

Simpler Systems Options: Book of Spells for Knave



© Simpler Systems Options

Index:

	Page:		Page:
Index	2	Spells (I)	130
Bard Spells	3	Spells (J)	138
Cleric Spells	5	Spells (K)	139
Cleric Domains	8	Spells (L)	140
Druid Spells	13	Spells (M)	143
Paladin Spells	16	Spells (N)	161
Ranger Spells	17	Spells (O)	163
Sorcerer/Wizard Spells	18	Spells (P)	165
Spell Description Definitions	24	Spells (Q)	183
Spells (A)	25	Spells (R)	183
Spells (B)	38	Spells (S)	195
Spells (C)	46	Spells (T)	234
Spells (D)	67	Spells (U)	245
Spells (E)	88	Spells (V)	248
Spells (F)	95	Spells (W)	250
Spells (G)	108	Spells (Z)	260
Spells (H)	119	Spell Index	261
		OGL	270

Spell Lists

Bard Spells:

0 Level Bard Spells (Cantrips)

Dancing Lights	67
Daze	68
Detect Magic	74
Flare	102
Ghost Sound	111
Know Direction	139
Light	141
Lullaby	143
Mage Hand	143
Mending	155
Message	155
Open/Close	164
Prestidigitation	176
Read Magic	185
Resistance	191
Summon Instrument	221

1st Level Bard Spells

Alarm	26
Animate Rope	31
Cause Fear	47
Charm Person	49
Comprehend Languages	56
Cure Light Wounds	66
Detect Secret Doors	75
Disguise Self	80
Erase	93
Expeditious Retreat	94
Feather Fall	97
Grease	116
Hideous Laughter	125
Hypnotism	130
Identify	130
Lesser Confusion	57
Magic Mouth	151

Magic Aura	147
Obscure Object	163
Remove Fear	189
Silent Image	208
Sleep	209
Summon Monster I	221
Undetectable Alignment	246
Unseen Servant	248
Ventriloquism	249

2nd Level Bard Spells

Alter Self	27
Animal Messenger	29
Animal Trance	29
Blindness/Deafness	44
Blur	45
Calm Emotions	47
Cat's Grace	47
Cure Moderate Wounds	66
Darkness	67
Daze Monster	68
Delay Poison	70
Detect Thoughts	76
Eagle's Splendor	88
Enthrall	92
Fox's Cunning	106
Glitterdust	112
Heroism	124
Hold Person	126
Hypnotic Pattern	129
Invisibility	136
Locate Object	142
Minor Image	156
Mirror Image	158
Misdirection	158
Pyrotechnics	182
Rage	183
Scare	195

Shatter	205	4 th Level Bard Spells	
Silence	208	Break Enchantment	45
Sound Burst	212	Cure Critical Wounds	65
Suggestion	220	Detect Scrying	75
Summon Monster II	221	Dimension Door	78
Summon Swarm	228	Dominate Person	87
Tongues	239	Freedom of Movement	107
Whispering Wind	256	Hallucinatory Terrain	119
		Hold Monster	125
3 rd Level Bard Spells		Invisibility, Greater	136
Blink	44	Legend Lore	140
Charm Monster	49	Locate Creature	142
Clairaudience/Clairvoyance	51	Modify Memory	160
Confusion	57	Neutralize Poison	161
Crushing Despair	65	Rainbow Pattern	183
Cure Serious Wounds	66	Repel Vermin	190
Daylight	68	Secure Shelter	200
Deep Slumber	69	Shadow Conjuration	202
Dispel Magic	83	Shout	207
Displacement	84	Speak with Plants	213
Fear	96	Summon Monster IV	222
Gaseous Form	108	Zone of Silence	260
Geas, Lesser	110		
Glibness	112	5 th Level Bard Spells	
Good Hope	115	Cure Light Wounds, Mass	66
Haste	120	Dispel Magic, Greater	84
Illusory Script	130	Dream	88
Invisibility Sphere	137	False Vision	96
Major Image	153	Heroism, Greater	124
Phantom Steed	168	Mind Fog	156
Remove Curse	188	Mirage Arcana	157
Scrying	197	Mislead	159
Sculpt Sound	198	Nightmare	162
Secret Page	199	Persistent Image	167
See Invisibility	200	Seeming	200
Sepia Snake Sigil	201	Shadow Evocation	203
Slow	210	Shadow Walk	203
Speak with Animals	212	Song of Discord	212
Summon Monster III	221	Suggestion, Mass	220
Tiny Hut	239	Summon Monster V	222

6 th Level Bard Spells		Bless Water	43
Analyze Dweomer	28	Cause Fear	47
Animate Objects	30	Command	54
Cat's Grace, Mass	47	Comprehend Languages	56
Charm Monster, Mass	49	Cure Light Wounds	66
Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass	66	Curse Water	67
Eagle's Splendor, Mass	88	Deathwatch	69
Eyebite	95	Detect Chaos/Evil/Good/Law	72-74
Find the Path	98	Detect Undead	77
Fox's Cunning, Mass	106	Divine Favor	85
Geas/Quest	109	Doom	87
Heroes' Feast	124	Endure Elements	90
Irresistible Dance	138	Entropic Shield	93
Permanent Image	167	Hide from Undead	125
Programmed Image	179	Inflict Light Wounds	133
Project Image	179	Magic Stone	152
Scrying, Greater	197	Magic Weapon	152
Shout, Greater	207	Obscuring Mist	163
Summon Monster VI	222	Protection from Chaos/Evil/Good/Law	180-181
Sympathetic Vibration	232	Remove Fear	189
Veil	249	Sanctuary	195
		Shield of Faith	205
		Summon Monster I	221
Cleric Spells:			
0 Level Cleric Spells (Orisons)		2 nd Level Cleric Spells	
Create Water	64	Aid	25
Cure Minor Wounds	66	Align Weapon	27
Detect Magic	74	Augury	37
Detect Poison	75	Bear's Endurance	39
Guidance	118	Bull's Strength	45
Inflict Minor Wounds	133	Calm Emotions	47
Light	141	Consecrate	57
Mending	155	Cure Moderate Wounds	66
Purify Food and Drink	182	Darkness	67
Read Magic	185	Death Knell	69
Resistance	191	Delay Poison	70
Virtue	249	Desecrate	71
		Eagle's Splendor	88
		Enthrall	92
1 st Level Cleric Spells		Find Traps	98
Bane	38	Gentle Repose	110
Bless	43		

Hold Person	126	Searing Light	198
Inflict Moderate Wounds	133	Speak with Dead	213
Make Whole	153	Stone Shape	219
Owl's Wisdom	165	Summon Monster III	221
Remove Paralysis	189	Water Breathing	254
Resist Energy	192	Water Walk	254
Restoration, Lesser	193	Wind Wall	257
Shatter	205		
Shield Other	206	4 th Level Cleric Spells	
Silence	208	Air Walk	26
Sound Burst	212	Control Water	61
Spiritual Weapon	217	Cure Critical Wounds	65
Summon Monster II	221	Death Ward	69
Undetectable Alignment	246	Dimensional Anchor	79
Zone of Truth	260	Discern Lies	80
		Dismissal	81
3 rd Level Cleric Spells		Divination	85
Animate Dead	30	Divine Power	85
Bestow Curse	39	Freedom of Movement	107
Blindness/Deafness	44	Giant Vermin	112
Contagion	59	Imbue with Spell Ability	131
Continual Flame	60	Inflict Critical Wounds	133
Create Food and Water	63	Magic Weapon, Greater	152
Cure Serious Wounds	66	Neutralize Poison	161
Daylight	68	Planar Ally, Lesser	170
Deeper Darkness	70	Poison	172
Dispell Magic	83	Repel Vermin	190
Glyph of Warding	114	Restoration	192
Helping Hand	123	Sending	201
Inflict Serious Wounds	133	Spell Immunity	214
Invisibility Purge	137	Summon Monster IV	222
Locate Object	142	Tongues	239
Magic Circle against Chaos/Evil/Good/Law	147-149		
Magic Vestment	152	5 th Level Cleric Spells	
Meld into Stone	154	Atonement	36
Obscure Object	163	Break Enchantment	45
Prayer	175	Command, Greater	54
Protection from Energy	180	Commune	55
Remove Blindness/Deafness	188	Cure Light Wounds, Mass	66
Remove Curse	188	Dispell Chaos/Evil/Good/Law	81-82
Remove Disease	188	Disrupting Weapon	84

Flame Strike	101	Symbol of Persuasion	231
Hallow	119	Undeath to Death	245
Inflict Light Wounds, Mass	133	Wind Walk	257
Insect Plague	134	Word of Recall	260
Mark of Justice	153		
Plane Shift	172	7 th Level Cleric Spells	
Raise Dead	184	Blasphemy	42
Righteous Might	194	Control Weather	62
Scrying	197	Cure Serious Wounds, Mass	66
Slay Living	209	Destruction	71
Spell Resistance	215	Dictum	78
Summon Monster V	222	Ethereal Jaunt	93
Symbol of Pain	231	Holy Word	128
Symbol of Sleep	231	Inflict Serious Wounds, Mass	134
True Seeing	245	Refuge	186
Unhallow	246	Regenerate	187
Wall of Stone	252	Repulsion	191
		Restoration, Greater	192
6 th Level Cleric Spells		Resurrection	193
Animate Objects	30	Scrying, Greater	197
Antilife Shell	32	Summon Monster VII	222
Banishment	38	Symbol of Stunning	232
Bear's Endurance, Mass	39	Symbol of Weakness	232
Blade Barrier	42	Word of Chaos	259
Bull's Strength, Mass	45		
Create Undead	64	8 th Level Cleric Spells	
Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass	66	Antimagic Field	32
Dispel Magic, Greater	84	Cloak of Chaos	52
Eagle's Splendor, Mass	88	Create Greater Undead	63
Find the Path	98	Cure Critical Wounds, Mass	65
Forbiddance	104	Dimensional Lock	79
Geas/Quest	109	Discern Location	80
Glyph of Warding, Greater	114	Earthquake	89
Harm	120	Fire Storm	100
Heal	121	Holy Aura	126
Heroes' Feast	124	Inflict Critical Wounds, Mass	133
Inflict Moderate Wounds, Mass	133	Planar Ally, Greater	169
Owl's Wisdom, Mass	165	Shield of Law	206
Planar Ally	169	Spell Immunity, Greater	214
Summon Monster VI	222	Summon Monster VIII	222
Symbol of Fear	230	Symbol of Death	229

Symbol of Insanity	231
Unholy Aura	247
9 th Level Cleric Spells	
Astral Projection	35
Energy Drain	90
Etherealness	94
Gate	108
Heal, Mass	121
Implosion	132
Miracle	157
Soul Bind	212
Storm of Vengeance	220
Summon Monster IX	222
True Resurrection	244

Cleric Domains:

Air Domain:

Granted Powers: Turn or destroy earth creatures as a good Cleric turns undead. Rebuke, command, or bolster air creatures as an evil Cleric rebukes undead. Use these abilities a total number of times per day equal to 3 + your Charisma modifier. This granted power is a supernatural ability.

Air Domain Spells

- 1 Obscuring Mist
- 2 Wind Wall
- 3 Gaseous Form
- 4 Air Walk
- 5 Control Winds
- 6 Chain Lightning
- 7 Control Weather
- 8 Whirlwind
- 9 Elemental Swarm: Cast as an air spell only.

Animal Domain:

Granted Powers: You can use speak with animals once per day as a spell like ability.

Add Knowledge (nature) to your list of Cleric class skills.

Animal Domain Spells

- 1 Calm Animals
- 2 Hold Animal
- 3 Dominate Animal
- 4 Summon Nature's Ally IV*
- 5 Commune with Nature
- 6 Antilife Shell
- 7 Animal Shapes
- 8 Summon Nature's Ally VIII*
- 9 Shapechange

*Can only summon animals.

Chaos Domain:

Granted Power: You cast chaos Spells at +1 caster level.

Chaos Domain Spells

- 1 Protection from Law
- 2 Shatter
- 3 Magic Circle against Law
- 4 Chaos Hammer
- 5 Dispel Law
- 6 Animate Objects
- 7 Word of Chaos
- 8 Cloak of Chaos
- 9 Summon Monster IX*

*Cast as a chaos spell only.

Death Domain:

Granted Power: You may use a death touch once per day. Your death touch is a supernatural ability that produces a death effect. Against a living creature you must succeed using an unarmed melee attack. When you touch, roll 1d6 per Cleric level you possess. If the total at least equals the creature's current hit points, it dies (no save).

Death Domain Spells

- 1 Cause Fear
- 2 Death Knell
- 3 Animate Dead
- 4 Death Ward
- 5 Slay Living
- 6 Create Undead
- 7 Destruction
- 8 Create Greater Undead
- 9 Wail of the Banshee

Destruction Domain:

Granted Power: You gain the smite power, the supernatural ability to make a single melee attack with a +4 bonus on attack rolls and a bonus on damage rolls equal to your Cleric level (if you hit). You must declare the smite before making the attack. This ability is usable once per day.

Destruction Domain Spells

- 1 Inflict Light Wounds
- 2 Shatter
- 3 Contagion
- 4 Inflict Critical Wounds
- 5 Inflict Light Wounds, Mass
- 6 Harm
- 7 Disintegrate
- 8 Earthquake
- 9 Implosion

Earth Domain:

Granted Power: Turn or destroy air creatures as a good Cleric turns undead. Rebuke, command, or bolster earth creatures as an evil Cleric rebukes undead. Use these abilities a total number of times per day equal to 3 + your Charisma modifier. This granted power is a supernatural ability.

Earth Domain Spells

- 1 Magic Stone
 - 2 Soften Earth and Stone
 - 3 Stone Shape
 - 4 Spike Stones
 - 5 Wall of Stone
 - 6 Stoneskin
 - 7 Earthquake
 - 8 Iron Body
 - 9 Elemental Swarm*
- *Cast as an earth spell only.

Evil Domain:

Granted Power: You cast evil Spells at +1 caster level.

Evil Domain Spells

- 1 Protection from Good
 - 2 Desecrate
 - 3 Magic Circle against Good
 - 4 Unholy Blight
 - 5 Dispel Good
 - 6 Create Undead
 - 7 Blasphemy
 - 8 Unholy Aura
 - 9 Summon Monster IX*
- *Cast as an evil spell only.

Fire Domain:

Granted Power: Turn or destroy water creatures as a good Cleric turns undead. Rebuke, command, or bolster fire creatures as an evil Cleric rebukes undead. Use these abilities a total number of times per day equal to 3 + your Charisma modifier. This granted power is a supernatural ability.

Fire Domain Spells

- 1 Burning Hands
- 2 Produce Flame
- 3 Resist Energy*
- 4 Wall of Fire
- 5 Fire Shield
- 6 Fire Seeds
- 7 Fire Storm
- 8 Incendiary Cloud
- 9 Elemental Swarm**

*Resist cold or fire only.

**Cast as a fire spell only.

Good Domain:

Granted Power: You cast good Spells at +1 caster level.

Good Domain Spells

- 1 Protection from Evil
- 2 Aid
- 3 Magic Circle against Evil
- 4 Holy Smite
- 5 Dispel Evil
- 6 Blade Barrier
- 7 Holy Word
- 8 Holy Aura
- 9 Summon Monster IX*

*Cast as a good spell only.

Healing Domain

Granted Power: You cast healing Spells at +1 caster level.

Healing Domain Spells

- 1 Cure Light Wounds
- 2 Cure Moderate Wounds
- 3 Cure Serious Wounds
- 4 Cure Critical Wounds
- 5 Cure Light Wounds, Mass
- 6 Heal
- 7 Regenerate
- 8 Cure Critical Wounds, Mass
- 9 Heal, Mass

Knowledge Domain:

Granted Power: Add ½ your Wisdom in Knowledge skills to your list of Cleric class skills.

You cast divination Spells at +1 caster level.

Knowledge Domain Spells

- 1 Detect Secret Doors
- 2 Detect Thoughts
- 3 Clairaudience/Clairvoyance
- 4 Divination
- 5 True Seeing
- 6 Find the Path
- 7 Legend Lore
- 8 Discern Location
- 9 Foresight

Law Domain:

Granted Power: You cast law Spells at +1 caster level.

Law Domain Spells

- 1 Protection from Chaos
 - 2 Calm Emotions
 - 3 Magic Circle against Chaos
 - 4 Order's Wrath
 - 5 Dispel Chaos
 - 6 Hold Monster
 - 7 Dictum
 - 8 Shield of Law
 - 9 Summon Monster IX*
- *Cast as a law spell only.

Luck Domain:

Granted Power: You gain the power of good fortune, which is usable once per day. This extraordinary ability allows you to reroll one roll that you have just made before the DM declares whether the roll results in success or failure. You must take the result of the reroll, even if it's worse than the original roll.

Luck Domain Spells

- 1 Entropic Shield
- 2 Aid
- 3 Protection from Energy
- 4 Freedom of Movement
- 5 Break Enchantment
- 6 Mislead
- 7 Spell Turning
- 8 Moment of Prescience
- 9 Miracle

Magic Domain:

Granted Power: Use scrolls, wands, and other devices with spell completion or spell trigger activation as a wizard of one half your Cleric level (at least 1st level). For the purpose of using a scroll or

other magic device, if you are also a wizard, actual wizard levels and these effective wizard levels stack.

Magic Domain Spells

- 1 Magic Aura
- 2 Identify
- 3 Dispel Magic
- 4 Imbue with Spell Ability
- 5 Spell Resistance
- 6 Antimagic Field
- 7 Spell Turning
- 8 Protection from Spells
- 9 Mage's Disjunction

Plant Domain:

Granted Powers: Rebuke or command plant creatures as an evil Cleric rebukes or commands undead. Use this ability a total number of times per day equal to 3 + your Charisma modifier. This granted power is a supernatural ability. Add Knowledge (nature) to your list of Cleric class skills.

Plant Domain Spells

- 1 Entangle
- 2 Barkskin
- 3 Plant Growth
- 4 Command Plants
- 5 Wall of Thorns
- 6 Repel Wood
- 7 Animate Plants
- 8 Control Plants
- 9 Shambler

Protection Domain:

Granted Power: You can generate a protective ward as a supernatural ability. Grant someone you touch a resistance bonus equal to your Cleric level on his or her next saving throw. Activating this power is a standard action. The protective ward is an abjuration effect with a duration of 1 hour that is usable once per day.

Protection Domain Spells

- 1 Sanctuary
- 2 Shield Other
- 3 Protection from Energy
- 4 Spell Immunity
- 5 Spell Resistance
- 6 Antimagic Field
- 7 Repulsion
- 8 Mind Blank
- 9 Prismatic Sphere

Strength Domain:

Granted Power: You can perform a feat of strength as a supernatural ability. You gain an enhancement bonus to Strength equal to your Cleric level. Activating the power is a free action, the power lasts 1 round, and it is usable once per day.

Strength Domain Spells

- 1 Enlarge Person
- 2 Bull's Strength
- 3 Magic Vestment
- 4 Spell Immunity
- 5 Righteous Might
- 6 Stoneskin
- 7 Grasping Hand
- 8 Clenched Fist
- 9 Crushing Hand

Sun Domain:

Granted Power: Once per day, you can perform a greater turning against undead in place of a regular turning. The greater turning is like a normal turning except that the undead creatures that would be turned are destroyed instead.

Sun Domain Spells

- 1 Endure Elements
- 2 Heat Metal
- 3 Searing Light
- 4 Fire Shield
- 5 Flame Strike
- 6 Fire Seeds
- 7 Sunbeam
- 8 Sunburst
- 9 Prismatic Sphere

Travel Domain:

Granted Powers: For a total time per day of 1 round per Cleric level you possess, you can act normally regardless of magical effects that impede movement as if you were affected by the spell freedom of movement. This effect occurs automatically as soon as it applies, lasts until it runs out or is no longer needed, and can operate multiple times per day (up to the total daily limit of rounds).

This granted power is a supernatural ability. Add Survival to your list of Cleric class skills.

Travel Domain Spells

- 1 Longstrider
- 2 Locate Object
- 3 Fly
- 4 Dimension Door
- 5 Teleport
- 6 Find the Path
- 7 Teleport, Greater
- 8 Phase Door
- 9 Astral Projection

Trickery Domain:

Granted Power: Add Disguise and Stealth at skilled at to your list of Cleric class skills.

Trickery Domain Spells

- 1 Disguise Self
- 2 Invisibility
- 3 Nondetection
- 4 Confusion
- 5 False Vision
- 6 Mislead
- 7 Screen
- 8 Polymorph Any Object
- 9 Time Stop

War Domain:

Granted Power: Choose 1+Wisdom bonus from perks dealing with weapons, leadership, and war at good at. Free skilled at weapon proficiency with deity's favored weapon and +2 damage with the deity's favored weapon.

War Domain Spells

- 1 Magic Weapon
- 2 Spiritual Weapon
- 3 Magic Vestment
- 4 Divine Power
- 5 Flame Strike
- 6 Blade Barrier
- 7 Power Word Blind
- 8 Power Word Stun
- 9 Power Word Kill

Water Domain:

Granted Power: Turn or destroy fire creatures as a good Cleric turns undead. Rebuke, command, or bolster water creatures as an evil Cleric rebukes undead. Use these abilities a total number of times per day equal to 3 + your Charisma modifier. This granted power is a supernatural ability.

Water Domain Spells

- 1 Obscuring Mist
 - 2 Fog Cloud
 - 3 Water Breathing
 - 4 Control Water
 - 5 Ice Storm
 - 6 Cone of Cold
 - 7 Acid Fog
 - 8 Horrid Wilting
 - 9 Elemental Swarm*
- *Cast as a water spell only.

Druid Spells:

0 Level Druid Spells (Orisons)

Create Water	64
Cure Minor Wounds	66
Detect Magic	74
Detect Poison	75
Flare	102
Guidance	118
Know Direction	139
Light	141
Mending	155
Purify Food and Drink	182
Read Magic	185
Resistance	191
Virtue	249

1st Level Druid Spells

Calm Animals	46
Charm Animal	49
Cure Light Wounds	66
Detect Animals or Plants	72
Detect Snares and Pits	76
Endure Elements	90
Entangle	92
Faerie Fire	96
Goodberry	115
Hide from Animals	124
Jump	138
Longstrider	143

Magic Fang	149	Daylight	68
Magic Stone	152	Diminish Plants	79
Obscuring Mist	163	Dominate Animal	86
Pass without Trace	165	Magic Fang, Greater	149
Produce Flame	178	Meld into Stone	154
Shillelagh	206	Neutralize Poison	161
Speak with Animals	212	Plant Growth	172
Summon Nature's Ally I	225	Poison	172
		Protection from Energy	180
2 nd Level Druid Spells		Quench	183
Animal Messenger	29	Remove Disease	188
Animal Trance	29	Sleet Storm	210
Barkskin	39	Snare	210
Bear's Endurance	39	Speak with Plants	213
Bull's Strength	45	Spike Growth	216
Cat's Grace	47	Stone Shape	219
Chill Metal	50	Summon Nature's Ally III	225
Delay Poison	70	Water Breathing	254
Fire Trap	100	Wind Wall	257
Flame Blade	101		
Flaming Sphere	102	4 th Level Druid Spells	
Fog Cloud	103	Air Walk	26
Gust of Wind	118	Antiplant Shell	33
Heat Metal	122	Blight	43
Hold Animal	125	Command Plants	54
Owl's Wisdom	165	Control Water	61
Reduce Animal	185	Cure Serious Wounds	66
Resist Energy	192	Dispel Magic	83
Restoration, Lesser	193	Flame Strike	101
Soften Earth and Stone	211	Freedom of Movement	107
Spider Climb	216	Giant Vermin	112
Summon Nature's Ally II	225	Ice Storm	130
Summon Swarm	228	Reincarnate	187
Tree Shape	243	Repel Vermin	190
Warp Wood	253	Rusting Grasp	195
Wood Shape	259	Scrying	197
		Spike Stones	217
3 rd Level Druid Spells		Summon Nature's Ally IV	225
Call Lightning	46		
Contagion	59		
Cure Moderate Wounds	66		

5th Level Druid Spells

Animal Growth	28
Atonement	36
Awaken	37
Baleful Polymorph	38
Call Lightning Storm	46
Commune with Nature	56
Control Winds	63
Cure Critical Wounds	65
Death Ward	69
Hallow	119
Insect Plague	134
Stoneskin	219
Summon Nature's Ally V	225
Transmute Mud to Rock	241
Transmute Rock to Mud	242
Tree Stride	244
Unhallow	246
Wall of Fire	250
Wall of Thorns	253

6th Level Druid Spells

Antilife Shell	32
Bear's Endurance, Mass	39
Bull's Strength, Mass	45
Cat's Grace, Mass	47
Cure Light Wounds, Mass	66
Dispel Magic, Greater	84
Find the Path	98
Fire Seeds	99
Ironwood	138
Liveoak	142
Move Earth	161
Owl's Wisdom, Mass	165
Repel Wood	190
Spellstaff	215
Stone Tell	219
Summon Nature's Ally VI	225
Transport via Plants	242
Wall of Stone	252

7th Level Druid Spells

Animate Plants	31
Changestaff	48
Control Weather	62
Creeping Doom	65
Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass	66
Fire Storm	100
Heal	121
Scrying, Greater	197
Summon Nature's Ally VII	226
Sunbeam	228
Transmute Metal to Wood	241
True Seeing	245
Wind Walk	257

8th Level Druid Spells

Animal Shapes	29
Control Plants	60
Cure Serious Wounds, Mass	66
Earthquake	89
Finger of Death	98
Repel Metal or Stone	189
Reverse Gravity	193
Summon Nature's Ally VIII	226
Sunburst	229
Whirlwind	256
Word of Recall	260

9th Level Druid Spells

Antipathy	33
Cure Critical Wounds, Mass	65
Elemental Swarm	90
Foresight	106
Regenerate	187
Shambler	204
Shapechange	204
Storm of Vengeance	220
Summon Nature's Ally IX	226
Sympathy	233

Paladin Spells:

1st Level Paladin Spells

Bless	43
Bless Water	43
Bless Weapon	43
Create Water	64
Cure Light Wounds	66
Detect Poison	75
Detect Undead	77
Divine Favor	85
Endure Elements	90
Magic Weapon	152
Protection from Chaos/Evil	180
Read Magic	185
Resistance	191
Restoration, Lesser	193
Virtue	249

2nd Level Paladin Spells

Bull's Strength	45
Delay Poison	70
Eagle's Splendor	88
Owl's Wisdom	165
Remove Paralysis	189
Resist Energy	192
Shield Other	206
Undetectable Alignment	246
Zone of Truth	260

3rd Level Paladin Spells

Cure Moderate Wounds	66
Daylight	68
Discern Lies	80
Dispel Magic	83
Heal Mount	121
Magic Circle against Chaos	147
Magic Circle against Evil	148
Magic Weapon, Greater	152
Prayer	175
Remove Blindness/Deafness	188
Remove Curse	188

4th Level Paladin Spells

Break Enchantment	45
Cure Serious Wounds	66
Death Ward	69
Dispel Chaos	81
Dispel Evil	82
Holy Sword	127
Mark of Justice	153
Neutralize Poison	161
Restoration	192

Ranger Spells:

1st Level Ranger Spells

Alarm	26
Animal Messenger	29
Calm Animals	46
Charm Animal	49
Delay Poison	70
Detect Animals or Plants	72
Detect Poison	75
Detect Snares and Pits	76
Endure Elements	90
Entangle	92
Hide from Animals	124
Jump	138
Longstrider	143
Magic Fang	149
Pass without Trace	165
Read Magic	185
Resist Energy	192
Speak with Animals	212
Summon Nature's Ally I	225

2nd Level Ranger Spells

Barkskin	39
Bear's Endurance	39
Cat's Grace	47
Cure Light Wounds	66
Hold Animal	125
Owl's Wisdom	165
Protection from Energy	180
Snare	210
Speak with Plants	213
Spike Growth	216
Summon Nature's Ally II	225
Wind Wall	257

3rd Level Ranger Spells

Command Plants	54
Cure Moderate Wounds	66
Darkvision	68

Diminish Plants	79
Magic Fang, Greater	149
Neutralize Poison	161
Plant Growth	172
Reduce Animal	185
Remove Disease	188
Repel Vermin	190
Summon Nature's Ally III	225
Tree Shape	243
Water Walk	254

4th Level Ranger Spells

Animal Growth	28
Commune with Nature	56
Cure Serious Wounds	66
Freedom of Movement	107
Nondetection	163
Summon Nature's Ally IV	225
Tree Stride	244

Magic User/Sorcerer/Wizard Spells:

0 Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells (Cantrips)

Abjuration

- Resistance 191

Conjuration

- Acid Splash 25

Divination

- Detect Poison 75
- Detect Magic 74
- Read Magic 185

Enchantment

- Daze 68

Evocation

- Dancing Lights 67
- Flare 102
- Light 141
- Ray of Frost 185

Illusion

- Ghost Sound 111

Necromancy

- Disrupt Undead 84
- Touch of Fatigue 240

Transmutation

- Mage Hand 143
- Mending 155
- Message 155
- Open/Close 164

Universal

- Arcane Mark 34
- Prestidigitation 176

1st Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells

Abjuration

- Alarm 26
- Endure Elements 90
- Hold Portal 126
- Protection from Chaos & Evil 180
- Protection from Good & Law 181
- Shield 205

Conjuration

- Grease 116
- Mage Armor 143
- Mount 160
- Obscuring Mist 163
- Summon Monster I 221
- Unseen Servant 248

Divination

- Comprehend Languages 56
- Detect Secret Doors 75
- Detect Undead 77
- Identify 130
- True Strike 243

Enchantment

- Charm Person 49
- Hypnotism 130
- Sleep 209

Evocation

- Burning Hands 46
- Floating Disk 103
- Magic Missile 151
- Shocking Grasp 207

Illusion

- Color Spray 53
- Disguise Self 80
- Magic Aura 147
- Silent Image 208
- Ventriloquism 249

Necromancy

- Cause Fear 47
- Chill Touch 50
- Ray of Enfeeblement 184

Transmutation

- Animate Rope 31
- Enlarge Person 91
- Erase 93
- Expeditious Retreat 94
- Feather Fall 97
- Jump 138
- Magic Weapon 152
- Reduce Person 186

2nd Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells

Abjuration

- Arcane Lock 34
- Obscure Object 163
- Protection from Arrows 179
- Resist Energy 192

Conjuration

- Acid Arrow 25
- Fog Cloud 103
- Glitterdust 112
- Summon Monster II 221
- Summon Swarm 228
- Web 255

Divination

- Detect Thoughts 76
- Locate Object 142
- See Invisibility 200

Enchantment

- Daze Monster 68
- Hideous Laughter 125
- Touch of Idiocy 240

Evocation

- Continual Flame 60
- Darkness 67
- Flaming Sphere 102
- Gust of Wind 118
- Scorching Ray 196
- Shatter 205

Illusion

- Blur 45
- Hypnotic Pattern 129
- Invisibility 136
- Magic Mouth 151
- Minor Image 156
- Mirror Image 158
- Misdirection 158
- Phantom Trap 168

Necromancy

- Blindness/Deafness 44
- Command Undead 55
- False Life 96
- Ghoul Touch 111
- Scare 195
- Spectral Hand 214

Transmutation

- Alter Self 27
- Bear's Endurance 39
- Bull's Strength 45
- Cat's Grace 47
- Darkvision 68
- Eagle's Splendor 88
- Fox's Cunning 106
- Knock 139
- Levitate 140
- Owl's Wisdom 165
- Pyrotechnics 182
- Rope Trick 194
- Spider Climb 216
- Whispering Wind 256

3rd Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells

Abjuration

- Dispel Magic 83
- Explosive Runes 94
- Magic Circle against Chaos & Evil 148-149
- Magic Circle against Good & Law 149
- Nondetection 163
- Protection from Energy 180

Conjuration

- Phantom Steed 168
- Sepia Snake Sigil 201
- Sleet Storm 210
- Stinking Cloud 218
- Summon Monster III 221

Divination

- Arcane Sight 34
- Clairaudience/Clairvoyance 51
- Tongues 239

Enchantment		• Stoneskin	219
• Deep Slumber	69	Conjuration	
• Heroism	124	• Black Tentacles	41
• Hold Person	126	• Dimension Door	78
• Rage	183	• Minor Creation	156
• Suggestion	220	• Secure Shelter	200
Evocation		• Solid Fog	211
• Daylight	68	• Summon Monster IV	222
• Fireball	100	Divination	
• Lightning Bolt	141	• Arcane Eye	33
• Tiny Hut	239	• Detect Scrying	75
• Wind Wall	257	• Locate Creature	142
Illusion		• Scrying	197
• Displacement	84	Enchantment	
• Illusory Script	130	• Charm Monster	49
• Invisibility Sphere	137	• Confusion	57
• Major Image	153	• Crushing Despair	65
Necromancy		• Geas, Lesser	110
• Gentle Repose	110	Evocation	
• Halt Undead	120	• Fire Shield	99
• Ray of Exhaustion	185	• Ice Storm	130
• Vampiric Touch	248	• Resilient Sphere	191
Transmutation		• Shout	207
• Blink	44	• Wall of Fire	250
• Flame Arrow	101	• Wall of Ice	251
• Fly	103	Illusion	
• Gaseous Form	108	• Hallucinatory Terrain	119
• Haste	120	• Illusory Wall	131
• Keen Edge	139	• Invisibility, Greater	136
• Magic Weapon, Greater	152	• Phantasmal Killer	167
• Secret Page	199	• Rainbow Pattern	183
• Shrink Item	208	• Shadow Conjuration	202
• Slow	210	Necromancy	
• Water Breathing	254	• Animate Dead	30
4 th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells		• Bestow Curse	39
Abjuration		• Contagion	59
• Dimensional Anchor	79	• Enervation	91
• Fire Trap	100	• Fear	96
• Globe of Invulnerability, Lesser	113		
• Remove Curse	188		

Transmutation		• Persistent Image	167
• Enlarge Person, Mass	92	• Seeming	200
• Mnemonic Enhancer – Wizard only.	159	• Shadow Evocation	203
• Polymorph	173	Necromancy	
• Reduce Person, Mass	186	• Blight	43
• Stone Shape	219	• Magic Jar	150
		• Symbol of Pain	231
5 th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells		• Waves of Fatigue	254
Abjuration		Transmutation	
• Break Enchantment	45	• Animal Growth	28
• Dismissal	81	• Baleful Polymorph	38
• Mage’s Private Sanctum	146	• Fabricate	95
Conjuration		• Overland Flight	164
• Cloudkill	53	• Passwall	165
• Mage’s Faithful Hound	144	• Telekinesis	234
• Major Creation	153	• Transmute Mud to Rock	241
• Planar Binding, Lesser	171	• Transmute Rock to Mud	242
• Secret Chest	199	Universal	
• Summon Monster V	222	• Permanency	166
• Teleport	236		
• Wall of Stone	252	6 th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells	
Divination		Abjuration	
• Contact Other Plane	58	• Antimagic Field	32
• Prying Eyes	181	• Dispel Magic, Greater	84
• Telepathic Bond	235	• Globe of Invulnerability	113
Enchantment		• Guards and Wards	117
• Dominate Person	87	• Repulsion	191
• Feeblemind	97	Conjuration	
• Hold Monster	125	• Acid Fog	25
• Mind Fog	156	• Planar Binding	170
• Symbol of Sleep	231	• Summon Monster VI	222
Evocation		• Wall of Iron	252
• Cone of Cold	56	Divination	
• Interposing Hand	135	• Analyze Dweomer	28
• Sending	201	• Legend Lore M	140
• Wall of Force	251	• True Seeing M	245
Illusion		Enchantment	
• Dream	88	• Geas/Quest	109
• False Vision	96	• Heroism, Greater	124
• Mirage Arcana	157	• Suggestion, Mass	220
• Nightmare	162	• Symbol of Persuasion	231

Evocation		• Plane Shift	172
• Chain Lightning	48	• Summon Monster VII	222
• Contingency	60	• Teleport, Greater	237
• Forceful Hand	105	• Teleport Object	237
• Freezing Sphere	107	Divination	
Illusion		• Arcane Sight, Greater	35
• Mislead	159	• Scrying, Greater	197
• Permanent Image	167	• Vision	249
• Programmed Image	179	Enchantment	
• Shadow Walk	203	• Hold Person, Mass	126
• Veil	249	• Insanity	134
Necromancy		• Power Word Blind	175
• Circle of Death	51	• Symbol of Stunning	232
• Create Undead	64	Evocation	
• Eyebite	95	• Delayed Blast Fireball	70
• Symbol of Fear	230	• Forcecage	105
• Undeath to Death	245	• Grasping Hand	115
Transmutation		• Mage's Sword	146
• Bear's Endurance, Mass	39	• Prismatic Spray	177
• Bull's Strength, Mass	45	Illusion	
• Cat's Grace, Mass	47	• Invisibility, Mass	136
• Control Water	61	• Project Image	179
• Disintegrate	81	• Shadow Conjunction, Greater	203
• Eagle's Splendor, Mass	88	• Simulacrum	209
• Flesh to Stone	102	Necromancy	
• Fox's Cunning, Mass	106	• Control Undead	61
• Mage's Lucubration – Wizard only	145	• Finger of Death	98
• Move Earth	161	• Symbol of Weakness	232
• Owl's Wisdom, Mass	165	• Waves of Exhaustion	254
• Stone to Flesh	219	Transmutation	
• Transformation	240	• Control Weather	62
7 th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells		• Ethereal Jaunt	93
Abjuration		• Reverse Gravity	193
• Banishment	38	• Statue	218
• Sequester	202	Universal	
• Spell Turning	215	• Limited Wish	141
Conjuration			
• Instant Summons	134		
• Mage's Magnificent Mansion	145		
• Phase Door	169		

8th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells

Abjuration

- Dimensional Lock 79
- Mind Blank 156
- Prismatic Wall 177
- Protection from Spells 181

Conjuration

- Incendiary Cloud 132
- Maze 154
- Planar Binding, Greater 169
- Summon Monster VIII 222
- Trap the Soul 243

Divination

- Discern Location 80
- Moment of Prescience 160
- Prying Eyes, Greater 181

Enchantment

- Antipathy 33
- Binding 40
- Charm Monster, Mass 49
- Demand 70
- Irresistible Dance 138
- Power Word Stun 175
- Symbol of Insanity 231
- Sympathy 233

Evocation

- Clenched Fist 51
- Polar Ray 173
- Shout, Greater 207
- Sunburst 229

Illusion

- Scintillating Pattern 196
- Screen 196
- Shadow Evocation, Greater 203
- Telekinetic Sphere 235

Necromancy

- Clone 52
- Create Greater Undead 63
- Horrid Wilting 128
- Symbol of Death 229

Transmutation

- Iron Body 137
- Polymorph Any Object 174
- Temporal Stasis 238

9th Level Sorcerer/Wizard Spells

Abjuration

- Freedom 106
- Imprisonment 132
- Mage's Disjunction 144
- Prismatic Sphere 176

Conjuration

- Gate 108
- Refuge 186
- Summon Monster IX 222
- Teleportation Circle 237

Divination

- Foresight 106

Enchantment

- Dominate Monster 86
- Hold Monster, Mass 125
- Power Word Kill 175

Evocation

- Crushing Hand 65
- Meteor Swarm 155

Illusion

- Shades 202
- Weird 255

Necromancy

- Astral Projection 35
- Energy Drain 90
- Soul Bind 212
- Wail of the Banshee 250

Transmutation

- Etherealness 94
- Shapechange 204
- Time Stop 238

Universal

- Wish 258

Spell Descriptions

An M or F appearing at the end of a spell's name in the spell lists denotes a spell with a material or focus component, respectively, that is not normally included in a spell component pouch. An X denotes a spell with an XP component paid by the caster.

If an Area or Effect entry ends with "(S)," you can shape the spell. A shaped effect or area can have no dimension smaller than 10 feet. Many effects or areas are given as cubes to make it easy to model irregular shapes. Three-dimensional volumes are most often needed to define aerial or underwater effects and areas.

If the Duration line ends with "(D)," you can dismiss the spell at will. You must be within range of the spell's effect and must speak words of dismissal, which are usually a modified form of the spell's verbal component. If the spell has no verbal component, you can dismiss the effect with a gesture. Dismissing a spell is a standard action that does not provoke attacks of opportunity.

Order of Presentation: In the spell lists and the spell descriptions that follow them, the Spells are presented in alphabetical order by name except for those belonging to certain spell chains.

When a spell's name begins with "lesser," "greater," or "mass," the spell description is alphabetized under the second word of the spell name instead.

Hit Dice: The term "Hit Dice" is used synonymously with "character levels" for effects that affect a number of Hit Dice of creatures. Creatures with Hit Dice only from their race, not from classes, have character levels equal to their Hit Dice.

Caster Level: A spell's power often depends on caster level, which is defined as the caster's class level for the purpose of casting a particular spell. A creature with no classes has a caster level equal to its Hit Dice unless otherwise specified. The word "level" in the spell lists that follow always refers to caster level.

Spells (A)

Acid Arrow

Conjuration (Creation) [Acid]

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: One arrow of acid

Duration: 1 round + 1 round per three levels

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A magical arrow of acid springs from your hand and speeds to its target. The arrow deals 2d4 points of acid damage with no splash damage. For every three caster levels (to a maximum of 18th), the acid, unless neutralized, lasts for another round, dealing another 2d4 points of damage in that round.

Material Component: Powdered rhubarb leaf and an adder's stomach.

Focus: A dart.

Acid Fog

Conjuration (Creation) [Acid]

Level: Sor/Wiz 6, Water 7

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Fog spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Acid fog creates a billowing mass of misty vapors similar to that produced by a solid fog spell. In addition to slowing creatures down and obscuring sight, this spell's vapors are highly acidic. Each round on your turn, starting when you cast the spell, the fog deals 2d6 points of acid damage to each creature and object within it.

Arcane Material Component: A pinch of dried, powdered peas combined with powdered animal hoof.

Acid Splash

Conjuration (Creation) [Acid]

Level: Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One missile of acid

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You fire a small orb of acid at the target. The orb deals 1d3 points of acid damage.

Aid

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 2, Good 2, Luck 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Aid grants the target a +2 morale bonus on attack rolls and saves against fear effects, plus temporary hit points equal to 1d8 + caster level (to a maximum of 1d8+10 temporary hit points at 10th level).

Air Walk

Transmutation [Air]

Level: Air 4, Clr 4, Drd 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature (Gargantuan or smaller) touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject can tread on air as if walking on solid ground. Moving upward is similar to walking up a hill. The maximum upward or downward angle possible is 45 degrees, at a rate equal to one half the air walker's normal speed.

A strong wind (21+ mph) can push the subject along or hold it back. At the end of its turn each round, the wind blows the air walker 5 feet for each 5 miles per hour of wind speed. The creature may be subject to additional penalties in exceptionally strong or turbulent winds, such as loss of control over movement or physical damage from being buffeted about.

Should the spell duration expire while the subject is still aloft, the magic fails slowly. The subject floats downward 60 feet per round for 1d6 rounds. If it reaches the ground in that amount of time, it lands safely. If not, it falls the rest of the distance, taking 1d6 points of damage per 10 feet of fall. Since dispelling a spell effectively ends it, the subject also descends in this way if the air walk spell is dispelled, but not if it is negated by an antimagic field.

You can cast air walk on a specially trained mount so it can be ridden through the air. You can train a mount to move with the aid of air walk with one week of work and two successful Charisma saves.

Alarm

Abjuration

Level: Brd 1, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 20 ft. radius emanation centered on a point

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Alarm sounds a mental or audible alarm each time a creature of Tiny or larger size enters the warded area or touches it. A creature that speaks the password (determined by you at the time of casting) does not set off the alarm. You decide at the time of casting whether the alarm will be mental or audible. **Mental Alarm:** A mental alarm alerts you (and only you) so long as you remain within 1 mile of the warded area. You note a single mental "ping" that awakens you from normal sleep but does not otherwise disturb concentration. A silence spell has no effect on a mental alarm.

Audible Alarm: An audible alarm produces the sound of a hand bell, and anyone within 60 feet of the warded area can hear it clearly. Reduce the distance by 10 feet for each interposing closed door and by 20 feet for each substantial interposing wall. In quiet conditions, the ringing can be heard faintly as far as 180 feet away. The sound lasts for 1 round. Creatures within a silence spell cannot hear the ringing.

Ethereal or astral creatures do not trigger the alarm. Alarm can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Arcane Focus: A tiny bell and a piece of very fine silver wire

Align Weapon

Transmutation [see text]

Level: Clr 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Weapon touched or fifty projectiles (all of which must be in contact with each other at the time of casting)

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless, object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

Align weapon makes a weapon good, evil, lawful, or chaotic, as you choose. A weapon that is aligned can bypass the damage reduction of certain creatures.

This spell has no effect on a weapon that already has an alignment.

You can't cast this spell on a natural weapon, such as an unarmed strike.

Alter Self

Transmutation

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

You assume the form of a creature of the same type as your normal form. It must be within one size category of your normal size. The maximum HD of an assumed form is equal to your caster level, to a maximum of 5 HD. You can change into a member of your own kind or even into yourself.

You retain your own ability scores. Your class and level, hit points, alignment, base attack bonus, and base save bonuses all remain the same. You retain all your supernatural and spell like special attacks and qualities, except for those requiring a body part

that the new form does not have (such as a mouth for a breath weapon or eyes for a gaze attack).

You keep all extraordinary special attacks and qualities derived from class levels, but you lose any from your normal form that are not derived from class levels.

If the new form is capable of speech, you can communicate normally. You retain any spellcasting ability you had in your original form, but the new form must be able to speak intelligibly to use verbal components and must have limbs able to manipulate somatic or material components.

You acquire the physical qualities of the new form while retaining your own mind. A body with extra limbs does not allow you to make more attacks than normal.

You do not gain any extraordinary special attacks, supernatural special attacks, or spell like abilities of the new form. You can freely designate the new form's minor physical qualities within the normal ranges for a creature of that kind. The new form's significant physical qualities are also under your control, but they must fall within the norms for the new form's kind. If you use this spell to create a disguise, you get a +2 bonus on your Disguise check. When the change occurs, your equipment, if any, either remains worn or held by the new form (if it is capable of wearing or holding the item), or melds into the new form and becomes nonfunctional.

When you revert to your true form, any objects previously melded into the new form reappear in the same location on your body they previously occupied and are once again functional. Any new items you wore in the assumed form and can't wear in your normal form fall off; any that you could wear in either form or carry in a body part common to both forms at the time of reversion are still held in the same way. Any part of the body or piece of equipment that is separated from the whole reverts to its true form.

Analyze Dweomer

Divination

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One object or creature per caster level

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

You discern all Spells and magical properties present in a number of creatures or objects. Each round, you may examine a single creature or object that you can see as a free action. In the case of a magic item, you learn its functions, how to activate its functions (if appropriate), and how many charges are left (if it uses charges). In the case of an object or creature with active Spells cast upon it, you learn each spell, its effect, and its caster level.

An attended object may attempt a Intelligence save to resist this effect if its holder so desires. If the save succeeds, you learn nothing about the object except what you can discern by looking at it. An object that makes its save cannot be affected by another analyze dweomer spell cast by you for 24 hours.

Analyze dweomer does not function when used on an artifact.

Focus: A tiny lens of ruby or sapphire set in a small golden loop. The gemstone must be worth at least 1,500 gp.

Animal Growth

Transmutation

Level: Drd 5, Rgr 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: Up to one animal (Gargantuan or smaller) per two levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A number of animals grow to twice their normal size and eight times their normal weight. This alteration changes each animal's size category to the next largest, grants it a +8 size bonus to Strength and a +4 size bonus to Constitution (and thus an extra 2 hit points per HD), and imposes a -2 size penalty to Dexterity. The creature's existing natural armor bonus increases by 2. The animal's space and reach change as appropriate to the new size, but its speed does not change.

If insufficient room is available for the desired growth, the creature attains the maximum possible size and may make a Strength save (using its increased Strength) to burst any enclosures in the process. If it fails, it is constrained without harm by the materials enclosing it, the spell cannot be used to crush a creature by increasing its size.

All equipment worn or carried by an animal is similarly enlarged by the spell, though this change has no effect on the magical properties of any such equipment.

Any enlarged item that leaves the enlarged creature's possession instantly returns to its normal size.

The spell gives no means of command or influence over the enlarged animals.

Multiple magical effects that increase size do not stack.

Animal Messenger

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Drd 2, Rgr 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One Tiny animal

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You compel a Tiny animal to go to a spot you designate. The most common use for this spell is to get an animal to carry a message to your allies. The animal cannot be one tamed or trained by someone else, including such creatures as familiars and animal companions.

Using some type of food desirable to the animal as a lure, you call the animal to you. It advances and awaits your bidding. You can mentally impress on the animal a certain place well known to you or an obvious landmark. The directions must be simple, because the animal depends on your knowledge and can't find a destination on its own. You can attach some small item or note to the messenger. The animal then goes to the designated location and waits there until the duration of the spell expires, whereupon it resumes its normal activities.

During this period of waiting, the messenger allows others to approach it and remove any scroll or token it carries. The intended recipient gains no special ability to communicate with the animal or read any attached message (if it's written in a language he or she doesn't know, for example).

Material Component: A morsel of food the animal likes.

Animal Shapes

Transmutation

Level: Animal 7, Drd 8

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to one willing creature per level, all within 30 ft. of each other

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

As polymorph, except you polymorph up to one willing creature per caster level into an animal of your choice; the spell has no effect on unwilling creatures. All creatures must take the same kind of animal form. Recipients remain in the animal form until the spell expires or until you dismiss it for all recipients. In addition, an individual subject may choose to resume its normal form as a full round action; doing so ends the spell for that subject alone. The maximum HD of an assumed form is equal to the subject's HD or your caster level, whichever is lower, to a maximum of 20 HD at 20th level.

Animal Trance

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting, Sonic]

Level: Brd 2, Drd 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Animals or magical beasts with Intelligence 1 or 2

Duration: Concentration

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Your swaying motions and music (or singing, or chanting) compel animals and magical beasts to do nothing but watch you. Only a creature with an Intelligence score of 1 or 2 can be fascinated by this spell. Roll 2d6 to determine the total number of HD worth of creatures that you fascinate. The closest targets are selected first until no more targets within range can be affected.

A magical beast, a dire animal, or an animal trained to attack or guard is allowed a saving throw; an animal not trained to attack or guard is not.

Animate Dead

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 3, Death 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One or more corpses touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell turns the bones or bodies of dead creatures into undead skeletons or zombies that follow your spoken commands.

The undead can follow you, or they can remain in an area and attack any creature (or just a specific kind of creature) entering the place. They remain animated until they are destroyed. (A destroyed skeleton or zombie can't be animated again.)

Regardless of the type of undead you create with this spell, you can't create more HD of undead than twice your caster level with a single casting of animate dead. (The desecrate spell doubles this limit)

The undead you create remain under your control indefinitely. No matter how many times you use this spell, however, you can control only 4 HD worth of undead creatures per caster level. If you exceed this number, all the newly created creatures fall under your control, and any excess undead from previous castings become uncontrolled. (You choose which creatures are released.) If you are a Cleric, any undead you might command by virtue of your power to command or rebuke undead do not count toward the limit.

Skeletons: A skeleton can be created only from a mostly intact corpse or skeleton. The corpse must have bones. If a skeleton is made from a corpse, the flesh falls off the bones.

Zombies: A zombie can be created only from a mostly intact corpse. The corpse must be that of a creature with a true anatomy.

Material Component: You must place a black onyx gem worth at least 25 gp per Hit Die of the undead into the mouth or eye socket of each corpse you intend to animate. The magic of the spell turns these gems into worthless, burned-out shells.

Animate Objects

Transmutation

Level: Brd 6, Chaos 6, Clr 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One Small object per caster level; see text

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You imbue inanimate objects with mobility and a semblance of life. Each such animated object then immediately attacks whomever or whatever you initially designate.

An animated object can be of any nonmagical material. You may animate one Small or an equivalent number of larger objects per caster level. You can change the designated target or targets as a move action, as if directing an active spell.

Size	Cost	Damage
Small	1	2d6
Medium	2	4d6
Large	4	8d6
Huge	8	12d6
Gargantuan	16	18d6
Colossal	32	24d6

This spell cannot animate objects carried or worn by a creature.

Animate objects can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Animate Plants

Transmutation

Level: Drd 7, Plant 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One Large plant per three caster levels or all plants within range; see text

Duration: 1 round/level or 1 hour/level; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You imbue inanimate plants with mobility and a semblance of life. Each animated plant then immediately attacks whomever or whatever you initially designate as though it were an Animated Object of the appropriate size category. You may animate one Large or smaller plant, or an equivalent number of larger plants, per three caster levels. A Huge plant counts as two Large or smaller plants, a Gargantuan plant as four, and a Colossal plant as eight. You can change the designated target or targets as a move action, as if directing an active spell.

Use the statistics for Animated Objects, except that plants smaller than Large usually don't have hardness.

Animate plants cannot affect plant creatures, nor does it affect nonliving vegetable material.

Entangle: Alternatively, you may imbue all plants within range with a degree of mobility, which allows them to entwine around creatures in the area. This usage of the spell duplicates the effect of an Entangle spell. Spell resistance does not keep creatures from being entangled. This effect lasts 1 hour per caster level.

Animate Rope

Transmutation

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One ropelike object, length up to 50 ft. + 5 ft./level; see text

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The spell assumes a rope with a 1 inch diameter. Reduce the maximum length by 50% for every additional inch of thickness, and increase it by 50% for each reduction of the rope's diameter by half. The possible commands are "coil" (form a neat, coiled stack), "coil and knot," "loop," "loop and knot," "tie and knot," and the opposites of all of the above ("uncoil," and so forth). You can give one command each round as a move action, as if directing an active spell.

The rope can enwrap only a creature or an object within 1 foot of it. It does not snake outward, so it must be thrown near the intended target. A typical 1 inch diameter hempen rope has 2 hit points, AC 10, and requires a Strength save to burst it. The rope does not deal damage, but it can be used as a trip line or to cause a single opponent that fails a Dexterity saving throw to become entangled. A creature capable of spellcasting that is bound by this spell must make a sorcery check to cast a spell. An entangled creature can slip free with a hard brawn check. The rope itself and any knots tied in it are not magical.

This spell grants a +1 bonus on any checks made using rope when using the transmuted rope.

The spell cannot animate objects carried or worn by a creature.

Antilife Shell

Abjuration

Level: Animal 6, Clr 6, Drd 6

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: 10 ft.

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation, centered on you

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You bring into being a mobile, hemispherical energy field that prevents the entrance of most types of living creatures.

The effect hedges out animals, aberrations, dragons, fey, giants, humanoids, magical beasts, monstrous humanoids, oozes, plants, and vermin, but not constructs, elementals, outsiders, or undead.

This spell may be used only defensively, not aggressively. Forcing an abjuration barrier against creatures that the spell keeps at bay collapses the barrier.

Antimagic Field

Abjuration

Level: Clr 8, Magic 6, Protection 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation, centered on you

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: See text

An invisible barrier surrounds you and moves with you. The space within this barrier is impervious to most magical effects, including Spells, spell like abilities, and supernatural abilities. Likewise, it prevents the functioning of any magic items or Spells within its confines.

An antimagic field suppresses any spell or magical effect used within, brought into, or cast into the area, but does not dispel it. Time spent within an

antimagic field counts against the suppressed spell's duration.

Summoned creatures of any type and incorporeal undead wink out if they enter an antimagic field. They reappear in the same spot once the field goes away. Time spent winked out counts normally against the duration of the conjuration that is maintaining the creature. If you cast antimagic field in an area occupied by a summoned creature that has spell resistance, you must make a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC number of the creature's spell resistance to make it wink out. (The effects of instantaneous conjurations are not affected by an antimagic field because the conjuration itself is no longer in effect, only its result.)

A normal creature can enter the area, as can normal missiles. Furthermore, while a magic sword does not function magically within the area, it is still a sword (and a masterwork sword at that). The spell has no effect on golems and other constructs that are imbued with magic during their creation process and are thereafter self supporting (unless they have been summoned, in which case they are treated like any other summoned creatures). Elementals, corporeal undead, and outsiders are likewise unaffected unless summoned. These creatures' spell like or supernatural abilities, however, may be temporarily nullified by the field. Dispel magic does not remove the field.

Two or more antimagic fields sharing any of the same space have no effect on each other. Certain Spells, such as Wall of Force, Prismatic Sphere, and Prismatic Wall, remain unaffected by antimagic field (see spell descriptions). Artifacts and deities are unaffected by mortal magic such as this.

Should a creature be larger than the area enclosed by the barrier, any part of it that lies outside the barrier is unaffected by the field.

Arcane Material Component: A pinch of powdered iron or iron filings.

Antipathy

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Drd 9, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One location (up to a 10 ft. cube/level) or one object

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

You cause an object or location to emanate magical vibrations that repel either a specific kind of intelligent creature or creatures of a particular alignment, as defined by you. The kind of creature to be affected must be named specifically. A creature subtype is not specific enough. Likewise, the specific alignment to be repelled must be named.

Creatures of the designated kind or alignment feel an overpowering urge to leave the area or to avoid the affected item.

A compulsion forces them to abandon the area or item, shunning it and never willingly returning to it while the spell is in effect. A creature that makes a successful saving throw can stay in the area or touch the item but feels uncomfortable doing so.

This distracting discomfort reduces all the creature's rolls by 4 points.

Antipathy counters and dispels sympathy.

Arcane Material Component: A lump of alum soaked in vinegar.

Antiplant Shell

Abjuration

Level: Drd 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation, centered on you

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The antiplant shell spell creates an invisible, mobile barrier that keeps all creatures within the shell protected from attacks by plant creatures or animated plants. As with many abjuration Spells, forcing the barrier against creatures that the spell keeps at bay strains and collapses the field.

Arcane Eye

Divination (Scrying)

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Unlimited

Effect: Magical sensor

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create an invisible magical sensor that sends you visual information. You can create the arcane eye at any point you can see, but it can then travel outside your line of sight without hindrance. An arcane eye travels at 30 feet per round (300 feet per minute) if viewing an area ahead as a human would (primarily looking at the floor) or 10 feet per round (100 feet per minute) if examining the ceiling and walls as well as the floor ahead. It sees exactly as you would see if you were there.

The eye can travel in any direction as long as the spell lasts. Solid barriers block its passage, but it can pass through a hole or space as small as 1 inch in diameter. The eye can't enter another plane of existence, even through a gate or similar magical portal.

You must concentrate to use an arcane eye. If you do not concentrate, the eye is inert until you again concentrate.

Material Component: A bit of bat fur.

Arcane Lock

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: The door, chest, or portal touched, up to 30 sq. ft./level in size

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

An arcane lock spell cast upon a door, chest, or portal magically locks it. You can freely pass your own arcane lock without affecting it; otherwise, a door or object secured with this spell can be opened only by breaking in or with a successful dispel magic or knock spell. Add 2 to the normal DC of a brawn check to break open a door or portal affected by this spell. (A knock spell does not remove an arcane lock; it only suppresses the effect for 10 minutes.)

Material Component: Gold dust worth 25 gp.

Arcane Mark

Universal

Level: Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: One personal rune or mark, all of which must fit within 1 sq. ft.

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell allows you to inscribe your personal rune or mark, which can consist of no more than six characters. The writing can be visible or invisible. An arcane mark spell enables you to etch the rune upon any substance without harm to the material upon which it is placed. If an invisible mark is made, a detect magic spell causes it to glow and be visible, though not necessarily understandable.

See invisibility, true seeing, a gem of seeing, or a robe of eyes likewise allows the user to see an invisible arcane mark. A read magic spell reveals the words, if any. The mark cannot be dispelled, but it can be removed by the caster or by an erase spell. If an arcane mark is placed on a living being, normal wear gradually causes it to fade in about a month. Arcane mark must be cast on an object prior to casting Instant Summons on the same object (see that spell description for details).

Arcane Sight

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

This spell makes your eyes glow blue and allows you to see magical auras within 120 feet of you. The effect is similar to that of a detect magic spell, but arcane sight does not require concentration and discerns aura location and power more quickly. You know the location and power of all magical auras within your sight. An aura's power depends on a spell's functioning level or an item's caster level, as noted in the description of the detect magic spell. If the items or creatures bearing the auras are in line of sight, you can make Sorcery checks to determine the school of magic involved in each. (Make one check per aura.)

If you concentrate on a specific creature within 120 feet of you as a standard action, you can determine whether it has any spellcasting or spell like abilities, whether these are arcane or divine, and the strength of the most powerful spell or spell like ability the creature currently has available for use.

Arcane sight can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Arcane Sight, Greater
Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

This spell functions like arcane sight, except that you automatically know which Spells or magical effects are active upon any individual or object you see.

Greater arcane sight doesn't let you identify magic items.

Unlike arcane sight, this spell cannot be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Astral Projection

Necromancy

Level: Clr 9, Sor/Wiz 9, Travel 9

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 30 minutes

Range: Touch

Targets: You plus one additional willing creature touched per two caster levels

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

By freeing your spirit from your physical body, this spell allows you to project an astral body onto another plane altogether.

You can bring the astral forms of other willing creatures with you, provided that these subjects are linked in a circle with you at the time of the casting. These fellow travelers are dependent upon you and must accompany you at all times. If something happens to you during the journey, your companions are stranded wherever you left them. You project your astral self onto the Astral Plane, leaving your physical body behind on the Material Plane in a state of suspended animation. The spell projects an astral copy of you and all you wear or carry onto the Astral Plane. Since the Astral Plane touches upon other planes, you can travel astrally to any of these other planes as you will. To enter one, you leave the Astral Plane, forming a new physical

body (and equipment) on the plane of existence you have chosen to enter.

While you are on the Astral Plane, your astral body is connected at all times to your physical body by a silvery cord. If the cord is broken, you are killed, astrally and physically. Luckily, very few things can destroy a silver cord. When a second body is formed on a different plane, the incorporeal silvery cord remains invisibly attached to the new body. If the second body or the astral form is slain, the cord simply returns to your body where it rests on the Material Plane, thereby reviving it from its state of suspended animation. Although astral projections are able to function on the Astral Plane, their actions affect only creatures existing on the Astral Plane; a physical body must be materialized on other planes.

You and your companions may travel through the Astral Plane indefinitely. Your bodies simply wait behind in a state of suspended animation until you choose to return your spirits to them. The spell lasts until you desire to end it, or until it is terminated by some outside means, such as Dispel Magic cast upon either the physical body or the astral form, the breaking of the silver cord, or the destruction of your body back on the Material Plane (which kills you).

Material Component: A jacinth worth at least 1,000 gp, plus a silver bar worth 5 gp for each person to be affected.

Atonement

Abjuration

Level: Clr 5, Drd 5

Components: V, S, M, F, DF, XP

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell removes the burden of evil acts or misdeeds from the subject. The creature seeking atonement must be truly repentant and desirous of setting right its misdeeds. If the atoning creature committed the evil act unwittingly or under some form of compulsion, atonement operates normally at no cost to you. However, in the case of a creature atoning for deliberate misdeeds and acts of a knowing and willful nature, you must intercede with your deity (requiring you to expend 500 XP) in order to expunge the subject's burden. Many casters first assign a subject of this sort a quest (see *geas/quest*) or similar penance to determine whether the creature is truly contrite before casting the atonement spell on its behalf.

Atonement may be cast for one of several purposes, depending on the version selected.

Reverse Magical Alignment Change: If a creature has had its alignment magically changed, atonement returns its alignment to its original status at no cost in experience points.

Restore Class: A Paladin who has lost her class features due to committing an evil act may have her Paladinhood restored to her by this spell.

Restore Cleric or Druid Spell Powers: A Cleric or Druid who has lost the ability to cast Spells by incurring the anger of his or her deity may regain that ability by seeking atonement from another Cleric of the same deity or another Druid. If the transgression was intentional, the casting Cleric loses 500 XP for his intercession.

If the transgression was unintentional, he does not lose XP.

Redemption or Temptation: You may cast this spell upon a creature of an opposing alignment in order to offer it a chance to change its alignment to match yours. The prospective subject must be present for the entire casting process. Upon completion of the spell, the subject freely chooses whether it retains its original alignment or acquiesces to your offer and changes to your alignment. No duress, compulsion, or magical influence can force the subject to take advantage of the opportunity offered if it is unwilling to abandon its old alignment. This use of the spell does not work on outsiders or any creature incapable of changing its alignment naturally.

Though the spell description refers to evil acts, atonement can also be used on any creature that has performed acts against its alignment, whether those acts are evil, good, chaotic, or lawful.

Note: Normally, changing alignment is up to the player. This use of atonement simply offers a believable way for a character to change his or her alignment drastically, suddenly, and definitively.

Material Component: Burning incense.

Focus: In addition to your holy symbol or normal divine focus, you need a set of prayer beads (or other prayer device, such as a prayer wheel or prayer book) worth at least 500 gp.

XP Cost: When cast for the benefit of a creature whose guilt was the result of deliberate acts, the cost to you is 500 XP per casting (see above).

Augury

Divination

Level: Clr 2

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

An augury can tell you whether a particular action will bring good or bad results for you in the immediate future.

The base chance for receiving a meaningful reply is 70% + 1% per caster level + X% for any rituals performed, to a maximum of 90%; this roll is made secretly. A question may be so straightforward that a successful result is automatic, or so vague as to have no chance of success. If the augury succeeds, you get one of four results:

- Weal (if the action will probably bring good results).
- Woe (for bad results).
- Weal and woe (for both).
- Nothing (for actions that don't have especially good or bad results).

If the spell fails, you get the "nothing" result. A Cleric who gets the "nothing" result has no way to tell whether it was the consequence of a failed or successful augury.

The augury can see into the future only about half an hour, so anything that might happen after that does not affect the result. Thus, the result might not take into account the long term consequences of a contemplated action. All auguries cast by the same person about the same topic use the same dice result as the first casting.

Material Component: Incense worth at least 25 gp.

Focus: A set of marked sticks, bones, or similar tokens of at least 25 gp value.

Awaken

Transmutation

Level: Drd 5

Components: V, S, DF, XP

Casting Time: 24 hours

Range: Touch

Target: Animal or tree touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You awaken a tree or animal to humanlike sentience.

The awakened animal or tree is friendly toward you. You have no special empathy or connection with a creature you awaken, although it serves you in specific tasks or endeavors if you communicate your desires to it.

An awakened tree has characteristics as if it were an animated object, except that it gains the plant type and its Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores are each 3d6. An awakened plant gains the ability to move its limbs, roots, vines, creepers, and so forth, and it has senses similar to a human's.

An awakened animal gets 3d6 Intelligence, +1d3 Charisma, and +2 HD. Its type becomes magical beast. An awakened animal can't serve as an animal companion, familiar, or special mount.

An awakened tree or animal can speak one language that you know, plus one additional language that you know per point of Intelligence bonus (if any).

XP Cost: 250 XP.

Spells (B)

Baleful Polymorph

Transmutation

Level: Drd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Constitution negates, Intelligence partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

As polymorph, except save or change the subject into a Small or smaller animal of no more than 1 HD. If the new form would prove fatal to the creature the subject gets a +4 bonus on the save.

If the spell succeeds, the subject must also make a Intelligence save. If this second save fails, the creature loses its extraordinary, supernatural, and spell like abilities, loses its ability to cast Spells (if it had the ability), and gains the alignment, special abilities, and Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores of its new form in place of its own. It still retains its class and level (or HD), as well as all benefits deriving therefrom (such as base attack bonus, base save bonuses, and hit points). It retains any class features (other than spellcasting) that aren't extraordinary, supernatural, or spell like abilities.

Incorporeal or gaseous creatures are immune to being polymorphed, and a creature with the shapechanger subtype can revert to its natural form as a standard action.

Bane

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 50 ft.

Area: All enemies within 50 ft.

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Bane fills your enemies with fear and doubt. Each affected creature takes a –2 penalty on attack rolls and on saving throws against fear effects.

Bane counters and dispels bless.

Banishment

Abjuration

Level: Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One or more extraplanar creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A banishment spell is a more powerful version of the dismissal spell. It enables you to force extraplanar creatures out of your home plane. As many as 2 Hit Dice of creatures per caster level can be banished.

You can improve the spell's chance of success by presenting at least one object or substance that the target hates, fears, or otherwise opposes. For each such object or substance, you gain a +1 bonus on your caster level check to overcome the target's spell resistance (if any), the saving throw DC increases by 2.

Certain rare items might work twice as well as a normal item for the purpose of the bonuses (each providing a +2 bonus on the caster level check against spell resistance and increasing the save DC by 4).

Arcane Focus: Any item that is distasteful to the subject (optional, see above).

Barkskin

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2, Rgr 2, Plant 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Barkskin toughens a creature's skin. The effect grants a +2 enhancement bonus to the creature's existing natural armor bonus. This enhancement bonus increases by 1 for every three caster levels above 3rd, to a maximum of +5 at caster level 12th. The enhancement bonus provided by barkskin stacks with the target's natural armor bonus, but not with other enhancement bonuses to natural armor. A creature without natural armor has an effective natural armor bonus of +0.

Bear's Endurance

Transmutation

Level: Clr 2, Drd 2, Rgr 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: No

Spell Resistance: Yes

The affected creature gains greater vitality and stamina. The spell grants the subject a +4 enhancement bonus to Constitution. Hit points gained by a temporary increase in Constitution score are not temporary hit points. They go away when the subject's Constitution drops back to normal. They are not lost first as temporary hit points are.

Bear's Endurance, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Clr 6, Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Mass bear's endurance works like bear's endurance, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Bestow Curse

Necromancy

Level: Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You place a curse on the subject. Choose one of the following three effects.

- -6 decrease to an ability score (minimum 1).
- Disadvantage on:
 - attack rolls,
 - saves,
 - ability checks,
 - or skill/talent/task checks.
- Each turn, the target has a 50% chance to act normally; otherwise, it takes no action.

You may also invent your own curse, but it should be no more powerful than those described above.

This spell cannot be dispelled, but it can be removed with a break enchantment, limited wish, miracle, remove curse, or wish spell.

Bestow curse counters remove curse.

Binding

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: One minute

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: See text (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A binding spell creates a magical restraint to hold a creature. The target gets an initial saving throw only if its Hit Dice equal at least one half your caster level.

You may have as many as six assistants help you with the spell. For each assistant who casts suggestion, your caster level for this casting of binding increases by 1. For each assistant who casts dominate animal, dominate person, or dominate monster, your caster level for this casting of binding increases by a number equal to one half of that assistant's level, provided that the spell's target is appropriate for a binding spell. Since the assistants' Spells are cast simply to improve your caster level for the purpose of the binding spell, saving throws and spell resistance against the assistants' Spells are irrelevant. Your caster level determines whether the target gets an initial Intelligence saving throw and how long the binding lasts. All binding Spells are dismissible.

Regardless of the version of binding you cast, you can specify triggering conditions that end the spell and release the creature whenever they occur. These triggers can be as simple or elaborate as you desire, but the condition must be reasonable and have a likelihood of coming to pass. The conditions can be based on a creature's name, identity, or alignment but otherwise must be based on observable actions or qualities. Intangibles such as level, class, Hit Dice, or hit points don't qualify. Once the spell is cast, its triggering conditions cannot be changed. Setting a

release condition increases the save DC (assuming a saving throw is allowed) by 2.

If you are casting any of the first three versions of binding (those with limited durations), you may cast additional binding Spells to prolong the effect, since the durations overlap. If you do so, the target gets a saving throw at the end of the first spell's duration, even if your caster level was high enough to disallow an initial saving throw. If the creature succeeds on this save, all the binding Spells it has received are broken.

The binding spell has six versions. Choose one of the following versions when you cast the spell.

Chaining: The subject is confined by restraints that generate an antipathy spell affecting all creatures who approach the subject, except you. The duration is one year per caster level. The subject of this form of binding is confined to the spot it occupied when it received the spell.

Slumber: This version causes the subject to become comatose for as long as one year per caster level.

The subject does not need to eat or drink while slumbering, nor does it age. This form is slightly easier to resist. Reduce the spell's save DC by 1.

Bound Slumber: This combination of chaining and slumber lasts for as long as one month per caster level. Reduce the save DC by 2.

Hedged Prison: The subject is transported to or otherwise brought within a confined area from which it cannot wander by any means. The effect is permanent. Reduce the save DC by 3.

Metamorphosis: The subject assumes gaseous form, except for its head or face. It is held harmless in a jar or other container, which may be transparent if you so choose. The creature remains aware of its surroundings and can speak, but it cannot leave the container, attack, or use any of its powers or abilities. The binding is permanent. The subject does not need to breathe, eat, or drink while metamorphosed, nor does it age. Reduce the save DC by 4.

Minimus Containment: The subject is shrunk to a height of 1 inch or even less and held within some gem, jar, or similar object. The binding is permanent. The subject does not need to breathe, eat, or drink while contained, nor does it age.

Reduce the save DC by 4.

You can't dispel a binding spell with dispel magic or a similar effect, though an antimagic field or Mage's disjunction affects it normally. A bound extraplanar creature cannot be sent back to its home plane due to dismissal, banishment, or a similar effect.

Components: The components for a binding spell vary according to the version of the spell, but they always include a continuous chanting utterance read from the scroll or spellbook page containing the spell, somatic gestures, and materials appropriate to the form of binding used. These components can include such items as miniature chains of special metals, soporific herbs of the rarest sort (for slumber bindings), a bell jar of the finest crystal, and the like.

In addition to the specially made props suited to the specific type of binding (cost 500 gp), the spell requires opals worth at least 500 gp for each HD of the target and a vellum depiction or carved statuette of the subject to be captured.

Black Tentacles

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell conjures a field of rubbery black tentacles, each 10 feet long. These waving members seem to spring forth from the earth, floor, or whatever surface is underfoot, including water. They grasp

and entwine around creatures that enter the area, holding them fast and crushing them with great strength.

Every creature within the area of the spell must make a Strength save against the Strength [18] of the tentacles or be grappled. Treat the tentacles attacking a particular target as a Large creature with a base attack bonus equal to your caster level +8. The tentacles are immune to all types of damage. Once the tentacles grapple an opponent, they may make a grapple check each round on your turn to deal 1d6+4 points of bludgeoning damage. The tentacles continue to crush the opponent until the spell ends or the opponent escapes.

Any creature that enters the area of the spell is immediately attacked by the tentacles. Even creatures who aren't grappling with the tentacles may move through the area at only half normal speed.

Material Component: A piece of tentacle from a giant octopus or a giant squid.

Blade Barrier

Evocation [Force]

Level: Clr 6, Good 6, War 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Wall of whirling blades up to 20 ft. long/level, or a ringed wall of whirling blades with a radius of up to 5 ft. per two levels; either form 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity half or Dexterity negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

An immobile, vertical curtain of whirling blades shaped of pure force springs into existence. Any creature passing through the wall takes 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 15d6), with a Dexterity save for half damage.

If you evoke the barrier so that it appears where creatures are, each creature takes damage as if passing through the wall. Each such creature can avoid the wall (ending up on the side of its choice) and thus take no damage by making a successful Dexterity save.

A blade barrier provides cover (+4 bonus to AC, +2 bonus on Dexterity saves) against attacks made through it.

Blasphemy

Evocation [Evil, Sonic]

Level: Clr 7, Evil 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: Nonevil creatures in a 40 ft. radius spread centered on you

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Will negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any nonevil creature within the area of a blasphemy spell suffers the following ill effects.

HD	Effect
Equal to caster level	Dazed
Up to caster level -1	Weakened, dazed
Up to caster level -5	Paralyzed, weakened, dazed
Up to caster level -10	Killed, paralyzed, weakened, dazed

The effects are cumulative and concurrent.

No saving throw is allowed against these effects.

Dazed: The creature can take no actions for 1 round, though it defends itself normally.

Weakened: The creature's Strength score decreases by 2d6 points for 2d4 rounds.

Paralyzed: The creature is paralyzed and helpless for 1d10 minutes.

Killed: Living creatures die. Undead creatures are destroyed.

Furthermore, if you are on your home plane when you cast this spell, nonevil extraplanar creatures within the area are instantly banished back to their home planes. Creatures so banished cannot return for at least 24 hours. This effect takes place regardless of whether the creatures hear the blasphemy. The banishment effect allows a Intelligence save with disadvantage to negate. Creatures whose Hit Dice exceed your caster level are unaffected by blasphemy.

Bless

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 1, Pal 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 50 ft.

Area: The caster and all allies within a 50 ft. burst, centered on the caster

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Bless fills your allies with courage. Each ally gains a +2 morale bonus on attack rolls and on saving throws against fear effects.

Bless counters and dispels bane.

Bless Water

Transmutation [Good]

Level: Clr 1, Pal 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Touch

Target: Flask of water touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This transmutation imbues a flask (1 pint) of water with positive energy, turning it into holy water.

Material Component: 5 pounds of powdered silver (worth 25 gp).

Bless Weapon

Transmutation

Level: Pal 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Weapon touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This transmutation makes a weapon strike true against evil foes. The weapon is treated as having a +1 enhancement bonus for the purpose of bypassing the damage reduction of evil creatures or striking evil incorporeal creatures (though the spell doesn't grant an actual enhancement bonus). The weapon also becomes good, which means it can bypass the damage reduction of certain creatures. (This effect overrides and suppresses any other alignment the weapon might have.) Individual arrows or bolts can be transmuted, but affected projectile weapons (such as bows) don't confer the benefit to the projectiles they shoot.

In addition, all critical hit rolls against evil foes are automatically successful, so every threat is a critical hit. This last effect does not apply to any weapon that already has a magical effect related to critical hits, such as a keen weapon or a vorpal sword.

Blight

Necromancy

Level: Drd 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution half; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell withers a single plant of any size. An affected plant creature takes 1d6 points of damage per level (maximum 15d6) and may attempt a Constitution saving throw for half damage. A plant that isn't a creature doesn't receive a save and immediately withers and dies.

This spell has no effect on the soil or surrounding plant life.

Blindness/Deafness

Necromancy

Level: Brd 2, Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One living creature

Duration: Permanent (D)

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You call upon the powers of unlife to render the subject blinded or deafened, as you choose.

Blink

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

You “blink” back and forth between the Material Plane and the Ethereal Plane. You look as though you’re winking in and out of reality very quickly and at random.

Blinking has several effects, as follows.

Physical attacks against you have a 50% miss chance. If the attack is capable of striking ethereal creatures, the miss chance is only 20% (for concealment).

If the attacker can see invisible creatures, the miss chance is also only 20%. (For an attacker who can both see and strike ethereal creatures, there is no miss chance.) Likewise, your own attacks have a 20% miss chance, since you sometimes go ethereal just as you are about to strike.

Any individually targeted spell has a 50% chance to fail against you while you’re blinking unless your attacker can target invisible, ethereal creatures.

Your own Spells have a 20% chance to activate just

as you go ethereal, in which case they typically do not affect the Material Plane.

While blinking, you take only half damage from area attacks (but full damage from those that extend onto the Ethereal Plane). You strike as an invisible creature with advantage on attack rolls. Creatures attack you with disadvantage.

You take only half damage from falling, since you fall only while you are material.

While blinking, you can step through (but not see through) solid objects. For each 5 feet of solid material you walk through, there is a 50% chance that you become material. If this occurs, you are shunted off to the nearest open space and take 1d6 points of damage per 5 feet so traveled. You can move at only three quarters speed (because movement on the Ethereal Plane is at half speed, and you spend about half your time there and half your time material.)

Since you spend about half your time on the Ethereal Plane, you can see and even attack ethereal creatures. You interact with ethereal creatures roughly the same way you interact with material ones.

An ethereal creature is invisible, incorporeal, and capable of moving in any direction, even up or down. As an incorporeal creature, you can move through solid objects, including living creatures. An ethereal creature can see and hear the Material Plane, but everything looks gray and insubstantial. Sight and hearing on the Material Plane are limited to 60 feet.

Force effects and abjurations affect you normally. Their effects extend onto the Ethereal Plane from the Material Plane, but not vice versa. An ethereal creature can’t attack material creatures, and Spells you cast while ethereal affect only other ethereal things. Certain material creatures or objects have attacks or effects that work on the Ethereal Plane. Treat other ethereal creatures and objects as material.

Blur

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject's outline appears blurred, shifting and wavering. This distortion grants the subject concealment (20% miss chance).

A see invisibility spell does not counteract the blur effect, but a true seeing spell does.

Opponents that cannot see the subject ignore the spell's effect (though fighting an unseen opponent carries penalties of its own).

Break Enchantment

Abjuration

Level: Brd 4, Clr 5, Luck 5, Pal 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to one creature per level, all within 30 ft. of each other

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell frees victims from enchantments, transmutations, and curses. Break enchantment can reverse even an instantaneous effect. For each such effect, you make a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs a DC of 11 + caster level of the effect + sorcery level. Success means that the creature is free of the spell, curse, or effect. For a cursed magic item, the DC is 25.

If the spell is one that cannot be dispelled by dispel magic, break enchantment works only if that spell is 5th level or lower.

If the effect comes from some permanent magic item break enchantment does not remove the curse from the item, but it does free the victim from the item's effects.

Bull's Strength

Transmutation

Level: Clr 2, Drd 2, Pal 2, Sor/Wiz 2, Strength 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject becomes stronger. The spell grants a +4 enhancement bonus to Strength.

Arcane Material Component: A few hairs, or a pinch of dung, from a bull.

Bull's Strength, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Clr 6, Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like bull's strength, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Burning Hands

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Fire 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 15 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Reflex half

Spell Resistance: Yes

A cone of searing flame shoots from your fingertips. Any creature in the area of the flames takes 1d4 points of fire damage per caster level (maximum 5d4). Flammable materials burn if the flames touch them. A character can extinguish burning items as a full round action.

Spells (C)

Call Lightning

Evocation [Electricity]

Level: Drd 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: One or more 30 ft. long vertical lines of lightning

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

Immediately upon completion of the spell, and once per round thereafter, you may call down a 5 foot wide, 30 foot long, vertical bolt of lightning that deals 3d6 points of electricity damage. The vertical stroke damages a targeted point within the spell's range. Any creature in the target square or in the path of the bolt is affected.

You need not call a bolt of lightning immediately; other actions, even spellcasting, can be performed. However, each round after the first you may use a standard action (concentrating on the spell) to call a

bolt. You may call a total number of bolts equal to your caster level (maximum 10 bolts).

If you are outdoors and in a stormy area with rain, clouds and wind, a tornado, or a whirlwind formed by a large djinni or air elemental, each bolt deals 3d10 points of electricity damage. This spell functions indoors or underground but not underwater.

Call Lightning Storm

Evocation [Electricity]

Level: Drd 5

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

This spell functions like call lightning, except that each bolt deals 5d6 points of electricity damage (or 5d10 if created outdoors in a stormy area), and you may call a maximum of 15 bolts.

Calm Animals

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Animal 1, Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Animals within 30 ft. of each other

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell soothes and quiets animals, rendering them docile and harmless. Only ordinary animals (those with Intelligence scores of 1 or 2) can be affected by this spell. All the subjects must be of the same kind, and no two may be more than 30 feet apart. The maximum number of Hit Dice of animals you can affect is equal to 2d4 + caster level. A dire animal or an animal trained to attack or guard is allowed a saving throw; other animals are not. The affected creatures remain where they are and do not attack or flee. They are not helpless and defend themselves normally if attacked. Any threat breaks the spell on the threatened creatures.

Calm Emotions

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Law 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Creatures in a 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell calms agitated creatures. You have no control over the affected creatures, but calm emotions can stop raging creatures from fighting or joyous ones from reveling. Creatures so affected cannot take violent actions (although they can defend themselves) or do anything destructive. Any aggressive action against or damage dealt to a calmed creature immediately breaks the spell on all calmed creatures.

This spell automatically suppresses (but does not dispel) any morale bonuses granted by Spells such as bless, good hope, and rage, as well as negating a Bard's ability to inspire courage or a berserker's rage. It also suppresses any fear effects and removes the confused condition from all targets. While the spell lasts, a suppressed spell or effect has no effect. When the calm emotions spell ends, the original spell or effect takes hold of the creature again, provided that its duration has not expired in the meantime.

Cat's Grace

Transmutation

Level: Brd 2, Drd 2, Rgr 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The transmuted creature becomes more graceful, agile, and coordinated. The spell grants a +4 enhancement bonus to Dexterity.

Material Component: A pinch of cat fur.

Cat's Grace, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Brd 6, Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like cat's grace, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Cause Fear

Necromancy [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1, Clr 1, Death 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature with 5 or fewer HD

Duration: 1d4 rounds or 1 round; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

The affected creature becomes frightened. If the subject succeeds on a Intelligence save, it is rattled for 1 round. Creatures with 6 or more Hit Dice are immune to this effect.

Cause fear counters and dispels remove fear.

Chain Lightning

Evocation [Electricity]

Level: Air 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Targets: One primary target, plus one secondary target/level (each of which must be within 30 ft. of the primary target)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell creates an electrical discharge that begins as a single stroke commencing from your fingertips. Unlike lightning bolt, chain lightning strikes one object or creature initially, then arcs to other targets.

The bolt deals 1d6 points of electricity damage per caster level (maximum 20d6) to the primary target. After it strikes, lightning can arc to a number of secondary targets equal to your caster level (maximum 20). The secondary bolts each strike one target and deal half as much damage as the primary one did (rounded down).

Each target can attempt a Dexterity saving throw for half damage. You choose secondary targets as you like, but they must all be within 30 feet of the primary target, and no target can be struck more than once. You can choose to affect fewer secondary targets than the maximum.

Focus: A bit of fur; a piece of amber, glass, or a crystal rod; plus one silver pin for each of your caster levels.

Changestaff

Transmutation

Level: Drd 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Touch

Target: Your touched staff

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You change a specially prepared quarterstaff into a Huge treantlike creature, about 24 feet tall. When you plant the end of the staff in the ground and speak a special command to conclude the casting of the spell, your staff turns into a creature that looks and fights just like a treant. The pseudo treant defends you and obeys any spoken commands.

However, it is by no means a true treant; it cannot converse with actual treants or control trees. If the pseudo treant is reduced to 0 or fewer hit points, it crumbles to powder and the staff is destroyed.

Otherwise, the staff returns to its normal form when the spell duration expires (or when the spell is dismissed), and it can be used as the focus for another casting of the spell. The pseudo treant is always at full strength when created, despite any wounds it may have incurred the last time it appeared.

Focus: The quarterstaff, which must be specially prepared. The staff must be a sound limb cut from an ash, oak, or yew, then cured, shaped, carved, and polished (a process requiring twenty-eight days). You cannot adventure or engage in other strenuous activity during the shaping and carving of the staff.

Chaos Hammer

Evocation [Chaotic]

Level: Chaos 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous (1d6 rounds); see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This chaos power takes the form of a multicolored explosion of leaping, ricocheting energy. Only lawful and neutral (not chaotic) creatures are harmed by the spell.

The spell deals 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8) to lawful creatures (or 1d6 points of damage per caster level, maximum 10d6, to lawful outsiders) and slows them for 1d6 rounds (see the slow spell). A successful Intelligence save reduces the damage by half and negates the slow effect.

The spell deals only half damage against creatures who are neither lawful nor chaotic, and they are not slowed. Such a creature can reduce the damage by half again (down to one-quarter) with a successful Intelligence save.

Charm Animal

Enchantment (Charm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Target: One animal

This spell functions like charm person, except that it affects a creature of the animal type.

Charm Monster

Enchantment (Charm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Target: One living creature

This spell functions like charm person, except that the effect is not restricted by creature type or size.

Charm Monster, Mass

Enchantment (Charm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V

Targets: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like charm monster. It affects a number of creatures whose combined HD do not exceed twice your level, or at least one creature regardless of HD.

Charm Person

Enchantment (Charm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One humanoid creature

Duration: see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This charm makes a humanoid creature regard you as its trusted friend and ally with a friendly attitude. If the creature is currently being threatened or attacked by you or your allies, it saves with advantage. The target receives a new saving throw each day if it has an Intelligence of 13 or greater, every week if its Intelligence is 9 - 12, or every month if its Intelligence is 8 or less.

The creature is not an automaton, but it perceives your words and actions in the most favorable way. You can try to give the subject orders, but you must win an opposed Charisma check to convince it to do anything it wouldn't ordinarily do. (Retries are not allowed.) An affected creature never obeys suicidal or obviously harmful orders, but it might be convinced that something very dangerous is worth doing. Threats or harm by you or your apparent allies breaks the spell. You must speak the person's language to communicate, or else be good at pantomiming.

Chill Metal

Transmutation [Cold]

Level: Drd 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Metal equipment of one creature per two levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart; or 25 lb. of metal/level, none of which can be more than 30 ft. away from any of the rest

Duration: 7 rounds

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

Chill metal makes metal extremely cold.

Unattended, nonmagical metal gets no saving throw.

Magical metal is allowed a saving throw against the spell. An item in a creature's possession uses the creature's saving throw bonus unless its own is higher.

A creature takes cold damage if its equipment is chilled. It takes full damage if its armor is affected or if it is holding, touching, wearing, or carrying metal weighing one fifth of its weight. The creature takes minimum damage (1 point or 2 points; see the table) if it's not wearing metal armor and the metal that it's carrying weighs less than one fifth of its weight.

Round	Metal Temperature	Damage
1	Cold & uncomfortable	None
2	Icy & painful	1d4 points
3-5	Freezing	2d4 points
6	Icy & painful	1d4 points
7	Cold & uncomfortable	None

Any heat intense enough to damage the creature negates cold damage from the spell (and vice versa) on a point for point basis. Underwater, chill metal deals no damage, but ice immediately forms around the affected metal, making it more buoyant. Chill metal counters and dispels heat metal.

Chill Touch

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: Creature or creatures touched (up to one/level)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial or Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A touch from your hand, which glows with blue energy, disrupts the life force of living creatures.

Each touch channels negative energy that deals 1d6 points of damage. The touched creature also takes 1 point of Strength damage unless it makes a successful Constitution saving throw. You can use this melee touch attack up to one time per level.

An undead creature you touch takes no damage of either sort, but it must make a successful Intelligence saving throw or flee as if panicked for 1d4 rounds +1 round per caster level.

Circle of Death

Necromancy [Death]

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Creatures within a 40 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A circle of death snuffs out the life force of living creatures, killing them instantly.

The spell slays 1d4 HD worth of living creatures per caster level (maximum 20d4). Creatures with the fewest HD are affected first; among creatures with equal HD, those who are closest to the burst's point of origin are affected first. No creature of 9 or more HD can be affected, and Hit Dice that are not sufficient to affect a creature are wasted.

Material Component: The powder of a crushed black pearl with a minimum value of 500 gp.

Clairaudience/Clairvoyance

Divination (Scrying)

Level: Brd 3, Knowledge 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: Magical sensor

Duration: 10 + 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Clairaudience/clairvoyance creates an invisible magical sensor at a specific location that enables you to hear or see (your choice) almost as if you were there. You don't need line of sight or line of effect, but the locale must be known, a place familiar to you or an obvious one. Once you have selected the locale, the sensor doesn't move, but you can rotate it in all directions to view the area as desired. Unlike other scrying Spells, this spell does

not allow magically or supernaturally enhanced senses to work through it. If the chosen locale is magically dark, you see nothing. If it is naturally pitch black, you can see in a 10 foot radius around the center of the spell's effect.

Clairaudience/clairvoyance functions only on the plane of existence you are currently occupying.

Arcane Focus: A small horn (for hearing) or a glass eye (for seeing).

Clenched Fist

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8, Strength 8

Components: V, S, F/DF

This spell functions like interposing hand, except that the hand can interpose itself, push, or strike one opponent that you select. The floating hand can move as far as 60 feet and can attack in the same round. Since this hand is directed by you, its ability to notice or attack invisible or concealed creatures is no better than yours.

The hand attacks once per round, and its attack bonus equals your Spellcasting modifier + 11 for the hand's Strength score. The hand deals 1d8+11 points of damage on each attack, and any creature struck must make a Constitution save or be stunned for 1 round. Directing the spell to a new target is a move action.

The clenched fist can also interpose itself as interposing hand does, or it can bull rush [push back or force back] an opponent as forceful hand does, but at a +15 bonus on the Strength check.

Clerics who cast this spell name it for their deities.

Arcane Focus: A leather glove.

Cloak of Chaos

Abjuration [Chaotic]

Level: Chaos 8, Clr 8

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Targets: One creature/level in a 20 ft. radius burst centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A random pattern of color surrounds the subjects, protecting them from attacks, granting them resistance to Spells cast by lawful creatures, and causing lawful creatures that strike the subjects to become confused. This abjuration has four effects. First, each warded creature gains a +4 deflection bonus to AC and a +4 resistance bonus on saves. Unlike protection from law, the benefit of this spell applies against all attacks, not just against attacks by lawful creatures.

Second, each warded creature gains spell resistance 25 against lawful Spells and Spells cast by lawful creatures.

Third, the abjuration blocks possession and mental influence, just as protection from law does.

Finally, if a lawful creature succeeds on a melee attack against a warded creature, the offending attacker is dazed for 1 round unless an Intelligence save is made.

Focus: A tiny reliquary containing some sacred relic, such as a scrap of parchment from a chaotic text.

The reliquary costs at least 500 gp.

Clone

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: One clone

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell makes an inert duplicate of a creature. If the original individual has been slain, its soul immediately transfers to the clone. This creates a replacement (provided that the soul is free and willing to return). The original's surviving physical remains become inert and cannot thereafter be restored to life. If the original creature has reached the end of its natural life span (that is, it has died of natural causes), any cloning attempt fails.

To create the duplicate, you must have a piece of flesh (not hair, nails, scales, or the like) with a volume of at least 1 cubic inch that was taken from the original creature's living body. The piece of flesh need not be fresh, but it must be kept from rotting. Once the spell is cast, the duplicate must be grown in a laboratory for 2d4 months.

When the clone is completed, the original's soul enters it immediately, if that creature is already dead. The clone is physically identical with the original and possesses the same personality and memories as the original. In other respects, treat the clone as if it were the original character raised from the dead, including the loss of one level or 2 points of Constitution (if the original was a 1st Level character). If this Constitution adjustment would give the clone a Constitution score of 0, the spell fails. The clone is one level below the level at which the original died.

The spell duplicates only the original's body and mind, not its equipment.

A duplicate can be grown while the original still lives, or when the original soul is unavailable, but the resulting body is merely a soulless bit of inert flesh, which rots if not preserved.

Material Component: The piece of flesh and various laboratory supplies (cost 1,000 gp).

Focus: Special laboratory equipment (cost 500 gp).

Cloudkill

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Cloud spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Constitution partial; see text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell generates a bank of fog, similar to a fog cloud, except that its vapors are yellowish green and poisonous. These vapors automatically kill any living creature with 3 or fewer HD (no save). A living creature with 4 to 6 HD is slain unless it succeeds on a Constitution save (in which case it takes 1d4 points of Constitution damage on your turn each round while in the cloud).

A living creature with 7 or more HD takes 1d4 points of Constitution damage on your turn each round while in the cloud (a successful Constitution save halves this damage). Holding one's breath doesn't help, but creatures immune to poison are unaffected by the spell.

Unlike a fog cloud, the cloudkill moves away from you at 10 feet per round, rolling along the surface of the ground.

Figure out the cloud's new spread each round based on its new point of origin, which is 10 feet farther away from the point of origin where you cast the spell.

Because the vapors are heavier than air, they sink to the lowest level of the land, even pouring down den or sinkhole openings. It cannot penetrate liquids, nor can it be cast underwater.

Color Spray

Illusion (Pattern) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 15 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A vivid cone of clashing colors springs forth from your hand, causing creatures to become stunned, perhaps also blinded, and possibly knocking them unconscious.

Each creature within the cone is affected according to its Hit Dice.

2 HD or less: The creature is unconscious, blinded, and stunned for 2d4 rounds, then blinded and dazed for 1d4 rounds, and then dazed for 1 round. (Only living creatures are knocked unconscious.)

3 or 4 HD: The creature is blinded and dazed for 1d4 rounds, then dazed for 1 round.

5 or more HD: The creature is dazed for 1 round.

Sightless creatures are not affected by color spray.

Material Component: A pinch each of powder or sand that is colored red, yellow, and blue.

Command

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 1

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You give the subject a single command, which it obeys to the best of its ability at its earliest opportunity. You may select from the following options.

Approach: On its turn, the subject moves toward you as quickly and directly as possible for 1 round. The creature may do nothing but move during its turn, and it provokes attacks of opportunity for this movement as normal.

Drop: On its turn, the subject drops whatever it is holding. It can't pick up any dropped item until its next turn.

Fall: On its turn, the subject falls to the ground and remains prone for 1 round. It may act normally while prone but takes any appropriate penalties.

Flee: On its turn, the subject moves away from you as quickly as possible for 1 round. It may do nothing but move during its turn, and it provokes attacks of opportunity for this movement as normal.

Halt: The subject stands in place for 1 round. It may not take any actions but is not considered helpless. If the subject can't carry out your command on its next turn, the spell automatically fails.

Command, Greater

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 5

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 round/level

This spell functions like command, except that up to one creature per level may be affected, and the activities continue beyond 1 round. At the start of each commanded creature's action after the first, it gets another Intelligence save to attempt to break free from the spell. Each creature must receive the same command.

Command Plants

Transmutation

Level: Drd 4, Plant 4, Rgr 3

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to 2 HD/level of plant creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell allows you some degree of control over one or more plant creatures. Affected plant creatures can understand you, and they perceive your words and actions in the most favorable way (treat their attitude as friendly). They will not attack you while the spell lasts. You can try to give a subject orders, but you must win an opposed Charisma check to convince it to do anything it wouldn't ordinarily do. (Retries are not allowed.) A commanded plant never obeys suicidal or obviously harmful orders, but it might be convinced that something very dangerous is worth doing.

You can affect a number of plant creatures whose combined level or HD do not exceed twice your level.

Command Undead

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One undead creature

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell allows you some degree of control over an undead creature. Assuming the subject is intelligent, it perceives your words and actions in the most favorable way (treat its attitude as friendly). It will not attack you while the spell lasts. You can try to give the subject orders, but you must win an opposed Charisma check to convince it to do anything it wouldn't ordinarily do. (Retries are not allowed.) An intelligent commanded undead never obeys suicidal or obviously harmful orders, but it might be convinced that something very dangerous is worth doing.

A nonintelligent undead creature gets no saving throw against this spell. When you control a mindless being, you can communicate only basic commands, such as "come here," "go there," "fight," "stand still," and so on. Nonintelligent undead won't resist suicidal or obviously harmful orders.

Any act by you or your apparent allies that threatens the commanded undead (regardless of its Intelligence) breaks the spell.

Your commands are not telepathic. The undead creature must be able to hear you.

Material Component: A shred of raw meat and a splinter of bone.

Commune

Divination

Level: Clr 5

Components: V, S, M, DF, XP

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level

You contact your deity, or agents thereof, and ask questions that can be answered by a simple yes or no. You are allowed one such question per caster level. The answers given are correct within the limits of the entity's knowledge. "Unclear" is a legitimate answer, because powerful beings of the Outer Planes are not necessarily omniscient. In cases where a one word answer would be misleading or contrary to the deity's interests, a short phrase (five words or less) may be given as an answer instead.

The spell, at best, provides information to aid character decisions. The entities contacted structure their answers to further their own purposes. If you lag, discuss the answers, or go off to do anything else, the spell ends.

Material Component: Holy (or unholy) water and incense.

XP Cost: 100 XP.

Commune with Nature

Divination

Level: Animal 5, Drd 5, Rgr 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

You become one with nature, attaining knowledge of the surrounding territory. You instantly gain knowledge of as many as three facts from among the following subjects: the ground or terrain, plants, minerals, bodies of water, people, general animal population, presence of woodland creatures, presence of powerful unnatural creatures, or even the general state of the natural setting.

In outdoor settings, the spell operates in a radius of 1 mile per caster level. In natural underground settings, caves, caverns, and the like, the radius is limited to 100 feet per caster level. The spell does not function where nature has been replaced by construction or settlement, such as in dungeons and towns.

Comprehend Languages

Divination

Level: Brd 1, Clr 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level

You can understand the spoken words of creatures or read otherwise incomprehensible written messages. In either case, you must touch the creature or the writing. The ability to read does not necessarily impart insight into the material, merely its literal meaning. The spell enables you to understand or read an unknown language, not speak or write it.

Written material can be read at the rate of one page (250 words) per minute. Magical writing cannot be read, though the spell reveals that it is magical. This spell can be foiled by certain warding magic (such as the secret page and illusory script Spells). It does not decipher codes or reveal messages concealed in otherwise normal text.

Comprehend languages can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Arcane Material Component: A pinch of soot and a few grains of salt.

Cone of Cold

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Sor/Wiz 5, Water 6

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

Cone of cold creates an area of extreme cold, originating at your hand and extending outward in a cone. It drains heat, dealing 1d6 points of cold damage per caster level (maximum 15d6).

Arcane Material Component: A very small crystal or glass cone.

Confusion

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 4, Trickery 4

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: All creatures in a 15 ft. radius burst

Duration: 5 + 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell causes the targets to become confused.

Roll on the following table at the beginning of each subject's turn each round.

d%	Behavior
01–10	Attack caster or closest armed person .
11–20	Act normally.
21–50	Do nothing but babble incoherently.
51–70	Flee away from caster at top speed.
71–100	Attack nearest creature .

A confused character who can't carry out the indicated action does nothing but babble incoherently. Attackers are not at any special advantage when attacking a confused character. Any confused character who is attacked automatically attacks its attackers on its next turn, as long as it is still confused when its turn comes. Note that a confused character will not make attacks of opportunity against any creature that it is not already attacking.

Arcane Material Component: A set of three nut shells.

Confusion, Lesser

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

See the confusion spell for the effect on the subject.

Consecrate

Evocation [Good]

Level: Clr 2

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 20 ft. radius emanation

Duration: 2 hours/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell blesses an area with positive energy. Each check made to turn undead within this area gains a +3 sacred bonus. Every undead creature entering a consecrated area suffers minor disruption, giving it a –2 penalty on attack rolls, damage rolls, and saves. Undead cannot be created within or summoned into a consecrated area.

If the consecrated area contains an altar, shrine, or other permanent fixture dedicated to your deity, pantheon, or aligned higher power, the modifiers given above are doubled (+6 sacred bonus on turning checks, –4 penalties for undead in the area). You cannot consecrate an area with a similar fixture of a deity other than your own patron.

If the area does contain an altar, shrine, or other permanent fixture of a deity, pantheon, or higher power other than your patron, the consecrate spell instead curses the area, cutting off its connection with the associated deity or power. This secondary function, if used, does not also grant the bonuses and penalties relating to undead, as given above.

Consecrate counters and dispels desecrate.

Material Component: A vial of holy water and 25 gp worth (5 pounds) of silver dust, all of which must be sprinkled around the area.

Contact Other Plane

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Concentration

You send your mind to another plane of existence (an Elemental Plane or some plane farther removed) in order to receive advice and information from powers there. (See the accompanying table for possible consequences and results of the attempt.)

The powers reply in a language you understand, but they resent such contact and give only brief answers to your questions. (All questions are answered with “yes,” “no,” “maybe,” “never,” “irrelevant,” or some other one word answer.)

You must concentrate on maintaining the spell (a standard action) in order to ask questions at the rate of one per round. A question is answered by the power during the same round. For every two caster levels, you may ask one question.

Contact with minds far removed from your home plane increases the probability that you will incur a decrease to Intelligence and Charisma, but the chance of the power knowing the answer, as well as the probability of the entity answering correctly, are likewise increased by moving to distant planes.

Once the Outer Planes are reached, the power of the deity contacted determines the effects. (Random results obtained from the table are subject to the personalities of individual deities.)

On rare occasions, this divination may be blocked by an act of certain deities or forces.

Elemental Plane	
-d2 Int/Cha for 1 week	Intelligence Save
True Answer	01-34
Don't Know	35-62
Lie	63-83
Random Answer	84-100

Positive/Negative Plane	
-d3 Int/Cha for 1 week	Intelligence Save -1
True Answer	01-39
Don't Know	40-65
Lie	66-86
Random Answer	87-100

Astral Plane	
-d4 Int/Cha for 1 week	Intelligence Save -2
True Answer	01-44
Don't Know	45-67
Lie	68-88
Random Answer	89-100

Outer Plane, demideity	
-d6 Int/Cha for 2 weeks	Intelligence Save -3
True Answer	01-49
Don't Know	50-70
Lie	71-91
Random Answer	92-100

Outer Plane, lesser deity	
-d8 Int/Cha for 3 weeks	Intelligence Save -4
True Answer	1-60
Don't Know	61-75
Lie	76-95
Random Answer	96-100

Outer Plane, intermediate deity	
-d10 Int/Cha for 4 weeks	Intelligence Save -5
True Answer	01-73
Don't Know	74-81
Lie	82-98
Random Answer	99-100

Outer Plane, greater deity	
-d12 Int/Cha for 5 weeks	Intelligence Save -6
True Answer	01-88
Don't Know	89-90
Lie	91-99
Random Answer	100

Avoid Int/Cha Decrease: You must succeed on an Intelligence save to avoid a decrease in Intelligence and Charisma. If your Intelligence or Charisma scores fall to 8 or less, you become unable to cast arcane spells. This takes effect as soon as the first question is asked, and no answer is received. Results of a Successful Contact: d% is rolled for the result shown on the table:

True Answer: You get a true, one word answer. Questions that cannot be answered in this way are answered randomly.
Don't Know: The entity tells you that it doesn't know.
Lie: The entity intentionally lies to you.
Random Answer: The entity tries to lie but doesn't know the answer, so it makes one up.

Contagion

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 3, Destruction 3, Drd 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

The subject contracts a disease selected from below, which strikes immediately. The modifier noted is for the subsequent Constitution saves that are rolled daily (use contagion's normal save DC for the initial saving throw).

Disease	Mod	Damage
Blinding sickness	-3	1d4 Str*
Cackle fever	-3	1d6 Wis
Filth fever	0	1d3 Dex and Con
Mindfire	0	1d4 Int
Red ache	-3	1d6 Str
Shakes	-1	1d8 Dex
Slimy doom	-2	1d4 Con

* Each time a victim takes 2 or more points damage from blinding sickness, roll another Constitution save or be permanently blinded.

Contingency

Evocation

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: At least 10 minutes; see text

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: One day/level (D) or until discharged

You can place another spell upon your person so that it comes into effect under some condition you dictate when casting contingency. The contingency spell and the companion spell are cast at the same time. The 10 minute casting time is the minimum total for both castings; if the companion spell has a casting time longer than 10 minutes, use that instead.

The spell to be brought into effect by the contingency must be one that affects your person and be of a spell level no higher than one third your caster level (rounded down, maximum 6th level).

The conditions needed to bring the spell into effect must be clear, although they can be general. In all cases, the contingency immediately brings into effect the companion spell, the latter being "cast" instantaneously when the prescribed circumstances occur. If complicated or convoluted conditions are prescribed, the whole spell combination (contingency and the companion magic) may fail when called on. The companion spell occurs based solely on the stated conditions, regardless of whether you want it to.

You can use only one contingency spell at a time; if a second is cast, the first one (if still active) is dispelled.

Material Component: That of the companion spell, plus quicksilver and an eyelash of an ogre mage, rakshasa, or similar spell-using creature.

Focus: A statuette of you carved from elephant ivory and decorated with gems (worth at least 1,500 gp).

You must carry the focus for the contingency to work.

Continual Flame

Evocation [Light]

Level: Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Effect: Magical, heatless flame

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A flame, equivalent in brightness to a torch, springs forth from an object that you touch. The effect looks like a regular flame, but it creates no heat and doesn't use oxygen. A continual flame can be covered and hidden but not smothered or quenched. Light Spells counter and dispel darkness Spells of an equal or lower level.

Material Component: You sprinkle ruby dust (worth 50 gp) on the item that is to carry the flame.

Control Plants

Transmutation

Level: Drd 8, Plant 8

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to 2 HD/level of plant creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: No

This spell enables you to control the actions of one or more plant creatures. You command the creatures by voice and they understand you, no matter what language you speak. Even if vocal communication is impossible the controlled plants do not attack you. At the end of the spell, the subjects revert to their normal behavior.

Suicidal or self destructive commands are simply ignored.

Control Undead

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to 2 HD/level of undead creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell enables you to command undead creatures for a short period of time. You command them by voice and they understand you, no matter what language you speak. Even if vocal communication is impossible the controlled undead do not attack you. At the end of the spell, the subjects revert to their normal behavior.

Intelligent undead creatures remember that you controlled them.

Material Component: A small piece of bone and a small piece of raw meat.

Control Water

Transmutation [Water]

Level: Clr 4, Drd 4, Sor/Wiz 6, Water 4

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Water in a volume of 10 ft./level by 10 ft./level by 2 ft./level (S)

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: No

Depending on the version you choose, the control water spell raises or lowers water.

Lower Water: This causes water or similar liquid to reduce its depth by as much as 2 feet per caster level (to a minimum depth of 1 inch). The water is lowered within a squarish depression whose sides are up to caster level x 10 feet long. In extremely

large and deep bodies of water, such as a deep ocean, the spell creates a whirlpool that sweeps ships and similar craft downward, putting them at risk and rendering them unable to leave by normal movement for the duration of the spell. When cast on water elementals and other water based creatures, this spell acts as a slow spell (Wisdom negates). The spell has no effect on other creatures. Raise Water: This causes water or similar liquid to rise in height, just as the lower water version causes it to lower. Boats raised in this way slide down the sides of the hump that the spell creates. If the area affected by the spell includes riverbanks, a beach, or other land nearby, the water can spill over onto dry land.

With either version, you may reduce one horizontal dimension by half and double the other horizontal dimension.

Arcane Material Component: A drop of water (for raise water) or a pinch of dust (for lower water).

Control Weather

Transmutation

Level: Air 7, Clr 7, Drd 7, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes; see text

Range: 2 miles

Area: 2 mile radius circle, centered on you; see text

Duration: 4d12 hours; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You change the weather in the local area. It takes 10 minutes to cast the spell and an additional 10 minutes for the effects to manifest. You can call forth weather appropriate to the climate and season of the area you are in.

A Druid casting this spell doubles the duration and affects a circle with a 3 mile radius.

Season	Possible Weather
Spring	Tornado, thunderstorm, sleet storm, or hot weather
Summer	Torrential rain, heat wave, or hailstorm
Autumn	Hot or cold weather, fog, or sleet
Winter	Frigid cold, blizzard, or thaw
Late winter	Hurricane force winds or early spring (coastal area)

You control the general tendencies of the weather, such as the direction and intensity of the wind. You cannot control specific applications of the weather, where lightning strikes, for example, or the exact path of a tornado. When you select a certain weather condition to occur, the weather assumes that condition 10 minutes later (changing gradually, not abruptly). The weather continues as you left it for the duration, or until you use a standard action to designate a new kind of weather (which fully manifests itself 10 minutes later). Contradictory conditions are not possible simultaneously. Control weather can do away with atmospheric phenomena (naturally occurring or otherwise) as well as create them.

Control Winds

Transmutation [Air]

Level: Air 5, Drd 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft./level

Area: 40 ft./level radius cylinder 40 ft. high

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: No

You can make the wind blow in a certain direction, increase or decrease its strength. The new wind direction and strength persist until the spell ends or until you choose to alter it, which requires concentration. You may create an “eye” of calm air up to 80 feet in diameter at the center of the area if you so desire, and you may choose to limit the area to any cylindrical area less than your full limit.

Wind Direction: You may choose one of four basic wind patterns to function over the spell’s area.

- A downdraft blows from the center outward in equal strength in all directions.
- An updraft blows from the outer edges in toward the center in equal strength from all directions, veering upward before impinging on the eye in the center.
- A rotation causes the winds to circle the center in clockwise or counterclockwise fashion.
- A blast simply causes the winds to blow in one direction across the entire area from one side to the other.

Wind Strength: For every three caster levels, you can increase or decrease wind strength by one level. Each round on your turn, a creature in the wind must make a Constitution save or suffer the effect of being in the windy area.

Strong winds (21+ mph) make sailing difficult.

A severe wind (31+ mph) causes minor ship and building damage.

A windstorm (51+ mph) drives most flying creatures from the skies, uproots small trees, knocks down

light wooden structures, tears off roofs, and endangers ships.

Hurricane force winds (75+ mph) destroy wooden buildings, sometimes uproot even large trees, and cause most ships to founder.

A tornado (175+ mph) destroys all nonfortified buildings and often uproots large trees.

Create Food and Water

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Clr 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Food and water to sustain three humans or one horse/level for 24 hours

Duration: 24 hours; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The food that this spell creates is simple fare of your choice, highly nourishing, if rather bland. Food so created decays and becomes inedible within 24 hours, although it can be kept fresh for another 24 hours by casting a purify food and water spell on it. The water created by this spell doesn’t go bad.

Create Greater Undead

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 8, Death 8, Sor/Wiz 8

This spell functions like create undead, except it creates more powerful and intelligent sorts of undead: shadows, wraiths, spectres, and devourers. The type or types of undead you can create is based on your caster level, as shown on the table below.

Caster Level	Undead Created
15 th or lower	Shadow
16 th – 17 th	Wraith
18 th – 19 th	Spectre
20 th or higher	Devourer

Create Undead

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 6, Death 6, Evil 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One corpse

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A much more potent spell than animate dead, this evil spell allows you to create more powerful sorts of undead: ghouls, ghosts, mummies, and mohrgs. The type or types of undead you can create is based on your caster level, as shown on the table below.

Caster Level	Undead Created
11 th or lower	Ghoul
12 th – 14 th	Ghast
15 th – 17 th	Mummy
18 th or higher	Mohrg

You may create less powerful undead than your level would allow if you choose. Created undead are not automatically under the control of their animator. If you are capable of commanding undead, you may attempt to command the undead creature as it forms.

This spell must be cast at night.

Material Component: A clay pot filled with grave dirt and another filled with brackish water. The spell must be cast on a dead body. You must place a black onyx gem worth at least 50 gp per HD of the undead to be created into the mouth or eye socket of each corpse. The magic of the spell turns these gems into worthless shells.

Create Water

Conjuration (Creation) [Water]

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0, Pal 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Up to 2 gallons of water/level

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell generates wholesome, drinkable water. Water can be created in an area as small as will actually contain the liquid, or in an area three times as large, possibly creating a downpour or filling many small receptacles.

Note: Conjuration Spells can't create substances or objects within a creature. Water weighs about 8 pounds per gallon. One cubic foot of water contains roughly 8 gallons and weighs about 60 pounds.

Creeping Doom

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Drd 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)/ 100 ft.; see text

Effect: One swarm of centipedes per two levels

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You call forth a mass of centipede swarms (one per two caster levels, to a maximum of ten swarms at 20th level), which need not appear adjacent to one another.

You may summon the centipede swarms so that they share the area of other creatures. The swarms remain stationary, attacking any creatures in their area. As a standard action, you can command any number of the swarms to move toward any prey within 100 feet of you. You cannot command any swarm to move more than 100 feet away from you, and if you move more than 100 feet from any swarm, that swarm remains stationary, attacking any creatures in its area.

Crushing Despair

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 30 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

An invisible cone of despair causes great sadness in the subjects. Each affected creature takes disadvantage on attack rolls, saving throws, Skill/Talent/Task checks, and weapon damage rolls. Crushing despair counters and dispels good hope. Material Component: A vial of tears.

Crushing Hand

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9, Strength 9

Components: V, S, M, F/DF

This spell functions like interposing hand, except that the hand can interpose itself, push, or crush one opponent that you select.

The crushing hand can grapple an opponent like grasping hand does. Its grapple bonus equals your spellcasting modifier, +12 for the hand's Strength score, +4 for being Large. The hand deals 2d6+12 points of damage (lethal, not nonlethal) on each successful grapple check against an opponent.

The crushing hand can also interpose itself as interposing hand does, or it can bull rush an opponent as forceful hand does, but at a +18 bonus. Directing the spell to a new target is a move action. Clerics who cast this spell name it for their deities. Arcane Material Component: The shell of an egg. Arcane Focus: A glove of snakeskin.

Cure Critical Wounds

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 4, Clr 4, Drd 5, Healing 4

This spell functions like cure light wounds, except that it cures 4d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +20).

Cure Critical Wounds, Mass

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 8, Drd 9, Healing 8

This spell functions like mass cure light wounds, except that it cures 4d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +40).

Cure Light Wounds

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 1, Clr 1, Drd 1, Healing 1, Pal 1, Rgr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence half (harmless); see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless); see text

When laying your hand upon a living creature, you channel positive energy that cures 1d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +5).

Since undead are powered by negative energy, this spell deals damage to them instead of curing their wounds. An undead creature can apply spell resistance, and can attempt a Intelligence save to take half damage.

Cure Light Wounds, Mass

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 5, Clr 5, Drd 6, Healing 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence half (harmless) see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless) or Yes; see text

You channel positive energy to cure 1d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +25) in each selected creature.

Like other cure Spells, mass cure light wounds deals damage to undead in its area rather than curing them. Each affected undead may attempt a Intelligence save for half damage.

Cure Minor Wounds

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0

This spell functions like cure light wounds, except that it cures only 1d3 point of damage.

Cure Moderate Wounds

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Drd 3, Healing 2, Pal 3, Rgr 3

This spell functions like cure light wounds, except that it cures 2d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +10).

Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6, Drd 7

This spell functions like mass cure light wounds, except that it cures 2d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +30).

Cure Serious Wounds

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 3, Clr 3, Drd 4, Pal 4, Rgr 4, Healing 3

This spell functions like cure light wounds, except that it cures 3d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +15).

Cure Serious Wounds, Mass

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 7, Drd 8

This spell functions like mass cure light wounds, except that it cures 3d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +35).

Curse Water

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Touch

Target: Flask of water touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell imbues a flask (1 pint) of water with negative energy, turning it into unholy water.

Unholy water damages good outsiders the way holy water damages undead and evil outsiders.

Material Component: 5 pounds of powdered silver (worth 25 gp).

Spells (D)

Dancing Lights

Evocation [Light]

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Up to four lights, all within a 10 ft. radius area

Duration: 1 minute (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Depending on the version selected, you create up to four lights that resemble lanterns or torches (and cast that amount of light), or up to four glowing spheres of light (which look like will o' wisps), or one faintly glowing, vaguely humanoid shape. The dancing lights must stay within a 10 foot radius area in relation to each other but otherwise move as you desire (no concentration required): forward or back, up or down, straight or turning corners, or the like. The lights can move up to 100 feet per round. A light

winks out if the distance between you and it exceeds the spell's range.

Dancing lights can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Darkness

Evocation [Darkness]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell causes an object to radiate shadowy illumination out to a 20 foot radius. All creatures in the area gain concealment (20% miss chance). Even creatures that can normally see in such conditions (such as with darkvision or low light vision) have the miss chance in an area shrouded in magical darkness.

Normal lights (torches, candles, lanterns, and so forth) are incapable of brightening the area, as are light Spells of lower level. Higher level light Spells are not affected by darkness.

If darkness is cast on a small object that is then placed inside or under a lightproof covering, the spell's effect is blocked until the covering is removed.

Darkness counters or dispels any light spell of equal or lower spell level.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of bat fur and either a drop of pitch or a piece of coal.

Darkvision

Transmutation

Level: Rgr 3, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject gains the ability to see 60 feet even in total darkness. Darkvision is black and white only but otherwise like normal sight. Darkvision does not grant one the ability to see in magical darkness. Any light greater than a candle spoils darvision.

Darkvision can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: Either a pinch of dried carrot or an agate.

Daylight

Evocation [Light]

Level: Brd 3, Clr 3, Drd 3, Pal 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The object touched sheds light as bright as full daylight in a 60 foot radius, and dim light for an additional 60 feet beyond that. Creatures that take penalties in bright light also take them while within the radius of this magical light. Despite its name, this spell is not the equivalent of daylight for the purposes of creatures that are damaged or destroyed by bright light.

If daylight is cast on a small object that is then placed inside or under a light proof covering, the

spell's effects are blocked until the covering is removed.

Daylight brought into an area of magical darkness (or vice versa) is temporarily negated, so that the otherwise prevailing light conditions exist in the overlapping areas of effect.

Daylight counters or dispels any darkness spell of equal or lower level, such as darkness.

Daze

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One humanoid creature of 4 HD or less

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This enchantment clouds the mind of a humanoid creature with 4 or fewer Hit Dice so that it takes no actions. Humanoids of 5 or more HD are not affected. A dazed subject is not stunned, so attackers get no special advantage against it.

Material Component: A pinch of wool or similar substance.

Daze Monster

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One living creature of 6 HD or less

Duration: 1 round/level

This spell functions like daze, but daze monster can affect any one living creature of any type. Creatures of 7 or more HD are not affected.

Death Knell

Necromancy [Death, Evil]

Level: Clr 2, Death 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous/10 minutes per HD of subject; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You draw forth the ebbing life force of a creature and use it to fuel your own power. Upon casting this spell, you touch a living creature that has –1 or fewer hit points. If the subject fails its saving throw, it dies, and you gain 1d8 temporary hit points and a +2 bonus to Strength. Additionally, your effective caster level goes up by +1, improving spell effects dependent on caster level. (This increase in effective caster level does not grant you access to more Spells.) These effects last for 10 minutes per HD of the subject creature.

Death Ward

Necromancy

Level: Clr 4, Death 4, Drd 5, Pal 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject is immune to all death Spells, magical death effects, energy drain, and any negative energy effects.

This spell doesn't remove negative levels that the subject has already gained, nor does it affect the saving throw necessary 24 hours after gaining a negative level.

Death ward does not protect against other sorts of attacks even if those attacks might be lethal.

Deathwatch

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 30 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Using the foul sight granted by the powers of unlife, you can determine the condition of creatures near death within the spell's range. You instantly know whether each creature within the area is dead, fragile (alive and wounded, with 3 or fewer hit points left), fighting off death (alive with 4 or more hit points), undead, or neither alive nor dead (such as a construct).

Deathwatch sees through any spell or ability that allows creatures to feign death.

Deep Slumber

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

This spell functions like sleep, except that it affects 10 HD of creatures.

Deeper Darkness

Evocation [Darkness]

Level: Clr 3

Duration: One day/level (D)

This spell functions like darkness, except that the object radiates shadowy illumination in a 60 foot radius and the darkness lasts longer.

Daylight brought into an area of deeper darkness (or vice versa) is temporarily negated, so that the otherwise prevailing light conditions exist in the overlapping areas of effect.

Deeper darkness counters and dispels any light spell of equal or lower level, including daylight and light.

Delay Poison

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Drd 2, Pal 2, Rgr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject becomes temporarily immune to poison. Any poison in its system or any poison to which it is exposed during the spell's duration does not affect the subject until the spell's duration has expired.

Delay poison does not cure any damage that poison may have already done.

Delayed Blast Fireball

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Duration: 5 rounds or less; see text

This spell functions like fireball, except that it can be detonated up to 5 rounds after the spell is cast. The burst of flame deals 1d6 points of fire damage per caster level (maximum 20d6).

The glowing bead created by delayed blast fireball can detonate immediately if you desire, or you can

choose to delay the burst for as many as 5 rounds.

You select the amount of delay upon completing the spell, and that time cannot change once it has been set unless someone touches the bead (see below). If you choose a delay, the glowing bead sits at its destination until it detonates. A creature can pick up and hurl the bead as a thrown weapon (range increment 10 feet). If a creature handles and moves the bead within 1 round of its detonation, there is a 25% chance that the bead detonates while being handled.

Demand

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell functions like sending, but the message can also contain a suggestion (see the suggestion spell), which the subject does its best to carry out. A successful Intelligence save negates the suggestion effect but not the contact itself. The demand, if received, is understood even if the subject's Intelligence score is as low as 1. If the message is impossible or meaningless according to the circumstances that exist for the subject at the time the demand is issued, the message is understood but the suggestion is ineffective.

The demand's message to the creature must be twenty five words or less, including the suggestion.

The creature can also give a short reply immediately.

Material Component: A short piece of copper wire and some small part of the subject; a hair, a bit of nail, or the like.

Desecrate

Evocation [Evil]

Level: Clr 2, Evil 2

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 20 ft. radius emanation

Duration: 2 hours/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell imbues an area with negative energy. Each check made to turn undead within this area takes a -3 profane penalty, and every undead creature entering a desecrated area gains a +2 profane bonus on attack rolls, damage rolls, and saving throws. Undead created within or summoned into such an area gains +1 hit points per HD. If the desecrated area contains an altar, shrine, or other permanent fixture dedicated to your deity or aligned higher power, the modifiers given above are doubled (-6 profane penalty on turning checks, +4 profane bonus and +2 hit points per HD for undead in the area).

Furthermore, anyone who casts animate dead within this area may create as many as double the normal amount of undead (that is, 4 HD per caster level rather than 2 HD per caster level).

If the area contains an altar, shrine, or other permanent fixture of a deity, pantheon, or higher power other than your patron, the desecrate spell instead curses the area, cutting off its connection with the associated deity or power. This secondary function, if used, does not also grant the bonuses and penalties relating to undead, as given above.

Desecrate counters and dispels consecrate.

Material Component: A vial of unholy water and 25 gp worth (5 pounds) of silver dust, all of which must be sprinkled around the area.

Destruction

Necromancy [Death]

Level: Clr 7, Death 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell instantly slays the subject and consumes its remains (but not its equipment and possessions) utterly. If the target's Constitution saving throw succeeds, it instead takes 10d6 points of damage. The only way to restore life to a character who has failed to save against this spell is to use true resurrection, a carefully worded wish spell followed by resurrection, or miracle.

Focus: A special holy (or unholy) symbol of silver marked with verses of anathema (cost 500 gp).

Detect Animals or Plants

Divination

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can detect a particular kind of animal or plant in a cone emanating out from you in whatever direction you face. You must think of a kind of animal or plant when using the spell, but you can change the animal or plant kind each round. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you search a particular area or focus on a specific kind of animal or plant.

1st Round: Presence or absence of that kind of animal or plant in the area.

2nd Round: Number of individuals of the specified kind in the area, and the condition of the healthiest specimen.

3rd Round: The condition (see below) and location of each individual present. If an animal or plant is outside your line of sight, then you discern its direction but not its exact location.

Conditions: For purposes of this spell, the categories of condition are as follows:

- Normal: Has at least 90% of full normal hit points, free of disease.
- Fair: 30% to 90% of full normal hit points remaining.
- Poor: Less than 30% of full normal hit points remaining, afflicted with a disease, or suffering from a debilitating injury.
- Weak: 0 or fewer hit points remaining, afflicted with a disease in the terminal stage, or crippled.

If a creature falls into more than one category, the spell indicates the weaker of the two.

Each round you can turn to detect a kind of animal or plant in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect Chaos

Divination

Level: Clr 1

This spell functions like detect evil, except that it detects the auras of chaotic creatures, Clerics of chaotic deities, chaotic Spells, and chaotic magic items, and you are vulnerable to an overwhelming chaotic aura if you are lawful.

Detect Evil

Divination

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 10 min./ level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can sense the presence of evil. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area or subject.

1st Round: Presence or absence of evil.

2nd Round: Number of evil auras (creatures, objects, or Spells) in the area and the power of the most potent evil aura present.

If you are of good alignment, and the strongest evil aura's power is overwhelming, and the HD or level of the aura's source is at least twice your character level, you are stunned for 1 round and the spell ends.

3rd Round: The power and location of each aura. If an aura is outside your line of sight, then you discern its direction but not its exact location.

Aura Power: An evil aura's power depends on the type of evil creature or object that you're detecting and its HD, caster level, or (in the case of a Cleric) class level; see the accompanying table. If an aura falls into more than one strength category, the spell indicates the stronger of the two.

	Aura Power			
Creature or Object	Faint	Low	High	Great
HD of Evil creature*	5 or lower	6–10	11–14	15 or higher
HD of Undead	2 or lower	3–8	9–20	21 or higher
HD of Evil outsider	1 or lower	2–4	5–10	11 or higher
Cleric of an evil deity ** (class levels)	1	2–4	5–10	11 or higher
Evil magic item or spell (caster level)	2 or lower	3–8	9–20	21 or higher
* Except for undead and outsiders, which have their own entries on the table.				
** Some characters who are not Clerics may radiate an aura of equivalent power. The class description will indicate whether this applies.				

Lingering Aura: After an evil is eliminated, it lingers. If detect evil is cast and directed at such a location, the spell indicates an aura strength of dim (even weaker than a faint aura). How long the aura lingers at this dim level depends on its original power:

Original Strength	Duration of Lingering Aura
Faint	1d6 rounds
Low	1d6 minutes
High	1d6x10 minutes
Great	1d6 days

Animals, traps, poisons, and other potential perils are not evil, and this spell does not detect them. Each round, you can turn to detect evil in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect Good

Divination

Level: Clr 1

This spell functions like detect evil, except that it detects the auras of good creatures, Clerics or Paladins of good deities, good Spells, and good magic items, and you are vulnerable to an overwhelming good aura if you are evil. Healing potions, antidotes, and similar beneficial items are not good.

Detect Law

Divination

Level: Clr 1

This spell functions like detect evil, except that it detects the auras of lawful creatures, Clerics of lawful deities, lawful Spells, and lawful magic items, and you are vulnerable to an overwhelming lawful aura if you are chaotic.

Detect Magic

Divination

Level: Brd 0, Clr 0, Drd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You detect magical auras. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area or subject.

1st Round: Presence or absence of magical auras.

2nd Round: Number of different magical auras and the power of the most potent aura.

3rd Round: The strength and location of each aura. If the items or creatures bearing the auras are in line of sight, you can make Sorcery checks to determine the school of magic involved in each.

Magical areas, multiple types of magic, or strong local magical emanations may distort or conceal weaker auras.

Aura Strength: See the Aura Power table below. If an aura falls into more than one category, detect magic indicates the stronger of the two.

Spell or Object	Aura Power			
	Faint	Low	High	Great
Functioning spell (spell level)	3 or lower	4–6	7–9	10+ (deity level)
Magic item (caster level)	5 or lower	6–11	12–20	21+ (artifact)

Lingering Aura: A magical aura lingers after its original source dissipates (in the case of a spell) or is destroyed (in the case of a magic item). If detect magic is cast and directed at such a location, the spell indicates an aura strength of dim (even weaker than a faint aura). How long the aura lingers at this dim level depends on its original power:

Original Strength	Duration of Lingering Aura
Faint	1d6 rounds
Low	1d6 minutes
High	1d6x10 minutes
Great	1d6 days

Outsiders and elementals are not magical in themselves, but if they are summoned, the conjuration spell registers.

Each round, you can turn to detect magic in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect magic can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Detect Poison

Divination

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0, Pal 1, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target or Area: One creature, one object, or a 5 ft. cube

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You determine whether a creature, object, or area has been poisoned or is poisonous. You can determine the exact type of poison with a Intelligence save. A character with the Alchemy related or poison creation related perk may try a check if the Intelligence save fails.

The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect Scrying

Divination

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: 40 ft. radius emanation centered on you

Duration: 24 hours

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You immediately become aware of any attempt to observe you by means of a divination (scrying) spell or effect. The spell's area radiates from you and moves as you move. You know the location of every magical sensor within the spell's area.

If the scrying attempt originates within the area, you also know its location; otherwise, you and the scrier immediately make opposed caster level check of: Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC number If you at least match the scrier's result, you

get a visual image of the scrier and an accurate sense of his or her direction and distance from you.

Material Component: A small piece of mirror and a miniature brass hearing trumpet.

Detect Secret Doors

Divination

Level: Brd 1, Knowledge 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can detect secret doors, compartments, caches, and so forth. Only passages, doors, or openings that have been specifically constructed to escape detection are detected by this spell. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area or subject.

1st Round: Presence or absence of secret doors.

2nd Round: Number of secret doors and the location of each. If an aura is outside your line of sight, then you discern its direction but not its exact location.

Each Additional Round: The mechanism or trigger for one particular secret portal closely examined by you. Each round, you can turn to detect secret doors in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect Snares and Pits

Divination

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can detect simple pits, deadfalls, and snares as well as mechanical traps constructed of natural materials. The spell does not detect complex traps, including trapdoor traps.

Detect snares and pits does detect certain natural hazards; quicksand (a snare), a sinkhole (a pit), or unsafe walls of natural rock (a deadfall). However, it does not reveal other potentially dangerous conditions. The spell does not detect magic traps (except those that operate by pit, deadfall, or snaring; see the spell snare), nor mechanically complex ones, nor those that have been rendered safe or inactive.

The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area.

1st Round: Presence or absence of hazards.

2nd Round: Number of hazards and the location of each. If a hazard is outside your line of sight, then you discern its direction but not its exact location.

Each Additional Round: The general type and trigger for one particular hazard closely examined by you.

Each round, you can turn to detect snares and pits in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Detect Thoughts

Divination [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Knowledge 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

You detect surface thoughts. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area or subject.

1st Round: Presence or absence of thoughts (from conscious creatures with Intelligence scores of 1 or higher).

2nd Round: Number of thinking minds and the Intelligence score of each. If the highest Intelligence is 26 or higher (and at least 10 points higher than your own Intelligence score), you are stunned for 1 round and the spell ends. This spell does not let you determine the location of the thinking minds if you can't see the creatures whose thoughts you are detecting.

3rd Round: Surface thoughts of any mind in the area. A target's Intelligence save prevents you from reading its thoughts, and you must cast detect thoughts again to have another chance. Creatures of animal intelligence (Int 1 or 2) have simple, instinctual thoughts that you can pick up.

Each round, you can turn to detect thoughts in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Arcane Focus: A copper piece.

Detect Undead

Divination

Level: Clr 1, Pal 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped emanation

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 minute/ level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can detect the aura that surrounds undead creatures. The amount of information revealed depends on how long you study a particular area.

1st Round: Presence or absence of undead auras.

2nd Round: Number of undead auras in the area and the strength of the strongest undead aura present.

If you are of good alignment, and the strongest undead aura's strength is overwhelming (see below), and the creature has HD of at least twice your character level, you are stunned for 1 round and the spell ends.

3rd Round: The strength and location of each undead aura. If an aura is outside your line of sight, then you discern its direction but not its exact location.

Aura Strength: The strength of an undead aura is determined by the HD of the undead creature, as given on the following table:

HD	Strength
1 or lower	Faint
2-4	Low
5-10	High
11 or higher	Great

Lingering Aura: An undead aura lingers after its original source is destroyed. If detect undead is cast and directed at such a location, the spell indicates an aura strength of dim (even weaker than a faint aura). How long the aura lingers at this dim level depends on its original power:

Original Strength	Duration of Lingering Aura
Faint	1d6 rounds
Low	1d6 minutes
High	1d6x10 minutes
Great	1d6 days

Each round, you can turn to detect undead in a new area. The spell can penetrate barriers, but 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal, a thin sheet of lead, or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks it.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of earth from a grave.

Dictum

Evocation [Lawful, Sonic]

Level: Clr 7, Law 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: Nonlawful creatures in a 40 ft. radius spread centered on you

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Banishment save; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any nonlawful creature within the area of a dictum spell suffers the following ill effects.

HD	Effect
Equal to caster level	Deafened
Up to caster level -1	Slowed, deafened
Up to caster level -5	Paralyzed, slowed, deafened
Up to caster level -10	Killed, paralyzed, slowed, deafened

The effects are cumulative and concurrent.

Deafened: The creature is deafened for 1d4 rounds.

Slowed: The creature is slowed, as by the slow spell, for 2d4 rounds.

Paralyzed: The creature is paralyzed and helpless for 1d10 minutes.

Killed: Living creatures die. Undead creatures are destroyed.

On your home plane, nonlawful extraplanar creatures within the area are instantly banished back to their home planes. Creatures so banished cannot return for at least 24 hours. This effect takes place regardless of whether the creatures hear the dictum. The banishment effect allows a Intelligence save at disadvantage to negate.

Creatures whose HD exceed your caster level are unaffected by dictum.

Dimension Door

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4, Travel 4

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Target: You and touched objects or other touched willing creatures

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None and Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: No and Yes (object)

You instantly transfer yourself from your current location to any other spot within range. You always arrive at exactly the spot desired; whether by simply visualizing the area or by stating direction. You can't take any other actions until your next turn. You can bring along objects as long as their weight doesn't exceed your maximum load. You may also bring one additional willing Medium or smaller creature (carrying gear or objects up to its maximum load) or its equivalent per three caster levels. A Large creature counts as two Medium creatures, a Huge creature counts as two Large creatures, and so forth. All creatures to be transported must be in contact with one another, and at least one of those creatures must be in contact with you.

If you arrive in a place that is already occupied by a solid body, you and each creature traveling with you take 1d6 points of damage and are shunted to a random open space on a suitable surface within 100 feet of the intended location.

If there is no free space within 100 feet, you and each creature traveling with you take an additional 2d6 points of damage and are shunted to a free space within 1,000 feet. If there is no free space within 1,000 feet, you and each creature travelling with you take an additional 4d6 points of damage and the spell simply fails.

Dimensional Anchor

Abjuration

Level: Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Ray

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

A green ray springs from your outstretched hand. Any creature or object struck by the ray is covered with a shimmering emerald field that completely blocks extradimensional travel. Forms of movement barred by a dimensional anchor include astral projection, blink, dimension door, ethereal jaunt, etherealness, gate, maze, plane shift, shadow walk, teleport, and similar spell like or psionic abilities. The spell also prevents the use of a gate or teleportation circle for the duration of the spell. A dimensional anchor does not interfere with the movement of creatures already in ethereal or astral form when the spell is cast, nor does it block extradimensional perception or attack forms. Also, dimensional anchor does not prevent summoned creatures from disappearing at the end of a summoning spell.

Dimensional Lock

Abjuration

Level: Clr 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius emanation centered on a point in space

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You create a shimmering emerald barrier that completely blocks extradimensional travel. Forms of

movement barred include astral projection, blink, dimension door, ethereal jaunt, etherealness, gate, maze, plane shift, shadow walk, teleport, and similar spell like or psionic abilities. Once dimensional lock is in place, extradimensional travel into or out of the area is not possible.

A dimensional lock does not interfere with the movement of creatures already in ethereal or astral form when the spell is cast, nor does it block extradimensional perception or attack forms. Also, the spell does not prevent summoned creatures from disappearing at the end of a summoning spell.

Diminish Plants

Transmutation

Level: Drd 3, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target or Area: See text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell has two versions.

Prune Growth: Causes normal vegetation within long range (400 feet + 40 feet per level) to shrink to about one third of their normal size, becoming untangled and less bushy. The affected vegetation appears to have been carefully pruned and trimmed. At your option, the area can be a 100 foot radius circle, a 150 foot radius semicircle, or a 200 foot radius quarter circle. You may also designate portions of the area that are not affected.

Stunt Growth: This targets normal plants within a range of ½ mile, reducing their potential productivity over the course of the following year to one third below normal.

Diminish plants counters plant growth.

This spell has no effect on plant creatures.

Discern Lies

Divination

Level: Clr 4, Pal 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Concentration, up to 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: No

Each round, you concentrate on one subject, who must be within range. You know if the subject deliberately and knowingly speaks a lie by discerning disturbances in its aura caused by lying. The spell does not reveal the truth, uncover unintentional inaccuracies, or necessarily reveal evasions.

Each round, you may concentrate on a different subject.

Discern Location

Divination

Level: Clr 8, Knowledge 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Unlimited

Target: One creature or object

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A discern location spell is among the most powerful means of locating creatures or objects. Nothing short of a mind blank spell or the direct intervention of a deity keeps you from learning the exact location of a single individual or object.

Discern location circumvents normal means of protection from scrying or location. The spell reveals the name of the creature or object's location (place, name, business name, building name, or the like), community, county (or similar political

division), country, continent, and the plane of existence where the target lies.

To find a creature with the spell, you must have seen the creature or have some item that once belonged to it. To find an object, you must have touched it at least once.

Disguise Self

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1, Trickery 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

You make yourself, including clothing, armor, weapons, and equipment, look different. You can seem 1 foot shorter or taller, thin, fat, or in between. You cannot change your body type. Otherwise, the extent of the apparent change is up to you. You could add or obscure a minor feature or look like an entirely different person.

The spell does not provide the abilities or mannerisms of the chosen form, nor does it alter the perceived tactile (touch) or audible (sound) properties of you or your equipment.

If you use this spell to create a disguise, you get a +2 bonus on the Disguise check.

A creature that interacts with the glamer gets a Intelligence save to recognize it as an illusion.

Disintegrate

Transmutation

Level: Destruction 7, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Ray

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes

A thin, green ray springs from your pointing finger.

Any creature struck by the ray takes 2d6 points of damage per caster level (to a maximum of 40d6).

Any creature reduced to 0 or fewer hit points by this spell is entirely disintegrated, leaving behind only a trace of fine dust. A disintegrated creature's equipment is unaffected.

When used against an object, the ray simply disintegrates as much as one 10 foot cube of nonliving matter. Thus, the spell disintegrates only part of any very large object or structure targeted. The ray affects even objects constructed entirely of force, such as forceful hand or a wall of force, but not magical effects such as a globe of invulnerability or an antimagic field.

A creature or object that makes a successful Constitution save is partially affected, taking only 5d6 points of damage. If this damage reduces the creature or object to 0 or fewer hit points, it is entirely disintegrated.

Only the first creature or object struck can be affected; that is, the ray affects only one target per casting.

Arcane Material Component: A lodestone and a pinch of dust.

Dismissal

Abjuration

Level: Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One extraplanar creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell forces an extraplanar creature back to its proper plane if it fails a special Intelligence save (DC = Intelligence save – creature's HD + your caster level). If the spell is successful, the creature is instantly whisked away, but there is a 20% chance of actually sending the subject to a plane other than its own.

Dispel Chaos

Abjuration [Lawful]

Level: Clr 5, Law 5, Pal 4

This spell functions like dispel evil, except that you are surrounded by constant, blue, lawful energy, and the spell affects chaotic creatures and Spells rather than evil ones.

Dispel Evil

Abjuration [Good]

Level: Clr 5, Good 5, Pal 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target or Targets: You and a touched evil creature from another plane; or you and an enchantment or evil spell on a touched creature or object

Duration: 1 round/level or until discharged, whichever comes first

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: See text

Shimmering, white, holy energy surrounds you. This power has three effects.

1st You gain a +4 deflection bonus to armor defense against attacks by evil creatures.

2nd On making a successful unarmed melee attack against an evil creature from another plane, you can choose to drive that creature back to its home plane. The creature can negate the effects with a

successful Intelligence save (spell resistance applies). This use discharges and ends the spell.

3rd With a touch you can automatically dispel any one enchantment spell cast by an evil creature or any one evil spell. Exception: Spells that can't be dispelled by dispel magic also can't be dispelled by dispel evil. Saving throws and spell resistance do not apply to this effect. This use discharges and ends the spell.

Dispel Good

Abjuration [Evil]

Level: Clr 5, Evil 5

This spell functions like dispel evil, except that you are surrounded by dark, wavering, unholy energy, and the spell affects good creatures and Spells rather than evil ones.

Dispel Law

Abjuration [Chaotic]

Level: Chaos 5, Clr 5

This spell functions like dispel evil, except that you are surrounded by flickering, yellow, chaotic energy, and the spell affects lawful creatures and Spells rather than evil ones.

Dispel Magic

Abjuration

Level: Brd 3,Clr 3,Drd 4,Magic 3,Pal 3,Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target or Area: One spellcaster, creature, or object; or 20 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can use dispel magic to end ongoing Spells that have been cast on a creature or object, to temporarily suppress the magical abilities of a magic item, to end ongoing Spells (or at least their effects) within an area, or to counter another spellcaster's spell. A dispelled spell ends as if its duration had expired. Some Spells, as detailed in their descriptions, can't be defeated by dispel magic. Dispel magic can dispel (but not counter) spell like effects just as it does Spells. The effect of a spell with an instantaneous duration can't be dispelled, because the magical effect is already over.

You choose to use dispel magic in one of three ways:

Targeted Dispel: One object, creature, or spell is the target of the dispel magic spell. You make a Sorcery check of, Sorcery + your highest castable spell level - the opposing highest castable spell level. If you succeed, that spell is dispelled; if you fail, that spell remains in effect.

If you target an object or creature that is the effect of an ongoing spell (such as a monster summoned by monster summoning), you make a Sorcery check, see above, to end the spell that conjured the object or creature.

If the object that you target is a magic item, you make a Sorcery check, see above. If you succeed, all the item's magical properties are suppressed for 1d4 rounds per caster level, after which the item recovers on its own. A suppressed item becomes nonmagical for the duration of the effect. An

interdimensional interface (such as a bag of holding) is temporarily closed. A magic item's physical properties are unchanged: A suppressed magic sword is still a sword (a masterwork sword, in fact). Artifacts and deities are unaffected by mortal magic such as this.

You automatically succeed on your Sorcery check against any spell that you cast yourself.

Area Dispel: The spell affects everything within a 20 foot radius. For each creature/object within the area that is the subject of one or more Spells, you make a Sorcery check of, Sorcery + your highest castable spell level - the opposing highest spell level. If that check fails, you make dispel checks against progressively weaker Spells until you dispel one spell (which discharges the dispel magic spell so far as that target is concerned) or until you fail all your checks. The creature's magic items are not affected. Magic items are not affected by an area dispel.

For each ongoing area or effect spell whose point of origin is within or overlaps the area of the dispel magic spell, you can make a Sorcery check to dispel the spell.

If an object or creature that is the effect of an ongoing spell (such as a monster summoned by monster summoning) is in the area, you can make a Sorcery check, as above, to end the spell that conjured that object or creature (returning it whence it came) in addition to attempting to dispel Spells targeting the creature or object.

You may choose to automatically succeed on Sorcery checks against any spell that you have cast.

Counterspell: When dispel magic is used in this way, the spell targets a spellcaster and is cast as a counterspell. Unlike a true counterspell, however, dispel magic may not work. You must make a Sorcery check to counter the other spellcaster's spell of make, Sorcery + your highest castable spell level - the opposing highest castable spell level.

Dispel Magic, Greater

Abjuration

Level: Brd 5, Clr 6, Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

This spell functions like dispel magic, except that you roll with advantage.

Additionally, greater dispel magic has a chance to dispel any effect that remove curse can remove, even if dispel magic can't dispel that effect.

Displacement

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject of this spell appears to be about 2 feet away from its true location. The creature benefits from a 50% miss chance as if it had total concealment. However, unlike actual total concealment, displacement does not prevent enemies from targeting the creature normally. True seeing reveals its true location.

Material Component: A small strip of leather twisted into a loop.

Disrupt Undead

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You direct a ray of positive energy. The ray hits an undead creature dealing it 1d6 points of damage.

Disrupting Weapon

Transmutation

Level: Clr 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One melee weapon

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless, object); see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

This spell makes a melee weapon deadly to undead. Add 1d6 per two caster levels to damage rolls. Also, any undead creature with HD equal to or less than your caster level must succeed on a Intelligence save or be destroyed utterly if struck in combat with this weapon. Spell resistance does not apply.

Divination

Divination

Level: Clr 4, Knowledge 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

Similar to augury but more powerful, a divination spell can provide you with a useful piece of advice in reply to a question concerning a specific goal, event, or activity that is to occur within one week. The advice can be as simple as a short phrase, or it might take the form of a cryptic rhyme or omen. If your party doesn't act on the information, the conditions may change so that the information is no longer useful. The base chance for a correct divination is 70% + 1% per caster level + X% for any rituals performed, to a maximum of 90%. If the dice roll fails, you know the spell failed, unless specific magic yielding false information is at work.

As with augury, multiple divinations about the same topic by the same caster use the same dice result as the first divination spell and yield the same answer each time.

Material Component: Incense and a sacrificial offering appropriate to your religion, together worth at least 25 gp.

Divine Favor

Evocation

Level: Clr 1, Pal 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 minute

Calling upon the strength and wisdom of a deity, you gain a +2 luck bonus on attack and weapon damage rolls at 1st level, and +1 for every odd caster level you gain (maximum +5). The bonus doesn't apply to spell damage.

Divine Power

Evocation

Level: Clr 4, War 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level

Calling upon the divine power of your patron, you imbue yourself with strength and skill in combat. You gain an attack bonus equal to your character level, you gain a +6 enhancement bonus to Strength, and you gain 1 temporary hit point per caster level.

Dominate Animal

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Animal 3, Drd 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One animal

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You can enchant an animal and direct it with simple commands such as “Attack,” “Run,” and “Fetch.”

Suicidal or self destructive commands (including an order to attack a creature two or more size categories larger than the dominated animal) are simply ignored.

Dominate animal establishes a mental link between you and the subject creature. The animal can be directed by silent mental command as long as it remains in range. You need not see the creature to control it. You do not receive direct sensory input from the creature, but you know what it is experiencing. Because you are directing the animal with your own intelligence, it may be able to undertake actions normally beyond its own comprehension. You need not concentrate exclusively on controlling the creature unless you are trying to direct it to do something it normally couldn't do. Changing your instructions or giving a dominated creature a new command is the equivalent of redirecting a spell, so it is a move action.

Dominate Monster

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Target: One creature

This spell functions like dominate person, except that the spell is not restricted by creature type.

Dominate Person

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One humanoid

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You can control the actions of any humanoid creature through a telepathic link that you establish with the subject's mind.

If you and the subject have a common language, you can generally force the subject to perform as you desire, within the limits of its abilities. If no common language exists, you can communicate only basic commands, such as "Come here," "Go there," "Fight," and "Stand still." You know what the subject is experiencing, but you do not receive direct sensory input from it, nor can it communicate with you telepathically.

Once you have given a dominated creature a command, it continues to attempt to carry out that command to the exclusion of all other activities except those necessary for day to day survival (such as sleeping, eating, and so forth).

Changing your instructions or giving a dominated creature a new command is the equivalent of redirecting a spell, so it is a move action.

By concentrating fully on the spell (a standard action), you can receive full sensory input as interpreted by the mind of the subject, though it still can't communicate with you. You can't actually see through the subject's eyes, so it's not as good as being there yourself, but you still get a good idea of what's going on.

Subjects resist this control, and any subject forced to take actions against its nature receives a new saving throw with a +2 bonus. Obviously self destructive orders are not carried out. Once control

is established, the range at which it can be exercised is unlimited, as long as you and the subject are on the same plane. You need not see the subject to control it.

If you don't spend at least 1 round concentrating on the spell each day, the subject receives a new saving throw to throw off the domination.

Protection from evil or a similar spell can prevent you from exercising control or using the telepathic link while the subject is so warded, but such an effect neither prevents the establishment of domination nor dispels it.

Doom

Necromancy [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell fills a single subject with a feeling of horrible dread that causes it to become dazed.

Dream

Illusion (Phantasm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Unlimited

Target: One living creature touched

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You, or a messenger touched by you, sends a phantasmal message to others in the form of a dream. At the beginning of the spell, you must name the recipient or identify him or her by some title that leaves no doubt as to identity. The messenger then enters a trance, appears in the intended recipient's dream, and delivers the message. The message can be of any length, and the recipient remembers it perfectly upon waking. The communication is one way. The recipient cannot ask questions or offer information, nor can the messenger gain any information by observing the dreams of the recipient.

Once the message is delivered, the messenger's mind returns instantly to its body. The duration of the spell is the time required for the messenger to enter the recipient's dream and deliver the message. If the recipient is awake when the spell begins, the messenger can choose to wake up (ending the spell) or remain in the trance. The messenger can remain in the trance until the recipient goes to sleep, then enter the recipient's dream and deliver the message as normal. A messenger that is disturbed during the trance comes awake, ending the spell.

Creatures who don't sleep (such as elves, but not half-elves) or don't dream cannot be contacted by this spell.

The messenger is unaware of its own surroundings or of the activities around it while in the trance. It is defenseless both physically and mentally (always fails any saving throw) while in the trance.

Spells (E)

Eagle's Splendor

Transmutation

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Pal 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The transmuted creature becomes more poised, articulate, and personally forceful. The spell grants a +4 enhancement bonus to Charisma
Arcane Material Component: A few feathers or a pinch of droppings from an eagle.

Eagle's Splendor, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like eagle's splendor, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Earthquake

Evocation [Earth]

Level: Clr 8, Destruction 8, Drd 8, Earth 7

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: 80 ft. radius spread (S)

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

When you cast earthquake, an intense but highly localized tremor rips the ground. The shock knocks creatures down, collapses structures, opens cracks in the ground, and more. The effect lasts for 1 round, during which time creatures on the ground can't move or attack. A spellcaster on the ground must make a Sorcery check modified by Dexterity, or lose any spell he or she tries to cast. The earthquake affects all terrain, vegetation, structures, and creatures in the area. The specific effect of an earthquake spell depends on the nature of the terrain where it is cast.

Cave, Cavern, or Tunnel: The spell collapses the roof, dealing 8d6 points of bludgeoning damage to any creature caught under the cave-in (Dexterity save for half) and pinning that creature beneath the rubble (see below). An earthquake cast on the roof of a very large cavern could also endanger those outside the actual area but below the falling debris.

Cliffs: Earthquake causes a cliff to crumble, creating a landslide that travels horizontally as far as it fell vertically. Any creature in the path takes 8d6 points of bludgeoning damage (Dexterity save for half) and is pinned beneath the rubble (see below).

Open Ground: Each creature standing in the area must make a Dexterity save or fall down. Fissures open in the earth, and every creature on the ground has a 25% chance to fall into one (Dexterity save to avoid a fissure). At the end of the spell, all fissures grind shut, killing any creatures still trapped within.

Structure: Any structure standing on open ground takes 100 points of damage, enough to collapse a typical wooden or masonry building, but not a structure built of stone or reinforced masonry. Hardness does not reduce this damage, nor is it halved as damage dealt to objects normally is. Any creature caught inside a collapsing structure takes 8d6 points of bludgeoning damage (Dexterity save for half) and is pinned beneath the rubble (see below).

River, Lake, or Marsh: Fissures open underneath the water, draining away the water from that area and forming muddy ground. Soggy marsh or swampland becomes quicksand for the duration of the spell, sucking down creatures and structures. Each creature in the area must make a Dexterity save or sink down in the mud and quicksand. At the end of the spell, the rest of the body of water rushes in to replace the drained water, possibly drowning those caught in the mud.

Pinned beneath Rubble: Any creature pinned beneath rubble takes 1d6 points of nonlethal damage per minute while pinned. If a pinned character falls unconscious, he or she must make a Constitution check or take 1d6 points of lethal damage each minute thereafter until freed or dead.

Elemental Swarm

Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]

Level: Air 9, Drd 9, Earth 9, Fire 9, Water 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Two or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell opens a portal to an Elemental Plane and summons elementals from it. A Druid can choose the plane (Air, Earth, Fire, or Water); a Cleric opens a portal to the plane matching his Domain.

When the spell is complete, 2d4 Large elementals appear. Ten minutes later, 1d4 Huge elementals appear. Ten minutes after that, one greater elemental appears. Each elemental has maximum hit points per HD. Once these creatures appear, they serve you for the duration of the spell.

The elementals obey you explicitly and never attack you, even if someone else manages to gain control over them. You do not need to concentrate to maintain control over the elementals. You can dismiss them singly or in groups at any time.

When you use a summoning spell to summon an air, earth, fire, or water creature, it is a spell of that type.

Endure Elements

Abjuration

Level: Clr 1, Drd 1, Pal 1, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 1, Sun 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 24 hours

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A creature protected by endure elements suffers no harm from being in a hot or cold environment. It can exist comfortably in conditions between -50 and 140 degrees Fahrenheit without having to make Constitution saves. The creature's equipment is likewise protected.

Endure elements doesn't provide any protection from fire or cold damage, nor does it protect against other environmental hazards such as smoke, lack of air, and so forth.

Energy Drain

Necromancy

Level: Clr 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Saving Throw: Constitution partial; see text for enervation

This spell functions like enervation, except that the creature struck gains 2d4 negative levels, and the negative levels last longer.

There is no saving throw to avoid gaining the negative levels, but 24 hours after gaining them, the subject must make a Constitution saving throw for each negative level. If the save succeeds, that negative level is removed. If it fails, the negative level also goes away, but one of the subject's character levels is permanently drained.

An undead creature struck by the ray gains 2d4x5 temporary hit points for 1 hour.

Enervation

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray of negative energy

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You point your finger and utter the incantation, releasing a black ray of crackling negative energy that suppresses the life force of any living creature it strikes. The subject gains 1d4 negative levels. If the subject has at least as many negative levels as HD, it dies. Each negative level gives a creature a –1 penalty on attack rolls, saving throws, skill checks, ability checks, and effective level (for determining the power, duration, DC, and other details of Spells or special abilities). Additionally, a spellcaster loses one spell or spell slot from his or her highest available level. Negative levels stack. Assuming the subject survives, it regains lost levels after a number of hours equal to your caster level (maximum 15 hours). An undead creature struck by the ray gains 1d4x5 temporary hit points for 1 hour.

Enlarge Person

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 1, Strength 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One humanoid creature

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell causes instant growth of a humanoid creature, doubling its height and multiplying its

weight by 8. This increase changes the creature's size category to the next larger one. The target gains a +2 size bonus to Strength, a –2 size penalty to Dexterity (to a minimum of 1), and a –1 penalty on attack rolls and AC due to its increased size. A humanoid creature whose size increases to Large has a space of 10 feet and a natural reach of 10 feet. This spell does not change the target's speed. If insufficient room is available for the desired growth, the creature attains the maximum possible size and may make a Strength check (using its increased Strength) to burst any enclosures in the process. If it fails, it is constrained without harm by the materials enclosing it, the spell cannot be used to crush a creature by increasing its size. All equipment worn or carried by a creature is similarly enlarged by the spell. Melee and projectile weapons affected by this spell deal more damage. Other magical properties are not affected by this spell. Any enlarged item that leaves an enlarged creature's possession (including a projectile or thrown weapon) instantly returns to its normal size. This means that thrown weapons deal their normal damage, and projectiles deal damage based on the size of the weapon that fired them. Magical properties of enlarged items are not increased by this spell. Multiple magical effects that increase size do not stack. Enlarge person counters and dispels reduce person. Enlarge person can be made permanent with a permanency spell. Material Component: A pinch of powdered iron.

Enlarge Person, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Target: One humanoid creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like enlarge person, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Entangle

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1, Plant 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Plants in a 40 ft. radius spread

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity partial; see text

Spell Resistance: No

Grasses, weeds, bushes, and even trees wrap, twist, and entwine about creatures in the area or those that enter the area, holding them fast and causing them to become entangled. The creature can break free and move half its normal speed by using a full round action to make a Strength save. A creature that succeeds its save is not entangled but can still move at only half speed through the area. Each round on your turn, the plants once again attempt to entangle all creatures that have avoided or escaped entanglement.

Note: The effects of the spell may be altered somewhat, based on the nature of the entangling plants.

Enthrall

Enchantment (Charm) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting, Sonic]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: Any number of creatures

Duration: 1 hour or less

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You cast the spell by speaking or singing without interruption for 1 full round. Thereafter, those affected give you their undivided attention, ignoring their surroundings. They are considered to have an attitude of friendly while under the effect of the spell. Any potentially affected creature of a race or religion unfriendly to yours gets a +4 bonus on the saving throw.

A creature with 4 or more HD or with a Wisdom score of 16 or higher remains aware of its surroundings and has an attitude of indifferent. It gains a new saving throw if it witnesses actions that it opposes.

The effect lasts as long as you speak or sing, to a maximum of 1 hour. Those enthralled by your words take no action while you speak or sing and for 1d3 rounds thereafter while they discuss the topic or performance. Those entering the area during the performance must also successfully save or become enthralled. The speech ends (but the 1d3 round delay still applies) if you lose concentration or do anything other than speak or sing.

If those not enthralled have unfriendly or hostile attitudes toward you, they can collectively make a Charisma check to try to end the spell by jeering and heckling. For this check, use the Charisma bonus of the creature with the highest Charisma in the group; others may make Charisma checks to assist. The heckling ends the spell if this check result beats your Charisma check result. Only one such challenge is allowed per use of the spell.

If any member of the audience is attacked or subjected to some other overtly hostile act, the spell ends and the previously enthralled members become immediately unfriendly toward you. Each creature with 4 or more HD or with a Wisdom score of 16 or higher becomes hostile.

Entropic Shield

Abjuration

Level: Clr 1, Luck 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

A magical field appears around you, glowing with a chaotic blast of multicolored hues. This field deflects incoming arrows, rays, and other ranged attacks. Each ranged attack directed at you for which the attacker must make an attack roll has a $20 + \text{Wisdom } \%$ miss chance (similar to the effects of concealment). Other attacks that simply work at a distance are not affected.

Erase

Transmutation

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One scroll or two pages

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

Erase removes writings of either magical or mundane nature from a scroll or from one or two pages of paper, parchment, or similar surfaces. With this spell, you can remove explosive runes, a glyph of warding, a sepia snake sigil, or an arcane mark, but not illusory script or a symbol spell. Nonmagical writing is automatically erased if you touch it and no one else is holding it. Otherwise, the chance of erasing nonmagical writing is 90%.

Magic writing must be touched to be erased, and you also must succeed on a Sorcery check. If you fail to erase explosive runes, a glyph of warding, or a sepia snake sigil, you accidentally activate that writing instead.

Ethereal Jaunt

Transmutation

Level: Clr 7, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

You become ethereal, along with your equipment. For the duration of the spell, you are in the Ethereal Plane, which overlaps the normal, physical, Material Plane. When the spell expires, you return to material existence.

An ethereal creature is invisible, insubstantial, and capable of moving in any direction, even up or down, albeit at half normal speed. As an insubstantial creature, you can move through solid objects, including living creatures. An ethereal creature can see and hear on the Material Plane, but everything looks gray and ephemeral. Sight and hearing onto the Material Plane are limited to 60 feet.

Force effects and abjurations affect an ethereal creature normally. Their effects extend onto the Ethereal Plane from the Material Plane, but not vice versa. An ethereal creature can't attack material creatures, and Spells you cast while ethereal affect only other ethereal things. Certain material creatures or objects have attacks or effects that work on the Ethereal Plane.

Treat other ethereal creatures and ethereal objects as if they were material.

If you end the spell and become material while inside a material object (such as a solid wall), you are shunted off to the nearest open space and take 1d6 points of damage per 5 feet that you so travel.

Etherealness

Transmutation

Level: Clr 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Range: Touch; see text

Targets: You and one other touched creature per three levels

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell functions like ethereal jaunt, except that you and other willing creatures joined by linked hands (along with their equipment) become ethereal. Besides yourself, you can bring one creature per three caster levels to the Ethereal Plane. Once ethereal, the subjects need not stay together.

When the spell expires, all affected creatures on the Ethereal Plane return to material existence.

Expeditious Retreat

Transmutation

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

This spell increases your base land speed by 30 feet. (This adjustment is treated as an enhancement bonus.) There is no effect on other modes of movement, such as burrow, climb, fly, or swim.

Explosive Runes

Abjuration [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One touched object weighing no more than 10 lb.

Duration: Permanent until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You trace these mystic runes upon a book, map, scroll, or similar object bearing written information. The runes detonate when read, dealing 6d6 points of force damage. Anyone next to the runes (close enough to read them) takes the full damage with no saving throw; any other creature within 10 feet of the runes is entitled to a Dexterity save for half damage. The object on which the runes were written also takes full damage (no saving throw).

You and any characters you specifically instruct can read the protected writing without triggering the runes. Likewise, you can remove the runes whenever desired. Another creature can remove them with a successful dispel magic or erase spell, but attempting to dispel or erase the runes and failing to do so triggers the explosion.

Note: Magic traps such as explosive runes are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to disarm/disable them are at disadvantage.

Eyebite

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 round per three levels; see text

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Each round, you may target a single living creature, striking it with waves of evil power. Depending on the target's HD, this attack has as many as three effects.

HD	Effect
10 or more	Exhaustion
5–9	Frightened, exhaustion
4 or less	Unconscious, frightened, exhaustion

The effects are cumulative and concurrent.

Exhaustion: Sudden tiredness sweeps over the subject's body imposing exhaustion level 3 for 10 minutes per caster level. The effects cannot be negated by a remove disease or heal spell, but a remove curse is effective. See conditions.

Frightened: The subject flees from the source of his fright for 1d4 rounds. Even after this ends, the creature remains dazed for 10 minutes per caster level, and it automatically becomes frightened again if it comes within sight of you during that time. This is a fear effect.

Unconscious: The subject falls into a catatonic coma for 10 minutes per caster level. During this time, it cannot be awakened by any means short of dispelling the effect. This is not a sleep effect, and thus elves are not immune to it.

The spell lasts for 1 round per three caster levels.

You must spend a move action each round after the first to target a foe.

Spells (F)

Fabricate

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: See text

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Up to 10 cu. ft./level; see text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You convert material of one sort into a product that is of the same material. Creatures or magic items cannot be created or transmuted by the fabricate spell. The quality of items made by this spell is commensurate with the quality of material used as the basis for the new fabrication. If you work with a mineral, the target is reduced to 1 cubic foot per level instead of 10 cubic feet.

You must make an appropriate Craft check to fabricate articles requiring a high degree of craftsmanship.

Casting requires 1 round per 10 cubic feet (or 1 cubic foot) of material to be affected by the spell.

Material Component: The original material, which costs the same amount as the raw materials required to craft the item to be created.

Faerie Fire

Evocation [Light]

Level: Drd 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Creatures and objects within a 5 ft. radius burst

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A pale glow surrounds and outlines the subjects. Outlined subjects shed light as candles. Outlined creatures do not benefit from the concealment normally provided by darkness (though a 2nd Level or higher magical darkness effect functions normally), blur, displacement, invisibility, or similar effects. The light is too dim to have any special effect on undead or dark dwelling creatures vulnerable to light. The faerie fire can be blue, green, or violet, according to your choice at the time of casting. The faerie fire does not cause any harm to the objects or creatures thus outlined.

False Life

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level or until discharged; see text
You harness the power of unlife to grant yourself a limited ability to avoid death. While this spell is in effect, you gain temporary hit points equal to 1d10 +1 per caster level (maximum +10).

Material Component: A small amount of alcohol or distilled spirits, which you use to trace certain sigils on your body during casting. These sigils cannot be seen once the alcohol or spirits evaporate.

False Vision

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5, Trickery 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Area: 40 ft. radius emanation

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Any divination (scrying) spell used to view anything within the area of this spell instead receives a false image (as the major image spell), as defined by you at the time of casting. As long as the duration lasts, you can concentrate to change the image as desired. While you aren't concentrating, the image remains static.

Arcane Material Component: The ground dust of a piece of jade worth at least 250 gp, which is sprinkled into the air when the spell is cast.

Fear

Necromancy [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 30 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: 1 round/level or 1 round; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

An invisible cone of terror causes each living creature in the area to become frightened unless it succeeds on a Intelligence save. If cornered, a frightened creature begins cowering. If the Intelligence save succeeds, the creature is dazed for 1 round.

Material Component: Either the heart of a hen or a white feather.

Feather Fall

Transmutation

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 free action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One Medium or smaller free falling object or creature/level, no two of which may be more than 20 ft. apart

Duration: Until landing or 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

The affected creatures or objects fall slowly. Feather fall instantly changes the rate at which the targets fall to a mere 60 feet per round (equivalent to the end of a fall from a few feet), and the subjects take no damage upon landing while the spell is in effect. However, when the spell duration expires, a normal rate of falling resumes.

The spell affects one or more Medium or smaller creatures (including gear and carried objects up to each creature's maximum load) or objects, or the equivalent in larger creatures: A Large creature or object counts as two Medium creatures or objects, a Huge creature or object counts as two Large creatures or objects, and so forth.

You can cast this spell with an instant utterance, quickly enough to save yourself if you unexpectedly fall. Casting the spell is a free action. You may even cast this spell when it isn't your turn.

This spell has no special effect on ranged weapons unless they are falling quite a distance. If the spell is cast on a falling item the object does half normal damage based on its weight, with no bonus for the height of the drop.

Feather fall works only upon free falling objects. It does not affect a sword blow or a charging or flying creature.

Feeblemind

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

If the target creature fails an Intelligence saving throw, its Intelligence and Charisma scores each drop to 1. The affected creature is unable to use Intelligence or Charisma based skills, cast Spells, understand language, or communicate coherently. Still, it knows who its friends are and can follow them and even protect them. The subject remains in this state until a remove curse, heal, miracle, limited wish, or wish spell is used to cancel the effect of the feeblemind. A creature that can cast arcane Spells, such as a sorcerer or a wizard, takes disadvantage on its saving throw.

Material Component: A handful of clay, crystal, glass, or mineral spheres.

Find the Path

Divination

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6, Drd 6, Knowledge 6, Travel 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 3 rounds

Range: Personal or touch

Target: You or creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The recipient of this spell can find the shortest, most direct physical route to a specified destination, be it the way into or out of a locale. The locale can be outdoors, underground, or even inside a maze spell.

Find the path works with respect to locations, not objects or creatures at a locale. The location must be on the same plane as you are at the time of casting.

The spell enables the subject to sense the correct direction that will eventually lead it to its destination, indicating at appropriate times the exact path to follow or physical actions to take. For example, the spell enables the subject to sense trip wires or the proper word to bypass a glyph of warding. The spell ends when the destination is reached or the duration expires, whichever comes first. Find the path can be used to remove the subject and its companions from the effect of a maze spell in a single round.

This divination is keyed to the recipient, not its companions, and its effect does not predict or allow for the actions of creatures (including guardians).

Focus: A set of divination counters of the sort you favor.

Find Traps

Divination

Level: Clr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 5 min./level

You gain intuitive insight into the workings of traps.

You can use search to detect traps with a +2 bonus and never roll with disadvantage. In addition, you gain an insight bonus equal to +1 at 6th and 8th levels to searches made to find traps while the spell is in effect.

Note that find traps grants no ability to disable the traps that you may find.

Finger of Death

Necromancy [Death]

Level: Drd 8, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

You can slay any one living creature within range.

The target is entitled to a Constitution saving throw to survive the attack. If the save is successful, the creature instead takes 6d12 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +25).

The subject might die from damage even if it succeeds on its saving throw.

Fire Seeds

Conjuration (Creation) [Fire]

Level: Drd 6, Fire 6, Sun 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: Up to four touched acorns or up to eight touched holly berries

Duration: 10 min./level or until used

Saving Throw: Dexterity half; see text

Spell Resistance: No

You turn acorns into splash weapons that you or another character can throw, or you turn holly berries into bombs that you can detonate on command.

Acorn Grenades: As many as four acorns turn into special splash weapons that can be hurled as far as 100 feet. Together, the acorns are capable of dealing 1d6 points of fire damage per caster level (maximum 20d6), divided up among the acorns as you wish.

Each acorn explodes upon striking any hard surface. In addition to its regular fire damage, it deals 1 point of splash damage per die, and it ignites any combustible materials within 10 feet. A creature within this area that makes a successful Dexterity saving throw takes only half damage; a creature struck directly is not allowed a saving throw.

Holly Berry Bombs: Turn up to eight holly berries into special bombs. The holly berries are usually placed by hand, since they are too light to make effective thrown weapons (they can be tossed only 5 feet). If you are within 200 feet and speak a word of command, each berry instantly bursts into flame, causing 3d8 points of fire damage +1 point per caster level to every creature in a 50 foot radius burst and igniting any combustible materials within 50 feet. A creature in the area that makes a successful Dexterity saving throw takes only half damage.

Material Component: The acorns or holly berries.

Fire Shield

Evocation [Fire or Cold]

Level: Fire 5, Sor/Wiz 4, Sun 4

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

This spell wreathes you in flame and causes damage to each creature that attacks you in melee. The flames also protect you from either cold based or fire based attacks (your choice).

Any creature striking you with its body or a handheld weapon deals normal damage, but at the same time the attacker takes 1d6 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +15). This damage is either cold damage (if the shield protects against fire based attacks) or fire damage (if the shield protects against cold based attacks). If the attacker has spell resistance, it applies to this effect. Creatures wielding weapons with exceptional reach, greater than 4, are not subject to this damage if they attack you.

The spell appears to immolate yourself, but the flames are thin and wispy, giving off light equal to only half the illumination of a normal torch (10 feet). The color of the flames is determined randomly (50% chance of either color)—blue or green if the chill shield is cast, violet or blue if the warm shield is employed.

Warm Shield: The flames are warm to the touch. You take only half damage from cold based attacks. If such an attack allows a Dexterity save for half damage, you take no damage on a successful save.

Chill Shield: The flames are cool to the touch. You take only half damage from fire based attacks. If such an attack allows a Dexterity save for half damage, you take no damage on a successful save.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of phosphorus for the warm shield; a live firefly or glowworm or the tail portions of four dead ones for the chill shield.

Fire Storm

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Clr 8, Drd 7, Fire 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Two 10 ft. cubes per level (S)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

Fire storm spell causes the whole area to be shot through with sheets of roaring flame. The raging flames do not harm natural vegetation, ground cover, and any plant creatures in the area that you wish to exclude from damage. Any other creature within the area takes 1d6 points of fire damage per caster level (maximum 20d6).

Fire Trap

Abjuration [Fire]

Level: Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: Permanent until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity half; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A fire trap can ward any object that can be opened and closed. When someone other than you, or those who know the password, opens the object, a fiery explosion fills the area within a 5 foot radius around the spell's center. The flames deal 1d10 points of fire damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +20).

The item protected by the trap is not harmed by this explosion. A fire trapped item cannot have a second closure or warding spell placed on it.

A knock spell does not bypass a fire trap. An unsuccessful dispel magic spell does not detonate the spell. Underwater, this ward deals half damage and creates a large cloud of steam.

Note: Magic traps such as explosive runes are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to disarm/disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: A half-pound of gold dust (cost 25 gp) sprinkled on the warded object.

Fireball

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius spread or 330 ft. in a 10 ft. by 10 ft. corridor

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

The caster determines the distance and height at which the fireball is to burst. A glowing, pea sized bead streaks to that point and, unless it impacts upon a material body or solid barrier, blossoms into the fireball. To send the bead through a narrow passage, such as through an arrow slit, you must make a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC15, or else the bead strikes the barrier and detonates prematurely. A fireball deals 1d6 points of fire damage per caster level (maximum 10d6) to every creature within the area. Dexterity save for half damage. The explosion creates almost no pressure.

The fireball sets fire to combustibles and damages objects in the area. It can melt metals with low melting points, such as lead, gold, copper, silver, and bronze. If the damage caused to an interposing barrier shatters or breaks through it, the fireball may continue beyond the barrier if the area permits; otherwise it stops at the barrier just as any other spell effect does.

Material Component: A tiny ball of bat guano and sulfur.

Flame Arrow

Transmutation [Fire]

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Fifty projectiles, all of which must be in contact with each other at the time of casting

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You turn ammunition (such as arrows, bolts, shuriken, and stones) into fiery projectiles. Each piece of ammunition deals an extra 1d6 points of fire damage to any target it hits. A flaming projectile can easily ignite a flammable object or structure, but it won't ignite a creature it strikes.

Material Component: A drop of oil and a small piece of flint.

Flame Blade

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Drd 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: Sword like beam

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A 3 foot long, blazing beam of red hot fire springs forth from your hand. You wield this blade like beam as if it were a scimitar. Attacks with the flame blade are melee attacks. The blade deals 1d8 points of fire damage +1 point per two caster levels (maximum +10). The blade is immaterial and will pass through physical objects. A flame blade can ignite combustible materials such as parchment, straw, dry sticks, and cloth.

The spell does not function underwater.

Flame Strike

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Clr 5, Drd 4, Sun 5, War 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Cylinder (10 ft. radius, 40 ft. high)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

A flame strike produces a vertical column of divine fire roaring downward. The spell deals 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 15d6). Half the damage is fire damage, but the other half results directly from divine power and is therefore not subject to being reduced by resistance to fire based attacks.

Flaming Sphere

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: 5 ft. diameter sphere

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A burning globe of fire rolls in whichever direction you point and burns those it strikes. It moves 30 feet per round. As part of this movement, it can ascend or jump up to 30 feet to strike a target. If it enters a space with a creature, it stops moving for the round and deals 2d6 points of fire damage to that creature, though a successful Dexterity save negates that damage. A flaming sphere rolls over barriers less than 4 feet tall. It ignites flammable substances it touches and illuminates the same area as a torch would.

The sphere moves as long as you actively direct it (a move action for you); otherwise, it merely stays at rest and burns. It can be extinguished by any means that would put out a normal fire of its size. The surface of the sphere has a spongy, yielding consistency and so does not cause damage except by its flame. It cannot push aside unwilling creatures or batter down large obstacles. A flaming sphere winks out if it exceeds the spell's range.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of tallow, a pinch of brimstone, and a dusting of powdered iron.

Flare

Evocation [Light]

Level: Brd 0, Drd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Burst of light

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This cantrip creates a burst of light. If you cause the light to burst directly in front of a single creature, that creature is blinded for 1 minute unless it makes a successful Constitution save. Sightless creatures, as well as creatures already blinded, are not affected by flare.

Flesh to Stone

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

The subject, along with all its carried gear, turns into a mindless, inert statue. If the statue resulting from this spell is broken or damaged, the subject (if ever returned to its original state) has similar damage or deformities. The creature is not dead, but it does not seem to be alive either when viewed with Spells such as deathwatch.

Only creatures made of flesh are affected by this spell.

Material Component: Lime, water, and earth.

Fly

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 3, Travel 3

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject can fly at a speed of 60 feet (or 40 feet if it wears medium or heavy armor, or if it carries a medium or heavy load). It can ascend at half speed and descend at double speed, and its maneuverability is good. Using a fly spell requires only as much concentration as walking, so the subject can attack or cast Spells normally. The subject of a fly spell can charge but not run, and it cannot carry aloft more weight than its maximum load, plus any armor it wears.

Should the spell duration expire while the subject is still aloft, the magic fails slowly. The subject floats downward 60 feet per round for 1d6 rounds. If it reaches the ground in that amount of time, it lands safely. If not, it falls the rest of the distance, taking 1d6 points of damage per 10 feet of fall. Since dispelling a spell effectively ends it, the subject also descends in this way if the fly spell is dispelled, but not if it is negated by an antimagic field.

Arcane Focus: A wing feather from any bird.

Floating Disk

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: 3 ft. diameter disk of force

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create a slightly concave, circular plane of force that follows you about and carries loads for you. The disk is 3 feet in diameter and 1 inch deep at its center. It can hold 100 pounds of weight per caster level. (If used to transport a liquid, its capacity is 2 gallons.) The disk floats approximately 3 feet above the ground at all times and remains level. It floats along horizontally within spell range and will accompany you at a rate of no more than your normal speed each round. If not otherwise directed, it maintains a constant interval of 5 feet between itself and you. The disk winks out of existence when the spell duration expires. The disk also winks out if you move beyond range or try to take the disk more than 3 feet away from the surface beneath it. When the disk winks out, whatever it was supporting falls to the surface beneath it.

Material Component: A drop of mercury.

Fog Cloud

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 2, Water 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft. level)

Effect: Fog spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A bank of fog billows out from the point you designate. The fog obscures all sight, including darkvision, beyond 5 feet. A creature within 5 feet has concealment (attacks have a 20% miss chance). Creatures farther away have total concealment (50% miss chance, and the attacker can't use sight to locate the target).

A moderate wind (11+ mph) disperses the fog in 4 rounds; a strong wind (21+ mph) disperses the fog in 1 round.

The spell does not function underwater.

Forbiddance

Abjuration

Level: Clr 6

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 6 rounds

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 60 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Forbiddance seals an area against all planar travel into or within it. This includes all teleportation spells (such as dimension door and teleport), plane shifting, astral travel, ethereal travel, and all summoning spells. Such effects simply fail automatically.

In addition, it damages entering creatures whose alignments are different from yours. The effect on those attempting to enter the warded area is based on their alignment relative to yours (see below). A creature inside the area when the spell is cast takes no damage unless it exits the area and attempts to reenter, at which time it is affected as normal.

Alignments identical: No effect. The creature may enter the area freely (although not by planar travel).

Alignments different with respect to either law/chaos or good/evil: The creature takes 6d6 points of damage. A successful Intelligence save halves the damage, and spell resistance applies.

Alignments different with respect to both law/chaos and good/evil: The creature takes 12d6 points of damage. A successful Intelligence save halves the damage, and spell resistance applies.

At your option, the abjuration can include a password, in which case creatures of alignments different from yours can avoid the damage by speaking the password as they enter the area. You must select this option (and the password) at the time of casting.

Dispelling magic does not dispel a forbiddance effect unless the dispeller's level is at least as high as the caster's level.

You can't have multiple overlapping forbiddance effects. In such a case, the more recent effect stops at the boundary of the older effect.

Material Component: A sprinkling of holy water and rare incenses worth at least 1,500 gp, plus 1,500 gp per 60 foot cube. If a password is desired, this requires the burning of additional rare incenses worth at least 1,000 gp, plus 1,000 gp per 60 foot cube.

Forcecage

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: Barred cage (20 ft. cube) or windowless cell (10 ft. cube)

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This powerful spell brings into being an immobile, invisible cubical prison composed of either bars of force or solid walls of force (your choice).

Creatures within the area are caught and contained unless they are too big to fit inside, in which case the spell automatically fails. Teleportation and other forms of astral travel provide a means of escape, but the force walls or bars extend into the Ethereal Plane, blocking ethereal travel.

Like a wall of force spell, a forcecage resists dispel magic, but it is vulnerable to a disintegrate spell, and it can be destroyed by a sphere of annihilation or a rod of cancellation.

Barred Cage: This version of the spell produces a 20 foot cube made of bands of force (similar to a wall of force spell) for bars. The bands are a half-inch wide, with half-inch gaps between them. Any creature capable of passing through such a small space can escape; others are confined. You can't attack a creature in a barred cage with a weapon unless the weapon can fit between the gaps. Even against such weapons (including arrows and similar ranged attacks), a creature in the barred cage has cover. All spells and breath weapons can pass through the gaps in the bars.

Windowless Cell: This version of the spell produces a 10 foot cube with no way in and no way out. Solid walls of force form its six sides.

Material Component: Ruby dust worth 1,500 gp, which is tossed into the air and disappears when you cast the spell.

Forceful Hand

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, F

This spell functions like interposing hand, except that the forceful hand pursues and pushes away the opponent that you designate. Treat this attack as a bull rush with a +14 bonus on the Strength check. The hand always moves with the opponent to push that target back the full distance allowed, and it has no speed limit. Directing the spell to a new target is a move action.

A very strong creature could not push the hand out of its way because the latter would instantly reposition itself between the creature and you, but an opponent could push the hand up against you by successfully bull rushing it.

Focus: A sturdy glove made of leather or heavy cloth.

Foresight

Divination

Level: Drd 9, Knowledge 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal or touch

Target: See text

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: No or Yes (harmless)

This spell grants you a powerful sixth sense in relation to yourself or another. Once foresight is cast, you receive instantaneous warnings of impending danger or harm to the subject of the spell. You are never surprised or flat footed. In addition, the spell gives you a general idea of what action you might take to best protect yourself and gives you a +2 insight bonus to AC and Dexterity saves. This insight bonus is lost whenever you would lose a Dexterity bonus to AC.

When another creature is the subject of the spell, you receive warnings about that creature. You must communicate what you learn to the other creature for the warning to be useful, and the creature can be caught unprepared in the absence of such a warning. The subject does not gain the insight bonus to AC and Dexterity saves.

Arcane Material Component: A hummingbird's feather.

Fox's Cunning

Transmutation

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The transmuted creature becomes smarter. The spell grants a +4 enhancement bonus to Intelligence, adding the usual benefits to Intelligence based skill checks and other uses of the Intelligence modifier. Arcane Material Component: A few hairs, or a pinch of dung, from a fox.

Fox's Cunning, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like fox's cunning, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Freedom

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels) or see text

Target: One creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The subject is freed from Spells and effects that restrict its movement, including binding, entangle, grappling, imprisonment, maze, paralysis, petrification, pinning, sleep, slow, stunning, temporal stasis, and web. To free a creature from imprisonment or maze, you must know its name and background, and you must cast this spell at the spot where it was entombed or banished into the maze.

Freedom of Movement

Abjuration

Level: Brd 4, Clr 4, Drd 4, Luck 4, Rgr 4

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal or touch

Target: You or creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

This spell enables you or a creature you touch to move and attack normally for the duration of the spell, even under the influence of magic that usually impedes movement, such as paralysis, solid fog, slow, and web. The subject automatically succeeds on any grapple check made to resist a grapple attempt, as well as on grapple checks or checks made to escape a grapple or a pin.

The spell also allows the subject to move and attack normally while underwater, even with slashing weapons such as axes and swords or with bludgeoning weapons such as flails, hammers, and maces, provided that the weapon is wielded in the hand rather than hurled. The freedom of movement spell does not, however, allow water breathing.

Material Component: A leather thong, bound around the arm or a similar appendage.

Freezing Sphere

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: Instantaneous or 1 round/level; see text

Saving Throw: Dexterity half; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Freezing sphere creates a frigid globe of cold energy that streaks from your fingertips to the location you select, where it explodes in a 10 foot radius burst,

dealing 1d6 points of cold damage per caster level (maximum 15d6) to each creature in the area. An elemental (water) creature instead takes 1d8 points of cold damage per caster level (maximum 15d8). If the freezing sphere strikes a body of water or a liquid that is principally water (not including water-based creatures), it freezes the liquid to a depth of 6 inches over an area equal to 100 square feet (a 10 foot square) per caster level (maximum 1,500 square feet). This ice lasts for 1 round per caster level. Creatures that were swimming on the surface of frozen water become trapped in the ice. Attempting to break free is a full round action. A trapped creature must make a hard Brawn check to escape. You can refrain from firing the globe after completing the spell, if you wish. Treat this as a touch spell for which you are holding the charge. You can hold the charge for as long as 1 round per level, at the end of which time the freezing sphere bursts centered on you (and you receive no saving throw to resist its effect). Firing the globe in a later round is a standard action.

Focus: A small crystal sphere.

Spells (G)

Gaseous Form

Transmutation

Level: Air 3, Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Willing corporeal creature touched

Duration: 2 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The subject and all its gear become insubstantial, misty, and translucent. Its material armor (including natural armor) becomes worthless, though its size, Dexterity, deflection bonuses, and armor bonuses from force effects still apply. The subject gains damage reduction 10/magic and becomes immune to poison and critical hits. It can't attack or cast Spells with verbal, somatic, material, or focus components while in gaseous form. The subject also loses supernatural abilities while in gaseous form. If it has a touch spell ready to use, that spell is discharged harmlessly when the gaseous form spell takes effect.

A gaseous creature can't run, but it can fly at a speed of 10 feet (maneuverability perfect). It can pass through small holes or narrow openings, even mere cracks, with all it was wearing or holding in its hands, as long as the spell persists. The creature is subject to the effects of wind, and it can't enter water or other liquid. It also can't manipulate objects or activate items, even those carried along with its gaseous form. Continuously active items remain active, though in some cases their effects may be moot.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of gauze and a wisp of smoke.

Gate

Conjuration (Creation or Calling)

Level: Clr 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S, XP; see text

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: See text

Duration: Instantaneous or concentration (up to 1 round/level); see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Casting a gate spell has two effects. First, it creates an interdimensional connection between your plane of existence and a plane you specify, allowing travel between those two planes in either direction. Second, you may then call a particular individual or kind of being through the gate.

The gate itself is a circular hoop or disk from 5 to 20 feet in diameter (caster's choice), oriented in the direction you desire when it comes into existence (typically vertical and facing you). It is a two dimensional window looking into the plane you specified when casting the spell, and anyone or anything that moves through is shunted instantly to the other side.

A gate has a front and a back. Creatures moving through the gate from the front are transported to the other plane; creatures return to this plane from the back.

Planar Travel: A gate spell functions much like a plane shift spell, except that the gate opens precisely at the point you desire (a creation effect).

Deities and other beings who rule a planar realm can prevent a gate from opening in their presence or personal demesnes if they so desire. Travelers need not join hands with you. Anyone who chooses to step through the portal is transported. A gate cannot be opened to another point on the same plane; the spell works only for interplanar travel. You may hold the gate open only for a brief time (no more than 1 round per caster level), and you must

concentrate on doing so, or else the interplanar connection is severed.

Calling Creatures: The second effect of the gate spell is to call an extraplanar creature to your aid (a calling effect). By naming a particular being or kind of being as you cast the spell, you cause the gate to open in the immediate vicinity of the desired creature and pull the subject through, willing or unwilling. Deities and unique beings are under no compulsion to come through the gate, although they may choose to do so of their own accord. This use of the spell creates a gate that remains open just long enough to transport the called creatures. This use of the spell has an XP cost (see below).

If you choose to call a kind of creature instead of a known individual you may call either a single creature (of any HD) or several creatures. You can call and control several creatures as long as their HD total does not exceed your caster level. In the case of a single creature, you can control it if its HD do not exceed twice your caster level. A single creature with more HD than twice your caster level can't be controlled. Deities and unique beings cannot be controlled in any event. An uncontrolled being acts as it pleases, making the calling of such creatures rather dangerous. An uncontrolled being may return to its home plane at any time.

A controlled creature can be commanded to perform a service for you. Such services fall into two categories: immediate tasks and contractual service. Fighting for you in a single battle or taking any other actions that can be accomplished within 1 round per caster level counts as an immediate task; you need not make any agreement or pay any reward for the creature's help. The creature departs at the end of the spell.

If you choose to exact a longer or more involved form of service from a called creature, you must offer some fair trade in return for that service. The service exacted must be reasonable with respect to the promised favor or reward; see the lesser planar

ally spell for appropriate rewards. (Some creatures may want their payment in "livestock" rather than in coin, which could involve complications.)

Immediately upon completion of the service, the being is transported to your vicinity, and you must then and there turn over the promised reward. After that, the creature is freed to return to its own plane. Failure to fulfill the promise to the letter results in your being subjected to service by the creature or by its liege and master, at the very least. At worst, the creature or its kin may attack you.

Note: When you use a calling spell such as gate to call an air, chaotic, earth, evil, fire, good, lawful, or water creature, it becomes a spell of that type.

XP Cost: 1,000 XP (only for the calling creatures function).

Geas/Quest

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Target: One living creature

Duration: One year/level or until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: None

This spell functions similarly to lesser geas, except that it affects a creature of any HD and allows no saving throw.

Instead of taking penalties to ability scores (as with lesser geas), the subject takes 3d6 points of damage each day it does not attempt to follow the geas/quest. Additionally, each day it must make a Constitution saving throw or become rattled. These effects end 24 hours after the creature attempts to resume the geas/ quest.

A remove curse spell ends a geas/quest spell only if its caster level is at least two higher than your caster level. Break enchantment does not end a geas/quest, but limited wish, miracle, and wish do. Bards, sorcerers, and wizards usually refer to this spell as geas, while Clerics call the same spell quest.

Geas, Lesser

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature with 7 HD or less

Duration: One month/level or until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A lesser geas places a magical command on a creature to carry out some service or to refrain from some action or course of activity, as desired by you. The creature must have 7 or fewer Hit Dice and be able to understand you. While a geas cannot compel a creature to kill itself or perform acts that would result in certain death, it can cause almost any other course of activity.

The geased creature must follow the given instructions until the geas is completed, no matter how long it takes.

If the instructions involve some open ended task that the recipient cannot complete through his own actions the spell remains in effect for a maximum of one month per caster level. A clever recipient can subvert some instructions:

If the subject is prevented from obeying the lesser geas for 24 hours, it takes a –2 penalty to each of its ability scores. Each day, another –2 penalty accumulates, up to a total of –8. No ability score can be reduced to less than 1 by this effect. The ability score penalties are removed 24 hours after the subject resumes obeying the lesser geas.

A lesser geas (and all ability score penalties) can be ended by break enchantment, limited wish, remove curse, miracle, or wish. Dispel magic does not affect a lesser geas.

Gentle Repose

Necromancy

Level: Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Corpse touched

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You preserve the remains of a dead creature so that they do not decay. Doing so effectively extends the time limit on raising that creature from the dead (see raise dead). Days spent under the influence of this spell don't count against the time limit.

Additionally, this spell makes transporting a fallen comrade more pleasant.

The spell also works on severed body parts and the like.

Arcane Material Component: A pinch of salt, and a copper piece for each eye the corpse has (or had).

Ghost Sound

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Illusory sounds

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

Ghost sound allows you to create a volume of sound that rises, recedes, approaches, or remains at a fixed place. You choose what type of sound ghost sound creates when casting it and cannot thereafter change the sound's basic character.

The volume of sound created depends on your level.

You can produce as much noise as four normal humans per caster level (maximum twenty humans). Thus, talking, singing, shouting, walking, marching, or running sounds can be created. The noise a ghost sound spell produces can be virtually any type of sound within the volume limit. A horde of rats running and squeaking is about the same volume as eight humans running and shouting. A roaring lion is equal to the noise from sixteen humans, while a roaring dire tiger is equal to the noise from twenty humans.

Ghost sound can enhance the effectiveness of a silent image spell.

Ghost sound can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A bit of wool or a small lump of wax.

Ghoul Touch

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living humanoid touched

Duration: 1d6+2 rounds

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Imbuing you with negative energy, this spell allows you to paralyze a single living humanoid for the duration of the spell with a successful melee touch attack.

Additionally, the paralyzed subject exudes a carrion stench that causes all living creatures (except you) in a 10 foot radius spread to become rattled (Constitution save negates). A neutralize poison spell removes the effect from a rattled creature, and creatures immune to poison are unaffected by the stench.

Material Component: A small scrap of cloth taken from clothing worn by a ghoul, or a pinch of earth from a ghoul's lair.

Giant Vermin

Transmutation

Level: Clr 4, Drd 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to three vermin, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You turn three normal sized centipedes, two normal sized spiders, or a single normal sized scorpion into larger forms. Only one type of vermin can be transmuted (so a single casting cannot affect both a centipede and a spider), and all must be grown to the same size. The size to which the vermin can be grown depends on your level; see the table below.

Any giant vermin created by this spell do not attempt to harm you, but your control of such creatures is limited to simple commands (“Attack,” “Defend,” “Stop,” and so forth). Orders to attack a certain creature when it appears or guard against a particular occurrence are too complex for the vermin to understand. Unless commanded to do otherwise, the giant vermin attack whoever or whatever is near them.

Caster Level	Vermin Size
9 th or lower	Medium
10 th – 13 th	Large
14 th – 17 th	Huge
18 th – 19 th	Gargantuan
20 th or higher	Colossal

Glibness

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3

Components: S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Your speech becomes fluent and more believable.

You gain advantage on checks made to convince another of the truth of your words. If a magical effect is used against you that would detect your lies or force you to speak the truth the user of the effect must succeed on a Sorcery check. Failure means the effect does not detect your lies or force you to speak only the truth.

Glitterdust

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Creatures and objects within 10 ft. radius spread

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (blinding only)

Spell Resistance: No

A cloud of golden particles covers everyone and everything in the area, causing creatures to become blinded and visibly outlining invisible things for the duration of the spell. All within the area are covered by the dust, which cannot be removed and continues to sparkle until it fades.

Any creature covered by the dust and trying to hide, checks with disadvantage.

Material Component: Ground mica.

Globe of Invulnerability

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

This spell functions like lesser globe of invulnerability, except that it also excludes 4th Level Spells and spell like effects.

Globe of Invulnerability, Lesser

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Self to 10 ft.

Area: 10 ft. radius spherical emanation around you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

An immobile, faintly shimmering magical sphere surrounds you and excludes all spell effects of 3rd level or lower. The area or effect of any such Spells does not include the area of the lesser globe of invulnerability. Such Spells fail to affect any target located within the globe. Excluded effects include spell like abilities and Spells or spell like effects from items. However, any type of spell can be cast through or out of the magical globe. Spells of 4th level and higher are not affected by the globe, nor are Spells already in effect when the globe is cast. The globe can be brought down by a targeted dispel magic spell, but not by an area dispel magic. You can leave and return to the globe without penalty. Note that spell effects are not disrupted unless their effects enter the globe, and even then they are merely suppressed, not dispelled.

If a given spell has more than one level depending on which character class is casting it, use the level appropriate to the caster to determine whether lesser globe of invulnerability stops it.

Material Component: A glass or crystal bead that shatters at the expiration of the spell.

Glyph of Warding

Abjuration

Level: Clr 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target or Area: Object touched or up to 5 sq. ft./level

Duration: Permanent until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No (object) and Yes; see text

This powerful inscription harms those who enter, pass, or open the warded area or object. A glyph of warding can guard a bridge or passage, ward a portal, trap a chest or box, and so on.

You set the conditions of the ward. Typically, any creature entering the warded area or opening the warded object without speaking a password (which you set when casting the spell) is subject to the magic it stores. Alternatively or in addition to a password trigger, glyphs can be set according to physical characteristics (such as height or weight) or creature type, subtype, or kind. Glyphs can also be set with respect to good, evil, law, or chaos, or to pass those of your religion. They cannot be set according to class, Hit Dice, or level. Glyphs respond to invisible creatures normally but are not triggered by those who travel past them ethereally. Multiple glyphs cannot be cast on the same area. However, if a cabinet has three drawers, each can be separately warded.

When casting the spell, you weave a tracery of faintly glowing lines around the warding sigil. A glyph can be placed to conform to any shape up to the limitations of your total square footage. When the spell is completed, the glyph and tracery become nearly invisible.

Glyphs cannot be affected or bypassed by such means as physical or magical probing, though they can be dispelled. Mislead, polymorph, and nondetection (and similar magical effects) can fool a glyph, though nonmagical disguises and the like

can't. Read magic allows you to identify a glyph of warding with a Sorcery check. Identifying the glyph does not discharge it and allows you to know the basic nature of the glyph (version, type of damage caused, what spell is stored).

Note: Magic traps such as explosive runes are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to disarm/disable them are at disadvantage.

Depending on the version selected, a glyph either blasts the intruder or activates a spell.

Blast Glyph: A blast glyph deals 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8) to the intruder and to all within 5 feet of him or her. This damage is acid, cold, fire, electricity, or sonic (caster's choice, made at time of casting). Each creature affected can attempt a Dexterity save to take half damage. Spell resistance applies against this effect.

Spell Glyph: You can store any harmful spell of 3rd level or lower that you know. All level dependent features of the spell are based on your caster level at the time of casting the glyph. If the spell has a target, it targets the intruder. If the spell has an area or an amorphous effect the area or effect is centered on the intruder. If the spell summons creatures, they appear as close as possible to the intruder and attack. Saving throws and spell resistance operate as normal.

Material Component: You trace the glyph with incense, which must first be sprinkled with powdered diamond worth at least 200 gp.

Glyph of Warding, Greater

Abjuration

Level: Clr 6

This spell functions like glyph of warding, except that a greater blast glyph deals up to 10d8 points of damage, and a greater spell glyph can store a spell of 6th level or lower.

Material Component: You trace the glyph with incense, which must first be sprinkled with powdered diamond worth at least 400 gp.

Goodberry

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: 2d4 fresh berries touched

Duration: One day/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Casting goodberry upon a handful of freshly picked berries makes 2d4 of them magical. You (as well as any other Druid of 3rd or higher level) can immediately discern which berries are affected.

Each transmuted berry provides nourishment as if it were a normal meal for a Medium creature. The berry also cures 1d3 point of damage when eaten, subject to a maximum of 8 points of such curing in any 24 hour period.

Good Hope

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One living creature/level, no two of which may be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

This spell instills powerful hope in the subjects.

Each affected creature gains a +2 morale bonus on saving throws, attack rolls, ability checks, skill checks, and weapon damage rolls.

Good hope counters and dispels crushing despair.

Grasping Hand

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7, Strength 7

Components: V, S, F/DF

This spell functions like interposing hand, except the hand can also grapple one opponent that you select. The grasping hand gets one grapple attack per round.

Its attack bonus to make contact equals +10. The hand holds but does not harm creatures it grapples. Directing the spell to a new target is a move action. The grasping hand can also bull rush an opponent as forceful hand does, or interpose itself as interposing hand does.

Clerics who cast this spell name it for their deities.

Arcane Focus: A leather glove.

Grease

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target or Area: One object or a 10 ft. square

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

A grease spell covers a solid surface with a layer of slippery grease. Any creature in the area when the spell is cast must make a successful Dexterity save or fall. This save is repeated on your turn to exit the prone position. A creature can walk within or through the area of grease at half normal speed with a successful Dexterity save. Failure means it can't move that round (and must then make a Dexterity save or fall).

The spell can also be used to create a greasy coating on an item. Material objects not in use are always affected by this spell, while an object wielded or employed by a creature receives a Dexterity saving throw to avoid the effect. If the initial saving throw fails, the creature immediately drops the item. A saving throw must be made in each round that the creature attempts to pick up or use the greased item. A creature wearing greased armor or clothing gains a +2 circumstance bonus on grapple checks made to resist or escape a grapple or to escape a pin. Material Component: A bit of pork rind or butter.

Greater (Spell Name)

Any spell whose name begins with greater is alphabetized in this chapter according to the second word of the spell name. Thus, the description of a greater spell appears near the description of the spell on which it is based. Spell chains that have greater spells in them include those based on the spells arcane sight, command, dispel magic, glyph of warding, invisibility, magic fang, magic weapon, planar ally, planar binding, prying eyes, restoration, scrying, shadow conjuration, shadow evocation, shout, and teleport.

Guards and Wards

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 30 minutes

Range: Anywhere within the area to be warded

Area: Up to 200 sq. ft./level (S)

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: See text

This powerful spell is primarily used to defend your stronghold. The ward protects 200 square feet per caster level. The warded area can be as much as 20 feet high, and shaped as you desire. You can ward several stories of a stronghold by dividing the area among them; you must be somewhere within the area to be warded to cast the spell. The spell creates the following magical effects within the warded area.

Fog: Fog fills all corridors, obscuring all sight, including darkvision, beyond 5 feet. A creature within 5 feet has concealment (attacks have a 20% miss chance). Creatures farther away have total concealment (50% miss chance, and the attacker cannot use sight to locate the target). Saving Throw: None. Spell Resistance: No.

Arcane Locks: All doors in the warded area are arcane locked. Saving Throw: None. Spell Resistance: No.

Webs: Webs fill all stairs from top to bottom. These strands are identical with those created by the web spell, except that they regrow in 10 minutes if they are burned or torn away while the guards and wards spell lasts. Saving Throw: Dexterity negates; see text for web. Spell Resistance: No.

Confusion: Where there are choices in direction, such as a corridor intersection or side passage, a minor confusion type effect functions so as to make it 50% probable that intruders believe they are going in the opposite direction from the one they actually

chose. This is an enchantment, mind affecting effect. Saving Throw: None. Spell Resistance: Yes. Lost Doors: One door per caster level is covered by a silent image to appear as if it were a plain wall. Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with). Spell Resistance: No.

In addition, you can place your choice of one of the following five magical effects.

1. Dancing lights in four corridors. You can designate a simple program that causes the lights to repeat as long as the guards and wards spell lasts.

Saving Throw: None. Spell Resistance: No.

2. A magic mouth in two places. Saving Throw: None. Spell Resistance: No.

3. A stinking cloud in two places. The vapors appear in the places you designate; they return within 10 minutes if dispersed by wind while the guards and wards spell lasts. Saving Throw: Constitution negates; see text for stinking cloud. Spell Resistance: No.

4. A gust of wind in one corridor or room. Saving Throw: Constitution negates. Spell Resistance: Yes.

5. A suggestion in one place. You select an area of up to 5 feet square, and any creature who enters or passes through the area receives the suggestion mentally. Saving Throw: Intelligence negates. Spell Resistance: Yes.

The whole warded area radiates strong magic of the abjuration school. A dispel magic cast on a specific effect, if successful, removes only that effect. A successful Mage's disjunction destroys the entire guards and wards effect.

Material Component: Burning incense, a small measure of brimstone and oil, a knotted string, and a small amount of blood.

Focus: A small silver rod.

Guidance

Divination

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 minute or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell imbues the subject with a touch of divine guidance. The creature gets a +3 competence bonus on a single attack roll or saving throw, and rolls with advantage on one skill, task, or talent check. It must choose to use the bonus before making the roll to which it applies.

Gust of Wind

Evocation [Air]

Level: Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Effect: Line shaped gust of severe wind emanating out from you to the extreme of the range

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell creates a severe blast of air (approximately 50 mph) that originates from you, affecting all creatures in its path.

A Tiny or smaller creature on the ground is knocked down and rolled 1d4x10 feet, taking 1d4 points of nonlethal damage per 10 feet. If flying, a Tiny or smaller creature is blown back 2d6x10 feet and takes 2d6 points of nonlethal damage due to battering and buffeting.

Small creatures are knocked prone by the force of the wind, or if flying are blown back 1d6x10 feet.

Medium creatures are unable to move forward against the force of the wind, or if flying are blown back 1d6x5 feet.

Large or larger creatures may move normally within a gust of wind effect.

A gust of wind can't move a creature beyond the limit of its range.

Any creature, regardless of size, takes disadvantage on ranged attacks and Hear Sounds checks in the area of a gust of wind.

The force of the gust automatically extinguishes candles, torches, and similar unprotected flames. It causes protected flames, such as those of lanterns, to dance wildly and has a 50% chance to extinguish those lights.

In addition to the effects noted, a gust of wind can do anything that a sudden blast of wind would be expected to do. It can create a stinging spray of sand or dust, fan a large fire, overturn delicate awnings or hangings, heel over a small boat, and blow gases or vapors to the edge of its range.

Gust of wind can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Spells (H)

Hallow

Evocation [Good]

Level: Clr 5, Drd 5

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 24 hours

Range: Touch

Area: 40 ft. radius emanating from the touched point

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: See text

Hallow makes a particular site, building, or structure a holy site. This has four major effects.

First, the site or structure is guarded by a magic circle against evil effect.

Second, all Charisma checks made to turn undead gain a +4 sacred bonus, and Charisma checks to command undead take a -4 penalty. Spell resistance does not apply to this effect. (This provision does not apply to the Druid version of the spell.)

Third, any dead body interred in a hallowed site cannot be turned into an undead creature.

Finally, you may choose to fix a single spell effect to the hallowed site. The spell effect lasts for one year and functions throughout the entire site, regardless of the normal duration and area or effect. You may designate whether the effect applies to all creatures, creatures who share your faith or alignment, or creatures who adhere to another faith or alignment. At the end of the year, the chosen effect lapses, but it can be renewed or replaced simply by casting hallow again.

Spell effects that may be tied to a hallowed site include aid, bane, bless, cause fear, darkness, daylight, death ward, deeper darkness, detect evil, detect magic, dimensional anchor, discern lies, dispel magic, endure elements, freedom of movement, invisibility purge, protection from energy, remove fear, resist energy, silence, tongues,

and zone of truth. Saving throws and spell resistance might apply to these Spells' effects. (See the individual spell descriptions for details.)

An area can receive only one hallow spell (and its associated spell effect) at a time. Hallow counters but does not dispel unhallow.

Material Component: Herbs, oils, and incense worth at least 1,000 gp, plus 1,000 gp per level of the spell to be included in the hallowed area.

Hallucinatory Terrain

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: One 30 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

You make natural terrain look, sound, and smell like some other sort of natural terrain. Structures, equipment, and creatures within the area are not hidden or changed in appearance.

Material Component: A stone, a twig, and a bit of green plant.

Halt Undead

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: Up to three undead creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (see text)

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell renders as many as three undead creatures immobile. A nonintelligent undead creature gets no saving throw; an intelligent undead creature does. If the spell is successful, it renders the undead creature immobile for the duration of the spell (similar to the effect of hold person on a living creature). The effect is broken if the halted creatures are attacked or take damage.

Material Component: A pinch of sulfur and powdered garlic.

Harm

Necromancy

Level: Clr 6, Destruction 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence half; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Harm charges a subject with negative energy that deals 10 points of damage per caster level (to a maximum of 150 points at 15th level). If the creature successfully saves, harm deals half this amount, but it cannot reduce the target's hit points to less than 1. If used on an undead creature, harm acts like heal.

Haste

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Constitution negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The hasted creatures move and act more quickly than normal. This extra speed has several effects. When making a full attack, a hasted creature may make one extra attack with any weapon he is holding. The attack is made using the creature's full base attack bonus, plus any modifiers appropriate to the situation. (This effect is not cumulative with similar effects, such as that provided by a weapon of speed, nor does it actually grant an extra action, so you can't use it to cast a second spell or otherwise take an extra action in the round.)

A hasted creature gains a +2 bonus on attack rolls and a +2 dodge bonus to AC and Dexterity saves. Any condition that makes you lose your Dexterity bonus to Armor Class (if any) also makes you lose dodge bonuses.

All of the hasted creature's modes of movement (including land movement, burrow, climb, fly, and swim) increase by 30 feet, to a maximum of twice the subject's normal speed using that form of movement. This increase counts as an enhancement bonus, and it affects the creature's jumping distance as normal for increased speed.

Multiple haste effects don't stack. Haste dispels and counters slow.

Material Component: A shaving of licorice root.

Heal

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 6, Drd 7, Healing 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Heal enables you to channel positive energy into a creature to wipe away injury and afflictions. It immediately ends any and all of the following adverse conditions affecting the Target: ability damage, blinded, confused, dazed, dazzled, deafened, diseased, exhausted, fatigued, feebleminded, insanity, nauseated, sickened, stunned, and poisoned. It also cures 10 hit points of damage per level of the caster, to a maximum of 150 points at 15th level.

Heal does not remove negative levels, restore permanently drained levels, or restore permanently drained ability score points.

If used against an undead creature, heal instead acts like harm.

Heal, Mass

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 9, Healing 9

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like heal, except as noted above. The maximum number of hit points restored to each creature is 250.

Heal Mount

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Pal 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Your mount touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell functions like heal, but it affects only the Paladin's special mount (typically a warhorse).

Heat Metal

Transmutation [Fire]

Level: Drd 2, Sun 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Metal equipment of one creature per two levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart; or 25 lb. of metal/level, all of which must be within a 30 ft. circle

Duration: 7 rounds

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

Heat metal makes metal extremely warm.

Unattended, nonmagical metal gets no saving throw.

Magical metal is allowed a saving throw against the spell. An item in a creature's possession uses the creature's saving throw bonus unless its own is higher.

A creature takes fire damage if its equipment is heated. It takes full damage if its armor is affected or if it is holding, touching, wearing, or carrying metal weighing one fifth of its weight. The creature takes minimum damage (1 point or 2 points; see the table) if it's not wearing metal armor and the metal that it's carrying weighs less than one fifth of its weight.

Round	Metal Temperature	Damage
1	Warm	None
2	Hot	1d10 points
3–5	Searing	2d8 points
6	Hot	1d10 points
7	Warm	None

Any cold intense enough to damage the creature negates fire damage from the spell (and vice versa) on a point for point basis. If cast underwater, heat metal deals half damage and boils the surrounding water.

Heat metal counters and dispels chill metal.

Helping Hand

Evocation

Level: Clr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 5 miles

Effect: Ghostly hand

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create the ghostly image of a hand, which you can send to find a creature within 5 miles. The hand then beckons to that creature and leads it to you if the creature is willing to follow.

When the spell is cast, the hand appears in front of you. You then specify a person (or any creature) by physical description, which can include race, gender, and appearance but not ambiguous factors such as level, alignment, or class. When the description is complete, the hand streaks off in search of a subject that fits the description. The amount of time it takes to find the subject depends on how far away she is.

Distance	Time to Locate
100 ft. or less	1 round
1,000 ft.	1 minute
1 mile	10 minutes
2 miles	1 hour
3 miles	2 hours
4 miles	3 hours
5 miles	4 hours

Once the hand locates the subject, it beckons the creature to follow it. If the subject does so, the hand points in your direction, indicating the most direct feasible route. The hand hovers 10 feet in front of the subject, moving before it at a speed of as much as 240 feet per round. Once the hand leads the subject back to you, it disappears.

The subject is not compelled to follow the hand or act in any particular way toward you. If the subject chooses not to follow, the hand continues to beckon for the duration of the spell, then disappears. If the spell expires while the subject is en route to you, the hand disappears; the subject must then rely on her own devices to locate you.

If more than one subject in a 5 mile radius meets the description, the hand locates the closest creature. If that creature refuses to follow the hand, the hand does not seek out a second subject.

If, at the end of 4 hours of searching, the hand has found no subject that matches the description within 5 miles, it returns to you, displays an outstretched palm (indicating that no such creature was found), and disappears.

The ghostly hand has no physical form. It is invisible to anyone except you and a potential subject. It cannot engage in combat or execute any other task aside from locating a subject and leading it back to you. The hand can't pass through solid objects but can ooze through small cracks and slits. The hand cannot travel more than 5 miles from the spot it appeared when you cast the spell.

Heroes' Feast

Conjuration [Creation]

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Feast for one creature/level

Duration: 1 hour plus 12 hours; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You bring forth a great feast, including a magnificent table, chairs, service, and food and drink. The feast takes 1 hour to consume, and the beneficial effects do not set in until this hour is over. Every creature partaking of the feast is cured of all diseases, sickness, and nausea; becomes immune to poison for 12 hours; and gains 1d8 temporary hit points +1 point per two caster levels (maximum +10) after imbibing the nectar like beverage that is part of the feast. The ambrosial food that is consumed grants each creature that partakes a +1 morale bonus on attack rolls and Wisdom saves and immunity to fear effects for 12 hours.

If the feast is interrupted for any reason, the spell is ruined and all effects of the spell are negated.

Heroism

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

This spell imbues a single creature with great bravery and morale in battle. The target gains a +4 morale bonus on attack rolls, saves, skill, talent, and ability checks.

Heroism, Greater

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 6

Duration: 1 min./level

This spell functions like heroism, except the creature gains:

- +6 morale bonus on attack rolls, saves, skill, talent, and ability checks
- immunity to fear effects
- and temporary hit points equal to your caster level (maximum 20).

Hide from Animals

Abjuration

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One creature touched/level

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Animals cannot see, hear, or smell the warded creatures. Even extraordinary or supernatural sensory capabilities, such as blindsense, blindsight, scent, and tremorsense, cannot detect or locate warded creatures. Animals simply act as though the warded creatures are not there. If a warded character touches an animal or attacks any creature, even with a spell, the spell ends for all recipients.

Hide from Undead

Abjuration

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One touched creature/level

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless); see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Undead cannot see, hear, or smell the warded creatures. Even extraordinary or supernatural sensory capabilities, such as blindsense, blindsight, scent, and tremorsense, cannot detect or locate warded creatures. Nonintelligent undead creatures are automatically affected and act as though the warded creatures are not there. An intelligent undead creature gets a single Intelligence saving throw. If it fails, the subject can't see any of the warded creatures. However, if it has reason to believe unseen opponents are present, it can attempt to find or strike them. If a warded creature attempts to turn or command undead, touches an undead creature, or attacks any creature (even with a spell), the spell ends for all recipients.

Hideous Laughter

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature; see text

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell afflicts the subject with uncontrollable laughter. It collapses into gales of manic laughter, falling prone. The subject can take no actions while

laughing, but is not considered helpless. After the spell ends, it can act normally.

A creature with an Intelligence score of 2 or lower is not affected. A creature whose type is different from the caster's receives a +4 bonus on its saving throw, because humor doesn't "translate" well.

Material Component: Tiny tarts that are thrown at the target and a feather that is waved in the air.

Hold Animal

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Animal 2, Drd 2, Rgr 2

Components: V, S

Target: One animal

This spell functions like hold person, except that it affects an animal instead of a humanoid.

Hold Monster

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 4, Law 6, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Target: One living creature

This spell functions like hold person, except that it affects any living creature that fails its Intelligence save.

Arcane Material Component: One hard metal bar or rod, which can be as small as a three penny nail.

Hold Monster, Mass

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Targets: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like hold person, except that it affects multiple creatures and holds any living creature that fails its Intelligence save.

Hold Person

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One humanoid creature

Duration: 1 min./level (D); see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

The subject becomes paralyzed and freezes in place. It is aware and breathes normally but cannot take any actions, even speech. Every 6th round on its turn, the subject may attempt a new saving throw to end the effect. (This is a full round action that does not provoke attacks of opportunity.)

A winged creature who is paralyzed cannot flap its wings and falls. A swimmer can't swim and may drown.

Arcane Focus: A small, straight piece of iron.

Hold Person, Mass

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Targets: One or more humanoid creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like hold person, except as noted above.

Hold Portal

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Component: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One portal, up to 20 sq. ft./level

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell magically holds shut a door, gate, window, or shutter of wood, metal, or stone. The magic

affects the portal just as if it were securely closed and normally locked. A knock spell or a successful dispel magic spell can negate a hold portal spell. For a portal affected by this spell, the situational modifier for forcing open the portal is an extra -3 for this magic.

Holy Aura

Abjuration [Good]

Level: Clr 8, Good 8

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Targets: One creature/level in a 20 ft. radius burst centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A brilliant divine radiance surrounds the subjects, protecting them from attacks, granting them resistance to Spells cast by evil creatures, and causing evil creatures to become blinded when they strike the subjects. This abjuration has four effects. First, each warded creature gains a +4 deflection bonus to AC and a +4 resistance bonus on saves. Unlike protection from evil, this benefit applies against all attacks, not just against attacks by evil creatures.

Second, each warded creature gains spell resistance 25 against evil Spells and Spells cast by evil creatures.

Third, the abjuration blocks possession and mental influence, just as protection from evil does.

Finally, if an evil creature succeeds on a melee attack against a warded creature, the offending attacker is blinded (Constitution save negates).

Focus: A tiny reliquary containing some sacred relic. The reliquary costs at least 500 gp.

Holy Smite

Evocation [Good]

Level: Good 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous (1 round); see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You draw down holy power to smite your enemies.

Only evil and neutral creatures are harmed by the spell; good creatures are unaffected.

The spell deals 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8) to each evil creature in the area (or 1d6 points of damage per caster level, maximum 10d6, to an evil outsider) and causes it to become blinded for 1 round. A successful

Intelligence saving throw reduces damage to half and negates the blinded effect.

The spell deals only half damage to creatures who are neither good nor evil, and they are not blinded.

Such a creature can reduce that damage to one quarter with a successful Intelligence save.

Holy Sword

Evocation [Good]

Level: Pal 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Melee weapon touched

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell allows you to channel holy power into your sword, or any other melee weapon you choose.

The weapon acts as a +5 holy weapon (+5 enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls, extra 2d6 damage against evil opponents). It also emits a magic circle against evil effect (as the spell).

If the magic circle ends, the sword creates a new one on your turn as a free action. The spell is automatically canceled 1 round after the weapon leaves your hand. You cannot have more than one holy sword at a time.

If this spell is cast on a magic weapon, the powers of the spell supersede any that the weapon normally has, rendering the normal enhancement bonus and powers of the weapon inoperative for the duration of the spell. This spell is not cumulative with bless weapon or any other spell that might modify the weapon in any way.

This spell does not work on artifacts.

Note: A masterwork weapon's bonus to attack does not stack with an enhancement bonus to attack.

Holy Word

Evocation [Good, Sonic]

Level: Clr 7, Good 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: Nongood creatures in a 40 ft. radius spread centered on you

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any nongood creature within the area that hears the holy word suffers the following ill effects.

HD of creature =	Effect
Caster level	Deafened
Caster level -1	Blinded, deafened
Caster level -5	Paralyzed, blinded, deafened
Caster level -10	Killed, paralyzed, blinded, deafened

The effects are cumulative and concurrent. No saving throw is allowed against these effects.

Deafened: The creature is deafened for 1d4 rounds.

Blinded: The creature is blinded for 2d4 rounds.

Paralyzed: The creature is paralyzed and helpless for 1d10 minutes.

Killed: Living creatures die. Undead creatures are destroyed.

Furthermore, if you are on your home plane when you cast this spell, nongood extraplanar creatures within the area are instantly banished back to their home planes. Creatures so banished cannot return for at least 24 hours. This effect takes place regardless of whether the creatures hear the holy word. The banishment effect allows a Intelligence save (at a -4 penalty) to negate.

Creatures whose HD exceed your caster level are unaffected by holy word.

Horrid Wilting

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 8, Water 8

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Targets: Living creatures, no two of which can be more than 60 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution half

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell evaporates moisture from the body of each subject living creature, dealing 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 20d6). This spell is especially devastating to water elementals and plant creatures, which instead take 1d8 points of damage per caster level (maximum 20d8).

Arcane Material Component: A bit of sponge.

Hypnotic Pattern

Illusion (Pattern) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V (Brd only), S, M; see text

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Colorful lights in a 10 ft. radius spread

Duration: Sorcery Perk Level + caster level + 2 rounds

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A twisting pattern of subtle, shifting colors weaves through the air, fascinating creatures within it. Roll 2d4 and add your caster level (maximum 10) to determine the total number of Hit Dice of creatures affected. Creatures with the fewest HD are affected first; and, among creatures with equal HD, those who are closest to the spell's point of origin are affected first. Hit Dice that are not sufficient to affect a creature are wasted. Affected creatures become fascinated by the pattern of colors. Sightless creatures are not affected.

A wizard or sorcerer need not utter a sound to cast this spell, but a Bard must sing, play music, or recite a rhyme as a verbal component.

Material Component: A glowing stick of incense or a crystal rod filled with phosphorescent material.

Hypnotism

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: Several living creatures, no two of which may be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 2d4 rounds (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Your gestures and droning incantation fascinate nearby creatures, causing them to stop and stare

blankly at you. In addition, you can use their rapt attention to make your suggestions and requests seem more plausible. Roll 2d4 to see how many total Hit Dice of creatures you affect. Creatures with fewer HD are affected before creatures with more HD. Only creatures that can see or hear you are affected, but they do not need to understand you to be fascinated.

If you use this spell in combat, each target gains a +2 bonus on its saving throw. If the spell affects only a single creature not in combat at the time, the saving throw has a penalty of -2.

While the subject is fascinated by this spell, it reacts as though it were two steps more friendly in attitude. This allows you to make a single request of the affected creature (provided you can communicate with it). The request must be brief and reasonable. Even after the spell ends, the creature retains its new attitude toward you, but only with respect to that particular request.

A creature that fails its saving throw does not remember that you enspelled it.

Spells (I)

Ice Storm

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Drd 4, Sor/Wiz 4, Water 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Cylinder (20 ft. radius, 40 ft. high)

Duration: 1 full round

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Great magical hailstones pound down for 1 full round, dealing 3d6 points of bludgeoning damage and 2d6 points of cold damage to every creature in the area. Disadvantage applies to each Listen check made within the ice storm's effect, and all land movement within its area is at half speed. At the end of the duration, the hail disappears, leaving no aftereffects (other than the damage dealt).

Arcane Material Component: A pinch of dust and a few drops of water.

Identify

Divination

Level: Brd 1, Magic 2, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: Touch

Targets: One touched object

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The spell determines all magic properties of a single magic item, including how to activate those functions (if appropriate), and how many charges are left (if any).

Identify does not function when used on an artifact.

Arcane Material Component: A pearl of at least 100 gp value, crushed and stirred into wine with an owl

feather; the infusion must be drunk prior to spellcasting.

Illusory Script

Illusion (Phantasm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute or longer; see text

Range: Touch

Target: One touched object weighing less than 10 lb.

Duration: One day/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You write instructions or other information on parchment, paper, or any suitable writing material. The illusory script appears to be some form of foreign or magical writing. Only the person (or people) designated by you at the time of the casting are able to read the writing; it's unintelligible to any other character, although an illusionist recognizes it as illusory script.

Any unauthorized creature attempting to read the script triggers a potent illusory effect and must make a saving throw. A successful saving throw means the creature can look away with only a mild sense of disorientation. Failure means the creature is subject to a suggestion implanted in the script by you at the time the illusory script spell was cast. The suggestion lasts only 30 minutes. Typical suggestions include "Close the book and leave," "Forget the existence of the book," and so forth. If successfully dispelled by dispel magic, the illusory script and its secret message disappear. The hidden message can be read by a combination of the true seeing spell with the read magic or comprehend languages spell.

The casting time depends on how long a message you wish to write, but it is always at least 1 minute.

Material Component: A lead based ink (cost of not less than 50 gp).

Illusory Wall

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Image 1 ft. by 10 ft. by 10 ft.

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

This spell creates the illusion of a wall, floor, ceiling, or similar surface. It appears absolutely real when viewed, but physical objects can pass through it without difficulty. When the spell is used to hide pits, traps, or normal doors, any detection abilities that do not require sight work normally. Touch or a probing search reveals the true nature of the surface, though such measures do not cause the illusion to disappear.

Imbue with Spell Ability

Evocation

Level: Clr 4, Magic 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched; see text

Duration: Permanent until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You transfer some of your currently prepared Spells, and the ability to cast them, to another creature.

Only a creature with an Intelligence score of at least 5 and a Wisdom score of at least 9 can receive this bestowal. Only Cleric Spells from the schools of abjuration, divination, and conjuration (healing) can be transferred. The number and level of Spells that the subject can be granted depends on its Hit Dice; even multiple castings of imbue with spell ability can't exceed this limit.

Hit Dice	Spells Imbued
0–2	1– 1 st Level spell
3–4	1–2 1 st Level Spells
5+	1–2 1 st Level Spells and 1– 2 nd Level spell

The transferred spell's variable characteristics (range, duration, area, and the like) function according to your level, not the level of the recipient.

Once you cast imbue with spell ability, you cannot prepare a new 4th Level spell to replace it until the recipient uses the imbued Spells or is slain, or until you dismiss the imbue with spell ability spell. In the meantime, you remain responsible to your deity or your principles for the use to which the spell is put. If the number of 4th Level Spells you can cast decreases, and that number drops below your current number of active imbue with spell ability Spells, the more recently cast imbued Spells are dispelled.

To cast a spell with a verbal component, the subject must be able to speak. To cast a spell with a somatic component, it must have human like hands. To cast a spell with a material component or focus, it must have the materials or focus.

Implosion

Evocation

Level: Clr 9, Destruction 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One corporeal creature/round

Duration: Concentration (up to 4 rounds)

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You create a destructive resonance in a corporeal creature's body. For each round you concentrate, you cause one creature to collapse in on itself, killing it. (This effect, being instantaneous, cannot be dispelled.)

You can target a particular creature only once with each casting of the spell.

Implosion has no effect on creatures in gaseous form or on incorporeal creatures.

Imprisonment

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

When you cast imprisonment and touch a creature, it is entombed in a state of suspended animation (see the temporal stasis spell) in a small sphere far beneath the surface of the earth. The subject remains there unless a freedom spell is cast at the locale where the imprisonment took place. Magical search by a crystal ball, a locate object spell, or some other similar divination does not reveal the fact that a creature is imprisoned, but discern location does. A wish or miracle spell will not free the recipient, but will reveal where it is entombed. If you know the

target's name and some facts about its life, the target takes disadvantage on its save.

Incendiary Cloud

Conjuration (Creation) [Fire]

Level: Fire 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Cloud spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Dexterity half; see text

Spell Resistance: No

An incendiary cloud spell creates a cloud of roiling smoke shot through with white hot embers. The smoke obscures all sight as a fog cloud does. In addition, the white hot embers within the cloud deal 4d6 points of fire damage to everything within the cloud on your turn each round. All targets can make Dexterity saves each round to take half damage. As with a cloudkill spell, the smoke moves away from you at 10 feet per round. Figure out the smoke's new spread each round based on its new point of origin, which is 10 feet farther away from where you were when you cast the spell. By concentrating, you can make the cloud (actually its point of origin) move as much as 60 feet each round. Any portion of the cloud that would extend beyond your maximum range dissipates harmlessly, reducing the remainder's spread thereafter. As with fog cloud, wind disperses the smoke, and the spell can't be cast underwater.

Inflict Critical Wounds

Necromancy

Level: Clr 4, Destruction 4

This spell functions like inflict light wounds, except that you deal 4d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +20).

Inflict Critical Wounds, Mass

Necromancy

Level: Clr 8

This spell functions like mass inflict light wounds, except that it deals 4d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +40).

Inflict Light Wounds

Necromancy

Level: Clr 1, Destruction 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence half

Spell Resistance: Yes

When laying your hand upon a creature, you channel negative energy that deals 1d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +5). Since undead are powered by negative energy, this spell cures such a creature of a like amount of damage, rather than harming it.

Inflict Light Wounds, Mass

Necromancy

Level: Clr 5, Destruction 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence half

Spell Resistance: Yes

Negative energy spreads out in all directions from the point of origin, dealing 1d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +25) to nearby living enemies.

Like other inflict Spells, mass inflict light wounds cures undead in its area rather than damaging them. A Cleric capable of spontaneously casting inflict Spells can also spontaneously cast mass inflict Spells.

Inflict Minor Wounds

Necromancy

Level: Clr 0

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like inflict light wounds, except that you deal 1d3 point of damage and a Intelligence save negates the damage instead of halving it.

Inflict Moderate Wounds

Necromancy

Level: Clr 2

This spell functions like inflict light wounds, except that you deal 2d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +10).

Inflict Moderate Wounds, Mass

Necromancy

Level: Clr 6

This spell functions like mass inflict light wounds, except that it deals 2d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +30).

Inflict Serious Wounds

Necromancy

Level: Clr 3

This spell functions like inflict light wounds, except that you deal 3d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +15).

Inflict Serious Wounds, Mass

Necromancy

Level: Clr 7

This spell functions like mass inflict light wounds, except that it deals 3d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +35).

Insanity

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One living creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

The affected creature suffers from a continuous confusion effect, as the spell.

Remove curse does not remove insanity. Greater restoration, heal, limited wish, miracle, or wish can restore the creature.

Insect Plague

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Clr 5, Drd 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: One swarm of locusts per three levels, each of which must be adjacent to at least one other swarm

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You summon a number of swarms of locusts (one per three levels, to a maximum of six swarms at 18th level). The swarms must be summoned so that each one is adjacent to at least one other swarm (that is, the swarms must fill one contiguous area). You may summon the locust swarms so that they share the area of other creatures. Each swarm attacks any

creatures occupying its area. The swarms are stationary after being summoned, and won't pursue creatures that flee.

Instant Summons

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target: One object weighing 10 lb. or less whose longest dimension is 6 ft. or less

Duration: Permanent until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You call some nonliving item from virtually any location directly to your hand.

First, you must place your arcane mark on the item.

Then you cast this spell, which magically and

invisibly inscribes the name of the item on a

sapphire worth at least 1,000 gp. Thereafter, you can summon the item by speaking a special word (set by you when the spell is cast) and crushing the gem.

The item appears instantly in your hand. Only you can use the gem in this way.

If the item is in the possession of another creature, the spell does not work, but you know who the possessor is and roughly where that creature is located when the summons occurs.

The inscription on the gem is invisible. It is also unreadable, except by means of a read magic spell, to anyone but you.

The item can be summoned from another plane, but only if no other creature has claimed ownership of it.

Material Component: A sapphire worth at least 1,000 gp.

Interposing Hand

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: 10 ft. hand

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Interposing hand creates a Large magic hand that appears between you and one opponent. This floating, disembodied hand then moves to remain between the two of you, regardless of where you move or how the opponent tries to get around it, providing cover (+4 AC) for you against that opponent. Nothing can fool the hand. It sticks with the selected opponent in spite of darkness, invisibility, polymorphing, or any other attempt at hiding or disguise. The hand does not pursue an opponent, however.

An interposing hand is 10 feet long and about that wide with its fingers outstretched. It has as many hit points as you do when you're undamaged, and its AC is 20. It takes damage as a normal creature, but most magical effects that don't cause damage do not affect it.

The hand never provokes attacks of opportunity from opponents. It cannot push through a wall of force or enter an antimagic field, but it suffers the full effect of a prismatic wall or prismatic sphere.

The hand makes saving throws as its caster.

Disintegrate or a successful dispel magic destroys it.

Any creature weighing 2,000 pounds or less that tries to push past the hand is slowed to half its normal speed. The hand cannot reduce the speed of a creature weighing more than 2,000 pounds, but it still affects the creature's attacks.

Directing the spell to a new target is a move action.

Focus: A soft glove.

Invisibility

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2, Trickery 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal or touch

Target: You or a creature or object weighing no more than 100 lb./level

Duration: 24 hours or until subject attacks another

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless) or

Wisdom negates (harmless, object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless) or Yes (harmless, object)

The creature or object touched becomes invisible, vanishing from sight, even from darkvision. If the recipient is a creature carrying gear, that vanishes, too. If you cast the spell on someone else, neither you nor your allies can see the subject, unless you can normally see invisible things or you employ magic to do so.

Items dropped or put down by an invisible creature become visible; items picked up disappear if tucked into the clothing or pouches worn by the creature. Light, however, never becomes invisible, although a source of light can become so (thus, the effect is that of a light with no visible source). Any part of an item that the subject carries but that extends more than 10 feet from it becomes visible.

Of course, the subject is not magically silenced, and certain other conditions can render the recipient detectable (such as stepping in a puddle). The spell ends if the subject attacks any creature. For purposes of this spell, an attack includes any spell targeting a foe or whose area or effect includes a foe. (Exactly who is a foe depends on the invisible character's perceptions.) Actions directed at unattended objects do not break the spell. Causing harm indirectly is not an attack. Thus, an invisible being can open doors, talk, eat, climb stairs, summon monsters and have them attack, cut the ropes holding a rope bridge while enemies are on

the bridge, remotely trigger traps, open a portcullis to release attack dogs, and so forth. Spells such as bless that specifically affect allies but not foes are not attacks for this purpose, even when they include foes in their area.

Invisibility can be made permanent (on objects only) with a permanency spell.

Arcane Material Component: An eyelash encased in a bit of gum arabic.

Invisibility, Greater

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Target: You or creature touched

Duration: 2 hours/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

This spell functions like invisibility, except that it doesn't end if the subject attacks.

Invisibility, Mass

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Targets: Any number of creatures, no two of which can be more than 180 ft. apart

This spell functions like invisibility, except that the effect is mobile with the group and is broken when anyone in the group attacks. Individuals in the group cannot see each other. The spell is broken for any individual who moves more than 180 feet from the nearest member of the group. (If only two individuals are affected, the one moving away from the other one loses its invisibility. If both are moving away from each other, they both become visible when the distance between them exceeds 180 feet.)

Material Component: An eyelash encased in a bit of gum arabic.

Invisibility Purge

Evocation

Level: Clr 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

You surround yourself with a sphere of power with a radius of 5 feet per caster level that negates all forms of invisibility.

Anything invisible becomes visible while in the area.

Invisibility Sphere

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation around the creature or object touched

This spell functions like invisibility, except that this spell confers invisibility upon all creatures within 10 feet of the recipient. The center of the effect is mobile with the recipient.

Those affected by this spell can see each other and themselves as if unaffected by the spell. Any affected creature moving out of the area becomes visible, but creatures moving into the area after the spell is cast do not become invisible. Affected creatures (other than the recipient) who attack negate the invisibility only for themselves. If the spell recipient attacks, the invisibility sphere ends.

Iron Body

Transmutation

Level: Earth 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

This spell transforms your body into living iron, which grants you several powerful resistances and abilities.

You gain damage reduction 15. You are immune to blindness, critical hits, ability score damage, deafness, disease, drowning, electricity, poison, stunning, and all Spells or attacks that affect your physiology or respiration, because you have no physiology or respiration while this spell is in effect. You take only half damage from acid and fire of all kinds. However, you also become vulnerable to all special attacks that affect iron golems.

You gain a +6 enhancement bonus to your Strength score, but you take a -6 penalty to Dexterity as well (to a minimum Dexterity score of 1), and your speed is reduced to half normal. You have an arcane spell failure chance of 50% and a penalty of -8 to Dexterity based activities, saves, and rolls. You cannot drink (and thus can't use potions) or play wind instruments.

Your unarmed attacks deal damage equal to a club sized for you (1d4 for Small characters or 1d6 for Medium characters), and you are considered armed when making unarmed attacks.

Your weight increases by a factor of ten, causing you to sink in water like a stone. However, you could survive the crushing pressure and lack of air at the bottom of the ocean, at least until the spell duration expires.

Arcane Material Component: A small piece of iron that was once part of either an iron golem, a hero's armor, or a war machine.

Ironwood

Transmutation

Level: Drd 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute/lb. created

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: An ironwood object weighing up to 5 lb./level

Duration: One day/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Ironwood is a magical substance created by Druids from normal wood. While remaining natural wood in almost every way, ironwood is as strong, heavy, and resistant to fire as steel. Spells that affect metal or iron do not function on ironwood. Spells that affect wood do affect ironwood, although ironwood does not burn. Using this spell with wood shape or a wood related Craft check, you can fashion wooden items that function as steel items. Thus, wooden plate armor and wooden swords can be created that are as durable as their normal steel counterparts. These items are freely usable by Druids.

Further, if you make only half as much ironwood as the spell would normally allow, any weapon, shield, or suit of armor so created is treated as a magic item with a +1 enhancement bonus.

Material Component: Wood shaped into the form of the intended ironwood object.

Irresistible Dance

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 1d4+1 rounds

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The subject feels an undeniable urge to dance and begins doing so, complete with foot shuffling and tapping. The spell effect makes it impossible for the subject to do anything other than caper and prance in place. The effect imposes a -4 penalty to Armor Class and disadvantage on Dexterity saves, and it negates any AC bonus granted by a shield the target holds. The dancing subject provokes attacks of opportunity each round on its turn.

Spells (J)

Jump

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The subject gets a +2 enhancement bonus on Jump checks. The enhancement bonus increases to +4 at 5th level, and to +6 at 9th level.

Material Component: A grasshopper's hind leg, which you break when the spell is cast.

Spells (K)

Keen Edge

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One weapon or fifty projectiles, all of which must be in contact with each other at the time of casting

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell makes a weapon magically keen, improving its ability to deal telling blows. This transmutation doubles the threat range of the weapon. A threat range of 20 becomes 19–20, a threat range of 19–20 becomes 17–20, a threat range of 18–20 becomes 15–20, and a threat range of 17–20 becomes 14–20. The spell can be cast only on piercing or slashing weapons. If cast on arrows or crossbow bolts, the keen edge on a particular projectile ends after one use, whether or not the missile strikes its intended target. (Treat shuriken as arrows, rather than as thrown weapons, for the purpose of this spell.)

Multiple effects that increase a weapon's threat range don't stack. You can't cast this spell on a natural weapon, such as a claw.

Knock

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One door, box, or chest with an area of up to 10 sq. ft./level

Duration: Instantaneous; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The knock spell opens stuck, barred, locked, held, or arcane locked doors. It opens secret doors, as well as locked or trick opening boxes or chests. It also loosens welds, shackles, or chains (provided they serve to hold closures shut). If used to open an arcane locked door, the spell does not remove the arcane lock but simply suspends its functioning for 10 minutes. In all other cases, the door does not relock itself or become stuck again on its own. Knock does not raise barred gates or similar impediments (such as a portcullis), nor does it affect ropes, vines, and the like. The effect is limited by the area. Each spell can undo as many as two means of preventing egress.

Know Direction

Divination

Level: Brd 0, Drd 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

You instantly know the direction of north from your current position. The spell is effective in any environment in which "north" exists, but it may not work in extraplanar settings. Your knowledge of north is correct at the moment of casting, but you can get lost again within moments if you don't find some external reference point to help you keep track of direction.

Spells (L)

Legend Lore

Divination

Level: Brd 4, Knowledge 7, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: See text

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: See text

Legend lore brings to your mind legends about an important person, place, or thing. If the person or thing is at hand, or if you are in the place in question, the casting time is only 1d4x10 minutes. If you have only detailed information on the person, place, or thing, the casting time is 1d10 days, and the resulting lore is less complete and specific (though it often provides enough information to help you find the person, place, or thing, thus allowing a better legend lore result next time). If you know only rumors, the casting time is 2d6 weeks, and the resulting lore is vague and incomplete (though it often directs you to more detailed information, thus allowing a better legend lore result next time).

During the casting, you cannot engage in other than routine activities: eating, sleeping, and so forth.

When completed, the divination brings legends (if any) about the person, place, or things to your mind. These may be legends that are still current, legends that have been forgotten, or even information that has never been generally known. If the person, place, or thing is not of legendary importance, you gain no information. As a rule of thumb, characters who are 11th level and higher are “legendary,” as are the sorts of creatures they contend with, the major magic items they wield, and the places where they perform their key deeds.

Material Component: Incense worth at least 250 gp.

Focus: Four strips of ivory (worth 50 gp each) formed into a rectangle.

Lesser (Spell Name)

Any spell whose name begins with lesser is alphabetized in this chapter according to the second word of the spell name. Thus, the description of a lesser spell appears near the description of the spell on which it is based. Spell chains that have lesser Spells in them include those based on the Spells confusion, geas, globe of invulnerability, planar ally, planar binding, and restoration.

Levitate

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal or close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: You or one willing creature or one object (total weight up to 100 lb./level)

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Levitate allows you to move yourself, another creature, or an object up and down as you wish. A creature must be willing to be levitated, and an object must be unattended or possessed by a willing creature. You can mentally direct the recipient to move up or down as much as 20 feet each round; doing so is a move action. You cannot move the recipient horizontally, but the recipient could clamber along the face of a cliff, for example, or push against a ceiling to move laterally (generally at half its base land speed).

A levitating creature that attacks with a melee or ranged weapon finds itself increasingly unstable; the first attack has a –1 penalty on attack rolls, the second –2, and so on, to a maximum penalty of –5. A full round spent stabilizing allows the creature to begin again at –1.

Focus: Either a small leather loop or a piece of golden wire bent into a cup shape with a long shank on one end.

Light

Evocation [Light]

Level: Brd 0, Clr 0, Drd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell causes an object to glow like a torch, shedding bright light in a 20 foot radius (and dim light for an additional 20 feet) from the point you touch. The effect is immobile, but it can be cast on a movable object.

A light spell (one with the light descriptor) counters and dispels a darkness spell (one with the darkness descriptor) of an equal or lower level.

Arcane Material Component: A firefly or a piece of phosphorescent moss.

Lightning Bolt

Evocation [Electricity]

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 120 ft.

Area: 120 ft. line

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity half

Spell Resistance: Yes

You release a powerful stroke of electrical energy that deals 1d6 points of electricity damage per caster level (maximum 10d6) to each creature within its area. The bolt begins at your fingertips.

The lightning bolt sets fire to combustibles and damages objects in its path. It can melt metals with a low melting point, such as lead, gold, copper, silver, or bronze. If the damage caused to an interposing barrier shatters or breaks through it, the bolt may continue beyond the barrier if the

spell's range permits; otherwise, it stops at the barrier just as any other spell effect does.

Material Component: A bit of fur and an amber, crystal, or glass rod.

Limited Wish

Universal

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, XP

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A limited wish can do any of the following things.

- Duplicate any Sorcerer/Wizard spell of 6th level or lower from a school not prohibited to you.
- Duplicate any other spell of 5th level or lower, from a school not prohibited to you.
- Duplicate any Sorcerer/Wizard spell of 5th level or lower, even if it's of a prohibited school.
- Duplicate any other spell of 4th level or lower, even if it's of a prohibited school.
- Undo the harmful effects of many Spells, such as geas/quest or insanity.
- Produce any other effect whose power level is in line with the above effects, such as a single creature automatically hitting on its next attack or taking double disadvantage penalty on its next saving throw.

A duplicated spell allows saving throws and spell resistance as normal (but the save DC is for a 7th Level spell). When a limited wish duplicates a spell that has an XP cost, you must pay that cost or 300 XP, whichever is more. When a limited wish spell duplicates a spell with a material component that costs more than 1,000 gp, you must provide that component.

XP Cost: 300 XP or more (see above).

Liveoak

Transmutation

Level: Drd 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Tree touched

Duration: One day/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell turns an oak tree into a protector or guardian. The spell can be cast on only a single tree at a time; while liveoak is in effect, you can't cast it again on another tree. The tree on which the spell is cast must be within 10 feet of your dwelling place, within a place sacred to you, or within 300 feet of something that you wish to guard or protect.

Liveoak must be cast on a healthy, Huge oak. A triggering phrase of up to one word per caster level is placed on the targeted oak. The liveoak spell triggers the tree into animating as a treant.

If liveoak is dispelled, the tree takes root immediately, wherever it happens to be. If released by you, the tree tries to return to its original location before taking root.

Locate Creature

Divination

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Duration: 10 min./level

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Circle, centered on you, with a radius of 400 ft. + 40 ft./level

This spell functions like locate object, except this spell locates a known or familiar creature.

You slowly turn and sense when you are facing in the direction of the creature to be located, provided it is within range. You also know in which direction the creature is moving, if any.

The spell can locate a creature of a specific kind or a specific creature known to you. It cannot find a creature of a certain type. To find a kind of creature, you must have seen such a creature up close (within 30 feet) at least once.

Running water blocks the spell. It cannot detect objects. It can be fooled by mislead, nondetection, and polymorph spells.

Material Component: A bit of fur from a bloodhound.

Locate Object

Divination

Level: Brd 2, Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 2, Travel 2

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Circle, centered on you, with a radius of 400 ft. + 40 ft./level

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You sense the direction of a well known or clearly visualized object. You can search for general items, in which case you locate the nearest one of its kind if more than one is within range. Attempting to find a certain item requires a specific and accurate mental image; if the image is not close enough to the actual object, the spell fails. You cannot specify a unique item unless you have observed that particular item firsthand (not through divination).

The spell is blocked by even a thin sheet of lead.

Creatures cannot be found by this spell. Polymorph any object fools it.

Arcane Focus: A forked twig.

Longstrider

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1, Travel 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

This spell increases your base land speed by 10 feet. (This adjustment counts as an enhancement bonus.)

It has no effect on other modes of movement, such as burrow, climb, fly, or swim.

Material Component: A pinch of dirt.

Lullaby

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Living creatures within a 10 ft. radius burst

Duration: Concentration + 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any creature within the area that fails a Intelligence save becomes drowsy and inattentive, taking disadvantage on Listen and Spot checks and a -2 penalty on Intelligence saves against sleep effects while the lullaby is in effect. Lullaby lasts for as long as the caster concentrates, plus up to 1 round per caster level thereafter.

Spells (M)

Mage Armor

Conjuration (Creation) [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

An invisible but tangible field of force surrounds the subject of a mage armor spell, providing a +4 armor bonus to AC.

Unlike mundane armor, mage armor entails no armor check penalty, arcane spell failure chance, or speed reduction. Since mage armor is made of force, incorporeal creatures can't bypass it the way they do normal armor.

Focus: A piece of cured leather.

Mage Hand

Transmutation

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One nonmagical, unattended object weighing up to 5 lb.

Duration: Concentration

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You point your finger at an object and can lift it and move it at will from a distance. As a move action, you can propel the object as far as 15 feet in any direction, though the spell ends if the distance between you and the object ever exceeds the spell's range.

Mage's Disjunction

Abjuration

Level: Magic 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: All magical effects and magic items within a 40 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: No

All magical effects and magic items within the radius of the spell, except for those that you carry or touch, are disjoined. That is, Spells and spell like effects are separated into their individual components (ending the effect as a dispel magic spell does), and each permanent magic item must make a successful Intelligence save or be turned into a normal item. An item in a creature's possession uses its own Intelligence save bonus or its possessor's Intelligence save bonus, whichever is higher.

You also have a 1% chance per caster level of destroying an antimagic field. If the antimagic field survives the disjunction, no items within it are disjoined.

Even artifacts are subject to disjunction, though there is only a 1% chance per caster level of actually affecting such powerful items. Additionally, if an artifact is destroyed, you must make a Intelligence save with disadvantage or permanently lose all spellcasting abilities. (These abilities cannot be recovered by mortal magic, not even miracle or wish.)

Note: Destroying artifacts is a dangerous business, and it is 95% likely to attract the attention of some powerful being who has an interest in or connection with the device.

Mage's Faithful Hound

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Phantom watchdog

Duration: 1 hour/caster level or until discharged, then 1 round/caster level; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You conjure up a phantom watchdog that is invisible to everyone but yourself. It then guards the area where it was conjured (it does not move). The hound immediately starts barking loudly if any Small or larger creature approaches within 30 feet of it. (Those within 30 feet of the hound when it is conjured may move about in the area, but if they leave and return, they activate the barking.) The hound sees invisible and ethereal creatures. It does not react to figments, but it does react to shadow illusions.

If an intruder approaches to within 5 feet of the hound, the dog stops barking and delivers a vicious bite (+10 attack bonus, 2d6+3 points of piercing damage) once per round. The dog also gets the bonuses appropriate to an invisible creature.

The dog is considered ready to bite intruders, so it delivers its first bite on the intruder's turn. Its bite is the equivalent of a magic weapon for the purpose of damage reduction. The hound cannot be attacked, but it can be dispelled.

The spell lasts for 1 hour per caster level, but once the hound begins barking, it lasts only 1 round per caster level. If you are ever more than 100 feet distant from the hound, the spell ends.

Material Component: A tiny silver whistle, a piece of bone, and a thread.

Mage's Lucubration

Transmutation

Level: Wiz 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

You instantly recall any one spell of 5th level or lower that you have used during the past 24 hours. The spell must have been actually cast during that period. The recalled spell is stored in your mind as though prepared in the normal fashion.

If the recalled spell requires material components, you must provide them. The recovered spell is not usable until the material components are available.

Mage's Magnificent Mansion

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Extradimensional mansion, up to three 10 ft. cubes/level (S)

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You conjure up an extradimensional dwelling that has a single entrance on the plane from which the spell was cast. The entry point looks like a faint shimmering in the air that is 4 feet wide and 8 feet high. Only those you designate may enter the mansion, and the portal is shut and made invisible behind you when you enter. You may open it again from your own side at will. Once observers have passed beyond the entrance, they are in a magnificent foyer with numerous chambers beyond. The atmosphere is clean, fresh, and warm.

You can create any floor plan you desire to the limit of the spell's effect. The place is furnished and contains sufficient foodstuffs to serve a nine course banquet to a dozen people per caster level. A staff of near transparent servants (as many as two per caster level), liveried and obedient, wait upon all who enter. The servants function as unseen servant Spells except that they are visible and can go anywhere in the mansion.

Since the place can be entered only through its special portal, outside conditions do not affect the mansion, nor do conditions inside it pass to the plane beyond.

Focus: A miniature portal carved from ivory, a small piece of polished marble, and a tiny silver spoon (each item worth 5 gp).

Mage's Private Sanctum

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 30 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: 24 hours (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell ensures privacy. Anyone looking into the area from outside sees only a dark, foggy mass.

Darkvision cannot penetrate it. No sounds, no matter how loud, can escape the area, so nobody can eavesdrop from outside. Those inside can see out normally.

Divination (scrying) Spells cannot perceive anything within the area, and those within are immune to detect thoughts. The ward prevents speech between those inside and those outside (because it blocks sound), but it does not prevent other communication, such as a sending or message spell, or telepathic communication, such as that between a wizard and her familiar.

The spell does not prevent creatures or objects from moving into and out of the area.

Mage's private sanctum can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A thin sheet of lead, a piece of opaque glass, a wad of cotton or cloth, and powdered chrysolite.

Mage's Sword

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One sword

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell brings into being a shimmering, swordlike plane of force. The sword strikes at any opponent within its range, as you desire, starting in the round that you cast the spell. The sword attacks its designated target once each round on your turn. Its attack bonus is equal to your caster level with an additional +3 enhancement bonus. As a force effect, it can strike ethereal and incorporeal creatures. It deals 4d6+3 points of force damage, with a crit range of 19–20.

The sword always strikes from your direction. It does not get a bonus for flanking or help a combatant get one. If the sword goes beyond the spell range from you, if it goes out of your sight, or if you are not directing it, the sword returns to you and hovers.

Each round after the first, you can use a standard action to switch the sword to a new target. If you do not, the sword continues to attack the previous round's target.

The sword cannot be attacked or harmed by physical attacks, but dispel magic, disintegrate, a sphere of annihilation, or a rod of cancellation affects it. The sword's AC is 13 .

If an attacked creature has spell resistance, the resistance is checked the first time Mage's sword strikes it. If the sword is successfully resisted, the spell is dispelled. If not, the sword has its normal full effect on that creature for the duration of the spell.

Focus: A miniature platinum sword with a grip and pommel of copper and zinc. It costs 250 gp to construct.

Magic Aura

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 1, Magic 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One touched object weighing up to 5 lb./level

Duration: One day/level (D)

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: No

You alter an item's aura so that it registers to detect Spells (and Spells with similar capabilities) as though it were nonmagical, or a magic item of a kind you specify, or the subject of a spell you specify.

If the object bearing magic aura has identify cast on it or is similarly examined, the examiner recognizes that the aura is false and detects the object's actual qualities if he succeeds on a Intelligence save.

Otherwise, he believes the aura and no amount of testing reveals what the true magic is.

If the targeted item's own aura is exceptionally powerful (if it is an artifact, for instance), magic aura doesn't work.

Note: A magic weapon, shield, or suit of armor must be a masterwork item, so a sword of average make, for example, looks suspicious if it has a magical aura.

Focus: A small square of silk that must be passed over the object that receives the aura.

Magic Circle against Chaos

Abjuration [Lawful]

Level: Clr 3, Law 3, Pal 3, Sor/Wiz 3

This spell functions like magic circle against evil, except that it is similar to protection from chaos instead of protection from evil, and it can imprison a nonlawful called creature.

Magic Circle against Evil

Abjuration [Good]

Level: Clr 3, Good 3, Pal 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation from touched creature

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: No; see text

All creatures within the area gain the effects of a protection from evil spell, and no nongood summoned creatures can enter the area either.

You must overcome a creature's spell resistance in order to keep it at bay (as in the third function of protection from evil), but the deflection and resistance bonuses and the protection from mental control apply regardless of enemies' spell resistance.

This spell has an alternative version that you may choose when casting it. A magic circle against evil can be focused inward rather than outward. When focused inward, the spell binds a nongood creature (such as those called by the lesser planar binding, planar binding, and greater planar binding Spells) for a maximum of 24 hours per caster level, provided that you cast the spell that calls the creature within 1 round of casting the magic circle. The creature cannot cross the circle's boundaries. If a creature too large to fit into the spell's area is the subject of the spell, the spell acts as a normal protection from evil spell for that creature only.

A magic circle leaves much to be desired as a trap. If the circle of powdered silver laid down in the process of spellcasting is broken, the effect immediately ends. The trapped creature can do nothing that disturbs the circle, directly or indirectly, but other creatures can. If the called creature has spell resistance, it can test the trap once a day. If you fail to overcome its spell resistance, the creature breaks free, destroying the circle. A creature capable of any form of

dimensional travel (astral projection, blink, dimension door, etherealness, gate, plane shift, shadow walk, teleport, and similar abilities) can simply leave the circle through that means. You can prevent the creature's extradimensional escape by casting a dimensional anchor spell on it, but you must cast the spell before the creature acts. If you are successful, the anchor effect lasts as long as the magic circle does. The creature cannot reach across the magic circle, but its ranged attacks (ranged weapons, Spells, magical abilities, and the like) can. The creature can attack any target it can reach with its ranged attacks except for the circle itself.

You can add a special diagram with various magical sigils to make the magic circle more secure. Drawing the diagram by hand takes 10 minutes and requires a Sorcery check. You do not know the result of this check. If the check fails, the diagram is ineffective. If time is no factor at all, and you devote 3 hours to the task, you can make a Sorcery check with advantage. A successful diagram allows you to cast a dimensional anchor spell on the magic circle during the round before casting any summoning spell. The anchor holds any called creatures in the magic circle for 24 hours per caster level. A creature cannot use its spell resistance against a magic circle prepared with a diagram, and none of its abilities or attacks can cross the diagram. If the creature tries a Charisma save to break free of the trap (see the lesser planar binding spell), the DC increases by 5. The creature is immediately released if anything disturbs the diagram, even a straw laid across it. However, the creature itself cannot disturb the diagram either directly or indirectly, as noted above. This spell is not cumulative with protection from evil and vice versa.

Arcane Material Component: A little powdered silver with which you trace a 3 footdiameter circle on the floor (or ground) around the creature to be warded.

Magic Circle against Good

Abjuration [Evil]

Level: Clr 3, Evil 3, Sor/Wiz 3

This spell functions like magic circle against evil, except that it is similar to protection from good instead of protection from evil, and it can imprison a nonevil called creature.

Magic Circle against Law

Abjuration [Chaotic]

Level: Chaos 3, Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 3

This spell functions like magic circle against evil, except that it is similar to protection from law instead of protection from evil, and it can imprison a nonchaotic called creature.

Magic Fang

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Magic fang gives one natural weapon of the subject a +1 enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls. The spell can affect a slam attack, fist, bite, or other natural weapon. (The spell does not change an unarmed strike's damage from nonlethal damage to lethal damage.)

Magic fang can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Magic Fang, Greater

Transmutation

Level: Drd 3, Rgr 3

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 hour/level

This spell functions like magic fang, except that the enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls is +1 per four caster levels (maximum +5).

Alternatively, you may imbue all of the creature's natural weapons with a +1 enhancement bonus (regardless of your caster level).

Greater magic fang can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Magic Jar

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One creature

Duration: 1 hour/level or until you return to your body

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

By casting magic jar, you place your soul in a gem or large crystal (known as the magic jar), leaving your body lifeless. Then you can attempt to take control of a nearby body, forcing its soul into the magic jar. You may move back to the jar (thereby returning the trapped soul to its body) and attempt to possess another body. The spell ends when you send your soul back to your own body, leaving the receptacle empty.

To cast the spell, the magic jar must be within spell range and you must know where it is, though you do not need line of sight or line of effect to it. When you transfer your soul upon casting, your body is, as near as anyone can tell, dead.

While in the magic jar, you can sense and attack any life force within 10 feet per caster level (and on the same plane of existence). You do need line of effect from the jar to the creatures. You cannot determine the exact creature types or positions of these creatures. In a group of life forces, you can sense a difference of 4 or more Hit Dice between one creature and another and can determine whether a life force is powered by positive or negative energy. (Undead creatures are powered by negative energy. Only sentient undead creatures have, or are, souls.) You could choose to take over either a stronger or a weaker creature, but which particular stronger or weaker creature you attempt to possess is determined randomly.

Attempting to possess a body is a full round action.

It is blocked by protection from evil or a similar ward. You possess the body and force the creature's soul into the magic jar unless the subject succeeds on a Intelligence save. Failure to take over the host leaves your life force in the magic jar, and the target automatically succeeds on further saving throws if you attempt to possess its body again.

If you are successful, your life force occupies the host body, and the host's life force is imprisoned in the magic jar. You keep your Intelligence, Wisdom, Charisma, level, class, base attack bonus, base save bonuses, alignment, and mental abilities. The body retains its Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, hit points, natural abilities, and automatic abilities. A body with extra limbs does not allow you to make more attacks (or more advantageous two weapon attacks) than normal. You can't choose to activate the body's extraordinary or supernatural abilities. The creature's Spells and spell like abilities do not stay with the body.

As a standard action, you can shift freely from a host to the magic jar if within range, sending the trapped soul back to its body. The spell ends when you shift from the jar to your own body.

If the host body is slain, you return to the magic jar, if within range, and the life force of the host departs (it is dead). If the host body is slain beyond the range of the spell, both you and the host die. Any life force with nowhere to go is treated as slain.

If the spell ends while you are in the magic jar, you return to your body (or die if your body is out of range or destroyed). If the spell ends while you are in a host, you return to your body (or die, if it is out of range of your current position), and the soul in the magic jar returns to its body (or dies if it is out of range). Destroying the receptacle ends the spell, and the spell can be dispelled at either the magic jar or at the host's location.

Focus: A gem or crystal worth at least 100 gp.

Magic Missile

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: Up to five creatures, no two of which can be more than 15 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A missile of magical energy darts forth from your fingertip and strikes its target, dealing 1d6+1 points of force damage.

The missile strikes unerringly, even if the target is in melee combat or has less than total cover or total concealment. Specific parts of a creature can't be singled out. Inanimate objects are not damaged by the spell.

For every two caster levels beyond 1st, you gain an additional missile: two at 3rd level, three at 5th, four at 7th, and the maximum of five missiles at 9th level or higher. If you shoot multiple missiles, you can have them strike a single creature or several creatures. A single missile can strike only one creature. You must designate targets before you check for spell resistance or roll damage.

Magic Mouth

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature or object

Duration: Permanent until discharged

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell imbues the chosen object or creature with an enchanted mouth that suddenly appears and speaks its message the next time a specified event

occurs. The message, which must be twenty five or fewer words long, can be in any language known by you and can be delivered over a period of 10 minutes. The mouth cannot utter verbal components, use command words, or activate magical effects. It does, however, move according to the words articulated.

The spell functions when specific conditions are fulfilled according to your command as set in the spell. Commands can be as general or as detailed as desired, although only visual and audible triggers can be used. Triggers react to what appears to be the case. Disguises and illusions can fool them. Normal darkness does not defeat a visual trigger, but magical darkness or invisibility does. Silent movement or magical silence defeats audible triggers. Audible triggers can be keyed to general types of noises or to a specific noise or spoken word. Actions can serve as triggers if they are visible or audible. A magic mouth cannot distinguish alignment, level, Hit Dice, or class except by external garb.

The range limit of a trigger is 15 feet per caster level. Magic mouth can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A small bit of honeycomb and jade dust worth 10 gp.

Magic Stone

Transmutation

Level: Clr 1, Drd 1, Earth 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: Up to three pebbles touched

Duration: 30 minutes or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

You transmute as many as three pebbles, which can be no larger than sling bullets, so that they strike with great force when thrown or slung. If hurled, they have a range increment of 20 feet. If slung, treat them as sling bullets). The spell gives them a +1 enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls. The user of the stones makes a normal ranged attack. Each stone that hits deals 1d6+1 points of damage (including the spell's enhancement bonus), or 2d6+2 points against undead.

Magic Vestment

Transmutation

Level: Clr 3, Strength 3, War 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Armor or shield touched

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless, object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

You imbue a suit of armor or a shield with an enhancement bonus of +1 per four caster levels (maximum +5 at 20th level).

An outfit of regular clothing counts as armor that grants no AC bonus for the purpose of this spell.

Magic Weapon

Transmutation

Level: Clr 1, Pal 1, Sor/Wiz 1, War 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Weapon touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Magic weapon gives a weapon a +1 enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls. (An enhancement bonus does not stack with a masterwork weapon's +1 bonus on attack rolls.)

You can't cast this spell on a natural weapon, such as an unarmed strike (instead, see magic fang). A willing monk's unarmed strike is considered a weapon, and thus it can be enhanced by this spell.

Magic Weapon, Greater

Transmutation

Level: Clr 4, Pal 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One weapon or fifty projectiles

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell functions like magic weapon, except that it gives a weapon an enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls of +1 per four caster levels (maximum +5). Alternatively, you can affect fifty arrows, bolts, or bullets. The projectiles must be of the same kind, and in the same quiver or other container. Projectiles, but not thrown weapons, lose their transmutation when used. (Treat shuriken as projectiles, rather than as thrown weapons.)

Arcane Material Component: Powdered lime and carbon.

Major Creation

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Duration: See text

This spell functions like minor creation, except that you can also create an object of mineral nature: stone, crystal, metal, or the like. The duration of the created item varies with its relative hardness and rarity, as indicated on the following table.

Hardness and Rarity Examples	Duration
Vegetable matter	2 hr./level
Stone, crystal, base metals	1 hr./level
Precious metals	20 min./level
Gems	10 min./level
Rare metal*	1 round/level
* Includes adamantite, alchemical silver, and mithral. You can't use major creation to create a cold iron item.	

Major Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Duration: Concentration + 3 rounds

This spell functions like silent image, except that sound, smell, and thermal illusions are included in the spell effect. While concentrating, you can move the image within the range. If the image appears to inflict damage, roll Intelligence save or believe the damage to be real. Damage gradually disappears after the spell ends over the course of 1d4 turns. The image disappears when struck by an opponent unless you cause the illusion to react appropriately.

Make Whole

Transmutation

Level: Clr 2

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One object of up to 10 cu. ft./ level

This spell functions like mending, except that make whole completely repairs an object made of any substance, even one with multiple breaks, to be as strong as new. The spell does not restore the magical abilities of a broken magic item made whole, and it cannot mend broken magic rods, staffs, or wands. The spell does not repair items that have been warped, burned, disintegrated, ground to powder, melted, or vaporized, nor does it affect creatures (including constructs).

Mark of Justice

Necromancy

Level: Clr 5, Pal 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Permanent; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You draw an indelible mark on the subject and state some behavior on the part of the subject that will activate the mark. When activated, the mark curses the subject. Typically, you designate some sort of criminal behavior that activates the mark, but you can pick any act you please. The effect of the mark is identical with the effect of bestow curse.

Since this spell takes 10 minutes to cast and involves writing on the target, you can cast it only on a creature that is willing or restrained.

Like the effect of bestow curse, a mark of justice cannot be dispelled, but it can be removed with a break enchantment, limited wish, miracle, remove curse, or wish spell. Remove curse works only if its caster level is equal to or higher than your mark of justice caster level. These restrictions apply regardless of whether the mark has activated.

Mass (Spell Name)

Any spell whose name begins with mass is alphabetized in this chapter according to the second word of the spell name. Thus, the description of a mass spell appears near the description of the spell on which it is based. Spell chains that have mass spells in them include those based on the Spells bear's endurance, bull's strength, cat's grace, charm monster, cure critical wounds, cure light wounds, cure moderate wounds, cure serious wounds, eagle's splendor, enlarge person, fox's cunning, heal, hold monster, hold person, inflict critical wounds, inflict light wounds, inflict moderate wounds, inflict serious wounds, invisibility, owl's wisdom, reduce person, and suggestion.

Maze

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You banish the subject into an extradimensional labyrinth of force planes. Each round on its turn, it may attempt an Intelligence save at disadvantage to escape the labyrinth as a full round action. If the subject doesn't escape, the maze disappears after 10 minutes, forcing the subject to leave.

On escaping or leaving the maze, the subject reappears where it had been when the maze spell was cast. If this location is filled with a solid object, the subject appears in the nearest open space. Spells and abilities that move a creature within a plane, such as teleport and dimension door, do not help a creature escape a maze spell, although a plane shift spell allows it to exit to whatever plane is

designated in that spell. Minotaurs are not affected by this spell.

Meld into Stone

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Clr 3, Drd 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level

Meld into stone enables you to merge your body and possessions into a single block of stone. The stone must be large enough to accommodate your body and no more than 100 pounds of nonliving gear. If either condition is violated, the spell fails and is wasted.

You remain aware of the passage of time and can cast Spells on yourself while hiding in the stone. Nothing that goes on outside the stone can be seen, but you can still hear what happens around you. Minor physical damage to the stone does not harm you, but its partial destruction (to the extent that you no longer fit within it) expels you and deals you 5d6 points of damage. The stone's complete destruction expels you and slays you instantly unless you make a Constitution save at -2.

Any time before the duration expires, you can step out of the stone through the surface that you entered. If the spell's duration expires or the effect is dispelled before you voluntarily exit the stone, you are violently expelled and take 5d6 points of damage.

The following Spells harm you if cast upon the stone that you are occupying: Stone to flesh expels you and deals you 5d6 points of damage. Stone shape deals you 3d6 points of damage but does not expel you. Transmute rock to mud expels you and then slays you instantly unless you make a Constitution save at -2, in which case you are merely expelled. Finally, passwall expels you without damage.

Mending

Transmutation

Level: Brd 0, Clr 0, Drd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Target: One object of up to 1 lb.

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

Mending repairs small breaks or tears in objects (but not warps, such as might be caused by a warp wood spell). It will weld broken metallic objects such as a ring, a chain link, a medallion, or a slender dagger, providing but one break exists.

Ceramic or wooden objects with multiple breaks can be invisibly rejoined to be as strong as new. A hole in a leather sack or a wineskin is completely healed.

The spell can repair a magic item, but the item's magical abilities are not restored. The spell cannot mend broken magic rods, staffs, or wands, nor does it affect creatures (including constructs).

Message

Transmutation [Language Dependent]

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One creature/level

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can whisper messages and receive whispered replies with little chance of being overheard. You point your finger at each creature you want to receive the message. When you whisper, the whispered message is audible to all targeted creatures within range. Magical silence, 1 foot of stone, 1 inch of common metal (or a thin sheet of lead), or 3 feet of wood or dirt blocks the spell. The

message does not have to travel in a straight line. It can circumvent a barrier if there is an open path between you and the subject, and within the spell's range. The creatures that receive the message can whisper a reply that you hear. The spell transmits sound, not meaning.

Note: You must whisper, possibly allowing observers the opportunity to read your lips.

Focus: A short piece of copper wire.

Meteor Swarm

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Four 40 ft. radius spreads; see text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Dexterity half; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Meteor swarm is similar to fireball in many aspects. When you cast it, four 2 foot diameter spheres spring from your outstretched hand and streak in straight lines to the spots you select. The meteor spheres leave a fiery trail of sparks.

To aim a sphere at a specific creature, you may make a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC15 to hit your target. Any creature struck by one of these spheres takes 2d6 points of bludgeoning damage (no save) and receives no saving throw against the sphere's fire damage (see below). If a targeted sphere misses its target, it simply explodes at the nearest corner of the target's space. You may aim more than one meteor at the same target.

Once a sphere reaches its destination, it explodes in a 40 foot radius spread, dealing 6d6 points of fire damage to each creature in the area. If struck by more than one sphere, it must save separately against each. (Fire resistance applies to each sphere's damage individually.)

Mind Blank

Abjuration

Level: Protection 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: 24 hours

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject is protected from all devices and spells that detect, influence, or read emotions or thoughts. This spell protects against all Mind Affecting Spells and effects as well as information gathering by divination spells or effects. Mind blank even foils limited wish, miracle, and wish spells when they are used in such a way as to affect the subject's mind or to gain information about it. In the case of scrying that scans an area the creature is in, such as arcane eye, the spell works but the creature simply isn't detected. Scrying attempts that are targeted specifically at the subject do not work at all.

Mind Fog

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Fog spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 30 minutes and 2d6 rounds; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Mind fog produces a bank of thin mist that weakens the mental resistance of those caught in it. Creatures in the mind fog take disadvantage on Intelligence saves. (A creature that successfully saves against the fog is not affected and need not make further saves even if it remains in the fog.) Affected creatures take the penalty as long as they remain in the fog and for 2d6 rounds thereafter. The

fog is stationary and lasts for 30 minutes (or until dispersed by wind).

A moderate wind (11+ mph) disperses the fog in four rounds; a strong wind (21+ mph) disperses the fog in 1 round.

The fog is thin and does not significantly hamper vision.

Minor Creation

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: Unattended, nonmagical object of nonliving plant matter, up to 1 cu. ft./level

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create a nonmagical, unattended object of nonliving, vegetable matter. The volume of the item created cannot exceed 1 cubic foot per caster level. You must succeed on an appropriate skill check to make a complex item.

Attempting to use any created object as a material component causes the spell to fail.

Material Component: A tiny piece of matter of the same sort of item you plan to create with minor creation.

Minor Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Duration: Concentration +2 rounds

This spell functions like silent image, except that minor image includes some minor sounds but not understandable speech.

Miracle

Evocation

Level: Clr 9, Luck 9

Components: V, S, XP; see text

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You don't so much cast a miracle as request one. You state what you would like to have happen and request that your deity (or the power you pray to for Spells) intercede.

A miracle can do any of the following things.

- Duplicate any Cleric spell of 8th level or lower (including Spells to which you have access because of your Domains).
- Duplicate any other spell of 7th level or lower.
- Undo the harmful effects of certain Spells, such as feblemind or insanity.
- Have any effect whose power level is in line with the above effects.

If the miracle has any of the above effects, casting it has no experience point cost.

Alternatively, a Cleric can make a very powerful request. Casting such a miracle costs the Cleric 5,000 XP because of the powerful divine energies involved. This XP cost will be paid before any other use of XP is allowed. Examples of especially powerful miracles of this sort could include the following.

- Swinging the tide of a battle in your favor by raising fallen allies to continue fighting.
- Moving you and your allies, with all your and their gear, from one plane to another

through planar barriers to a specific locale with no chance of error.

- Protecting a city from an earthquake, volcanic eruption, flood, or other major natural disaster.

In any event, a request that is out of line with the deity's (or alignment's) nature is refused.

A duplicated spell allows saving throws and spell resistance as normal, but the save DCs are as for a 9th Level spell. When a miracle duplicates a spell that has an XP cost, you must pay that cost. When a miracle spell duplicates a spell with a material component that costs more than 100 gp, you must provide that component.

XP Cost: 5,000 XP (for some uses of the miracle spell; see above).

Mirage Arcana

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Area: One 20 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: Concentration +1 hour/ level (D)

This spell functions like hallucinatory terrain, except that it enables you to make any area appear to be something other than it is. The illusion includes audible, visual, tactile, and olfactory elements. Unlike hallucinatory terrain, the spell can alter the appearance of structures (or add them where none are present). Still, it can't disguise, conceal, or add creatures (though creatures within the area might hide themselves within the illusion just as they can hide themselves within a real location).

Mirror Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal; see text

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Several illusory duplicates of you pop into being, making it difficult for enemies to know which target to attack. The figments stay near you and disappear when struck.

Mirror image creates 1d4 images plus one image per three caster levels (maximum eight images total).

These figments separate from you and remain in a cluster, each within 5 feet of at least one other figment or you. You can move into and through a mirror image. When you and the mirror image separate, observers can't use vision or hearing to tell which one is you and which the image. The figments may also move through each other. The figments mimic your actions, pretending to cast Spells when you cast a spell, drink potions when you drink a potion, levitate when you levitate, and so on.

Enemies attempting to attack you or cast Spells at you must select from among indistinguishable targets. Generally, roll randomly to see whether the selected target is real or a figment. Any successful attack against an image destroys it. An image's AC is 10 + your caster level (maximum +8). Figments seem to react normally to area Spells (such as looking like they're burned or dead after being hit by a fireball). While moving, you can merge with and split off from figments so that enemies who have learned which image is real are again confounded.

An attacker must be able to see the images to be fooled. If you are invisible or an attacker shuts his or her eyes, the spell has no effect. (Being unable to see carries the same penalties as being blinded.)

Misdirection

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature or object, up to a 10 ft. cube in size

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

By means of this spell, you misdirect the information from divination Spells that reveal auras (detect evil, detect magic, discern lies, and the like).

On casting the spell, you choose another object within range. For the duration of the spell, the subject of misdirection is detected as if it were the other object. (Neither the subject nor the other object gets a saving throw against this effect.)

Detection Spells provide information based on the second object rather than on the actual target of the detection unless the caster of the detection succeeds on a Intelligence save. For instance, you could make yourself detect as a tree if one were within range at casting: not evil, not lying, not magical, neutral in alignment, and so forth. This spell does not affect other types of divination magic (augury, detect thoughts, clairaudience/clairvoyance, and the like).

Mislead

Illusion (Figment, Glamer)

Level: Brd 5, Luck 6, Sor/Wiz 6, Trickery 6

Components: S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target/Effect: You/one illusory double

Duration: 1 round/level (D) and concentration + 3 rounds; see text

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with); see text

Spell Resistance: No

You become invisible (as improved invisibility, a glamer), and at the same time, an illusory double of you (as major image, a figment) appears. You are then free to go elsewhere while your double moves away. The double appears within range but thereafter moves as you direct it (which requires concentration beginning on the first round after the casting). You can make the figment appear superimposed perfectly over your own body so that observers don't notice an image appearing and you turning invisible. You and the figment can then move in different directions. The double moves at your speed and can talk and gesture as if it were real, but it cannot attack or cast Spells, though it can pretend to do so.

The illusory double lasts as long as you concentrate upon it, plus 3 additional rounds. After you cease concentration, the illusory double continues to carry out the same activity until the duration expires. The improved invisibility lasts for 1 round per level, regardless of concentration.

Mnemonic Enhancer

Transmutation

Level: Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Instantaneous

Casting this spell allows you to prepare additional Spells or retain Spells recently cast. Pick one of these two versions when the spell is cast.

Prepare: You prepare up to three additional levels of Spells. A cantrip counts as $\frac{1}{2}$ level for this purpose.

You prepare and cast these Spells normally.

Retain: You retain any spell of 3rd level or lower that you had cast up to 1 round before you started casting the mnemonic enhancer. This restores the previously cast spell to your mind.

In either event, the spell or Spells prepared or retained fade after 24 hours (if not cast).

Material Component: A piece of string, and ink consisting of squid secretion with black dragon's blood.

Focus: An ivory plaque of at least 50 gp value.

Modify Memory

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round; see text

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You reach into the subject's mind and modify as many as 5 minutes of its memories in one of the following ways.

- Eliminate all memory of an event the subject actually experienced. This spell cannot negate charm, geas/quest, suggestion, or similar Spells.
- Allow the subject to recall with perfect clarity an event it actually experienced.
- Change the details of an event the subject actually experienced.
- Implant a memory of an event the subject never experienced.

Casting the spell takes 1 round. If the subject fails to save, you proceed with the spell by spending as much as 5 minutes (a period of time equal to the amount of memory time you want to modify) visualizing the memory you wish to modify in the subject. If your concentration is disturbed before the visualization is complete, or if the subject is ever beyond the spell's range during this time, the spell is lost.

A modified memory does not necessarily affect the subject's actions, particularly if it contradicts the creature's natural inclinations. An illogical modified memory is dismissed by the creature as a bad dream or a memory muddled by too much wine.

Moment of Prescience

Divination

Level: Luck 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level or until discharged

This spell grants you a powerful sixth sense in relation to yourself. Once during the spell's duration, you may choose to use its effect. This spell grants you an insight bonus equal to your caster level (maximum +15) on any single attack roll, opposed ability check/save, or Skill/Talent/Task roll. Activating the effect doesn't take an action; you can even activate it on another character's turn if needed. You must choose to use the moment of prescience before you make the roll it is to modify. Once used, the spell ends. You can't have more than one moment of prescience active on you at the same time.

Mount

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One mount

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You summon a light horse or a pony (your choice) to serve you as a mount. The steed serves willingly and well. The mount comes with a bit and bridle and a riding saddle.

Material Component: A bit of horse hair.

Move Earth

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: See text

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Dirt in an area up to 750 ft. square and up to 10 ft. deep (S)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Move earth moves dirt (clay, loam, sand), possibly collapsing embankments, moving hillocks, shifting dunes, and so forth.

However, in no event can rock formations be collapsed or moved. The area to be affected determines the casting time. For every 150 foot square (up to 10 feet deep), casting takes 10 minutes. The maximum area, 750 feet by 750 feet, takes 4 hours and 10 minutes to move.

This spell does not violently break the surface of the ground. Instead, it creates wavelike crests and troughs, with the earth reacting with glacier like fluidity until the desired result is achieved. Trees, structures, rock formations, and such are mostly unaffected except for changes in elevation and relative topography.

The spell cannot be used for tunneling and is generally too slow to trap or bury creatures. Its primary use is for digging or filling moats or for adjusting terrain contours before a battle.

This spell has no effect on earth creatures.

Material Component: A mixture of soils (clay, loam, and sand) in a small bag, and an iron blade.

Spells (N)

Neutralize Poison

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Brd 4, Clr 4, Drd 3, Pal 4, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature or object of up to 1 cu. ft./level touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

You detoxify any sort of venom in the creature or object touched. A poisoned creature suffers no additional effects from the poison, and any temporary effects are ended, but the spell does not reverse instantaneous effects, such as hit point damage, temporary ability damage, or effects that don't go away on their own.

The creature is immune to any poison it is exposed to during the duration of the spell. Unlike with delay poison, such effects aren't postponed until after the duration, the creature need not make any saves against poison effects applied to it during the length of the spell.

This spell can instead neutralize the poison in a poisonous creature or object for the duration of the spell, at the caster's option.

Arcane Material Component: A bit of charcoal.

Nightmare

Illusion (Phantasm) [Mind Affecting, Evil]

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Unlimited

Target: One living creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You send a hideous and unsettling phantasmal vision to a specific creature that you name or otherwise specifically designate.

The nightmare prevents restful sleep and causes 1d10 points of damage. The nightmare leaves the subject Exhaustion level 1 and unable to regain arcane Spells for the next 24 hours.

The difficulty of the save depends on how well you know the subject and what sort of physical connection (if any) you have to that creature.

Dispelling evil cast on the subject while you are casting the spell dispels the nightmare and causes you to be stunned for 10 minutes per caster level of the dispelling evil.

If the recipient is awake when the spell begins, you can choose to cease casting (ending the spell) or to enter a trance. When the recipient goes to sleep, you become alert again and complete the casting. If you are disturbed during the trance, you must succeed on a Sorcery check subject to situational and environmental modifiers or the spell ends. If you choose to enter a trance, you are not aware of your surroundings or the activities around you while in the trance. You are defenseless, both physically and mentally, while in the trance. (You always fail any saving throw, for example.)

Creatures who don't sleep (such as elves) or dream are immune to this spell.

Knowledge	Intelligence save Modifier
None*	+10
Secondhand (you have heard of the subject)	+5
Firsthand (you have met the subject)	+0
Familiar (you know the subject well)	-5
* You must have some sort of connection to a creature you have no knowledge of.	

Connection	Intelligence save Modifier
Likeness or picture	-2
Possession or garment	-4
Body part, lock of hair, bit of nail, etc.	-10

Nondetection

Abjuration

Level: Rgr 4, Sor/Wiz 3, Trickery 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature or object touched

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless, object)

The warded creature or object becomes difficult to detect by divination Spells such as clairaudience, clairvoyance, locate object, and detect Spells.

Nondetection also prevents location by such magic items as crystal balls. If a divination is attempted against the warded creature or item, the caster of the divination must succeed on a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 against a DC of 11 + the caster level of the spellcaster who cast nondetection. If you cast nondetection on yourself or on an item currently in your possession, the DC is 15 + your caster level to detect.

If cast on a creature, nondetection wards the creature's gear as well as the creature itself.

Material Component: A pinch of diamond dust worth 50 gp.

Spells (O)

Obscure Object

Abjuration

Level: Brd 1, Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One object touched of up to 100 lb./level

Duration: 8 hours (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell hides an object from location by divination (scrying) effects, such as the scrying spell

or a crystal ball. Such an attempt automatically fails (if the divination is targeted on the object) or fails to perceive the object (if the divination is targeted on a nearby location, object, or person).

Arcane Material Component: A piece of chameleon skin.

Obscuring Mist

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Air 1, Clr 1, Drd 1, Sor/Wiz 1, Water 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Effect: Cloud spreads in 20 ft. radius from you, 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A misty vapor arises around you. It is stationary once created. The vapor obscures all sight, including darkvision, beyond 5 feet. A creature 5 feet away has concealment (attacks have a 20% miss chance). Creatures farther away have total concealment (50% miss chance, and the attacker cannot use sight to locate the target).

A moderate wind (11+ mph), such as from a gust of wind spell, disperses the fog in 4 rounds. A strong wind (21+ mph) disperses the fog in 1 round. A fireball, flame strike, or similar spell burns away the fog in the explosive or fiery spell's area. A wall of fire burns away the fog in the area into which it deals damage.

This spell does not function underwater.

Open/Close

Transmutation

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Object weighing up to 30 lb. or portal that can be opened or closed

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You can open or close (your choice) a door, chest, box, window, bag, pouch, bottle, barrel, or other container. If anything resists this activity (such as a bar on a door or a lock on a chest), the spell fails. In addition, the spell can only open and close things weighing 30 pounds or less. Thus, doors, chests, and similar objects sized for enormous creatures may be beyond this spell's ability to affect.

Focus: A brass key.

Order's Wrath

Evocation [Lawful]

Level: Law 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Nonlawful creatures within a burst that fills a 30 ft. cube

Duration: Instantaneous (1 round); see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You channel lawful power to smite enemies. The power takes the form of a three dimensional grid of energy. Only chaotic and neutral (not lawful) creatures are harmed by the spell.

The spell deals 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8) to chaotic creatures (or 1d6 points of damage per caster level, maximum 10d6, to chaotic outsiders) and causes them to be dazed for 1

round. A successful Intelligence save reduces the damage to half and negates the daze effect.

The spell deals only half damage to creatures who are neither chaotic nor lawful, and they are not dazed. They can reduce the damage in half again (down to one quarter of the roll) with a successful Intelligence save.

Overland Flight

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level

This spell functions like a fly spell, except you can fly at a speed of 40 feet (30 feet if wearing medium or heavy armor, or if carrying up to a heavy load) with average maneuverability. When using this spell for long distance movement, you can cover twice the normal daily movement rate for the above flying speed.

Owl's Wisdom

Transmutation

Level: Clr 2, Drd 2, Pal 2, Rgr 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

The transmuted creature becomes wiser. The spell grants a +4 enhancement bonus to Wisdom.

Arcane Material Component: A few feathers, or a pinch of droppings, from an owl.

Owl's Wisdom, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Clr 6, Drd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like owl's wisdom, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Spells (P)

Passwall

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Effect: 5 ft. by 8 ft. opening, 10 ft. deep plus 5 ft. deep per three additional levels

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create a passage through wooden, plaster, or stone walls, but not through metal or other harder materials. The passage is 10 feet deep plus an additional 5 feet deep per three caster levels above

9th (15 feet at 12th, 20 feet at 15th, and a maximum of 25 feet deep at 18th level). If the wall's thickness is more than the depth of the passage created, then a single passwall simply makes a niche or short tunnel. Several passwall Spells can then form a continuing passage to breach very thick walls. When passwall ends, creatures within the passage are ejected out the nearest exit. If someone dispels the passwall or you dismiss it, creatures in the passage are ejected out the far exit, if there is one, or out the sole exit if there is only one.

Material Component: A pinch of sesame seeds.

Pass without Trace

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One creature/level touched

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject or subjects can move through any type of terrain and leave neither footprints nor scent.

Tracking the subjects is impossible by nonmagical means.

Permanency

Universal

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, XP

Casting Time: 2 rounds

Range: See text

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: Permanent; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell makes certain other Spells permanent.

You cast the desired spell and then follow it with the permanency spell.

Spells cast on you	Minimum Caster Level	XP Cost
Arcane sight	11 th	1,500 XP
Comprehend languages	9 th	500 XP
Darkvision	10 th	1,000 XP
Detect magic	9 th	500 XP
Read magic	9 th	500 XP
See invisibility	10 th	1,000 XP
Tongues	11 th	1,500 XP

This application of permanency can be dispelled only by a caster of higher level than you were when you cast the spell.

Spells cast on you, others, and objects	Minimum Caster Level	XP Cost
Enlarge person	9 th	500 XP
Magic fang	9 th	500 XP
Magic fang, greater	11 th	1,500 XP
Reduce person	9 th	500 XP
Resistance	9 th	500 XP
Telepathic bond*	13 th	2,500 XP
* Only bonds two creatures per casting of permanency.		

Additionally, the following spells can be cast upon objects or areas only and rendered permanent.

Spells cast on objects and areas	Minimum Caster Level	XP Cost
Alarm	9 th	500 XP
Animate objects	14 th	3,000 XP
Dancing lights	9 th	500 XP
Ghost sound	9 th	500 XP
Gust of wind	11 th	1,500 XP
Invisibility	10 th	1,000 XP
Mage's private sanctum	13 th	2,500 XP
Magic mouth	10 th	1,000 XP
Phase door	15 th	3,500 XP
Prismatic sphere	17 th	4,500 XP
Prismatic wall	16 th	4,000 XP
Shrink item	11 th	1,500 XP
Solid fog	12 th	2,000 XP
Stinking cloud	11 th	1,500 XP
Symbol of death	16 th	4,000 XP
Symbol of fear	14 th	3,000 XP
Symbol of insanity	16 th	4,000 XP
Symbol of pain	13 th	2,500 XP
Symbol of persuasion	14 th	3,000 XP
Symbol of sleep	16 th	4,000 XP
Symbol of stunning	15 th	3,500 XP
Symbol of weakness	15 th	3,500 XP
Teleportation circle	17 th	4,500 XP
Wall of fire	12 th	2,000 XP
Wall of force	13 th	2,500 XP
Web	10 th	1,000 XP

Spells cast on other creatures, objects, or locations (not on you) are vulnerable to dispel magic as normal.

XP Cost: See tables above.

Permanent Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Effect: Figment that cannot extend beyond a 20 ft. cube + one 10 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: Permanent (D)

This spell functions like silent image, except that the figment includes visual, auditory, olfactory, and thermal elements, and the spell is permanent. By concentrating, you can move the image within the limits of the range, but it is static while you are not concentrating.

Material Component: A bit of fleece plus powdered jade worth 100 gp.

Persistent Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

This spell functions like silent image, except that the figment includes visual, auditory, olfactory, and thermal components, and the figment follows a script determined by you. The figment follows that script without your having to concentrate on it. The illusion can include intelligible speech if you wish.

Material Component: A bit of fleece and several grains of sand.

Phantasmal Killer

Illusion (Phantasm) [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One living creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You create a phantasmal image of the most fearsome creature imaginable to the subject simply by forming the fears of the subject's subconscious

mind into something that its conscious mind can visualize: this most horrible beast. Only the spell's subject can see the phantasmal killer. You see only a vague shape. The target first gets a Intelligence save to recognize the image as unreal. If that save fails, the phantasm touches the subject, and the subject must succeed on a Constitution save or die from fear. Even if the Constitution save is successful, the subject takes 3d6 points of damage.

If the subject of a phantasmal killer attack succeeds in disbelieving and is wearing a helm of telepathy, the beast can be turned upon you. You must then disbelieve it or become subject to its deadly fear attack.

Phantom Steed

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: One quasi real, horse like creature

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You conjure a Large, quasi real, horse like creature.

The steed can be ridden only by you or by the one person for whom you specifically created the mount.

A phantom steed has a black head and body, gray mane and tail, and smoke-colored, insubstantial hooves that make no sound. It has what seems to be a saddle, bit, and bridle. It does not fight, but animals shun it and refuse to attack it.

The mount has an AC of 18 and 7 hit points +1 hit point per caster level. If it loses all its hit points, the phantom steed disappears. A phantom steed has a speed of 20 feet per caster level, to a maximum of 240 feet. It can bear its rider's weight plus up to 10 pounds per caster level.

These mounts gain certain powers according to caster level. A mount's abilities include those of mounts of lower caster levels.

8th Level: The mount can ride over sandy, muddy, or even swampy ground without difficulty or decrease in speed.

10th Level: The mount can use water walk at will (as the spell, no action required to activate this ability).

12th Level: The mount can use air walk at will (as the spell, no action required to activate this ability) for up to 1 round at a time, after which it falls to the ground.

14th Level: The mount can fly at its speed (average maneuverability).

Phantom Trap

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: Permanent (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell makes a lock or other small mechanism seem to be trapped to anyone who can detect traps.

You place the spell upon any small mechanism or device, such as a lock, hinge, hasp, cork, cap, or ratchet. Any character able to detect traps, or who uses any spell or device enabling trap detection, is 100% certain a real trap exists. Of course, the effect is illusory and nothing happens if the trap is "sprung"; its primary purpose is to frighten away thieves or make them waste precious time.

If another phantom trap is active within 50 feet when the spell is cast, the casting fails.

Material Component: A piece of iron pyrite touched to the object to be trapped while the object is sprinkled with a special dust requiring 50 gp to prepare.

Phase Door

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7, Travel 8

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: Ethereal 5 ft. by 8 ft. opening, 10 ft. deep + 5 ft. deep per three levels

Duration: One usage per two levels

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell creates an ethereal passage through wooden, plaster, or stone walls, but not other materials. The phase door is invisible and inaccessible to all creatures except you, and only you can use the passage. You disappear when you enter the phase door and appear when you exit. If you desire, you can take one other creature (Medium or smaller) through the door. This counts as two uses of the door. The door does not allow light, sound, or spell effects through it, nor can you see through it without using it. Thus, the spell can provide an escape route, though certain creatures, such as phase spiders, can follow with ease. A gem of true seeing or similar magic reveals the presence of a phase door but does not allow its use.

A phase door is subject to dispel magic. If anyone is within the passage when it is dispelled, he is harmlessly ejected out the nearest side.

You can allow other creatures to use the phase door by setting some triggering condition for the door. Such conditions can be as simple or elaborate as you desire. They can be based on a creature's name, identity, or alignment, but otherwise must be based on observable actions or qualities. Intangibles such as level, class, Hit Dice, and hit points don't qualify. Phase door can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Planar Ally

Conjuration (Calling) [see text for lesser planar ally]

Level: Clr 6

Effect: One or two called elementals or outsiders, totaling no more than 12 HD, which cannot be more than 30 ft. apart when they appear

This spell functions like lesser planar ally, except you may call a single creature of 12 HD or less, or two creatures of the same kind whose Hit Dice total no more than 12. The creatures agree to help you and request your return payment together.

XP Cost: 250 XP.

Planar Ally, Greater

Conjuration (Calling) [see text for lesser planar ally]

Level: Clr 8

Effect: Up to three called elementals or outsiders, totaling no more than 18 HD, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart when they appear.

This spell functions like lesser planar ally, except that you may call a single creature of 18 HD or less, or up to three creatures of the same kind whose Hit Dice total no more than 18. The creatures agree to help you and request your return payment together.

XP Cost: 500 XP.

Planar Ally, Lesser

Conjuration (Calling) [see text]

Level: Clr 4

Components: V, S, DF, XP

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One called elemental or outsider of 6 HD or less

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

By casting this spell, you request your deity to send you an elemental or outsider (of 6 HD or less) of the deity's choice. If you serve no particular deity, the spell is a general plea answered by a creature sharing your philosophical alignment. If you know an individual creature's name, you may request that individual by speaking the name during the spell (though you might get a different creature anyway). You may ask the creature to perform one task in exchange for a payment from you. Tasks might range from the simple to the complex. You must be able to communicate with the creature called in order to bargain for its services.

The creature called requires a payment for its services. This payment can take a variety of forms, from donating gold or magic items to an allied temple, to a gift given directly to the creature, to some other action on your part that matches the creature's alignment and goals. Regardless, this payment must be made before the creature agrees to perform any services. The bargaining takes at least 1 round, so any actions by the creature begin in the round after it arrives.

A task taking up to 1 minute per caster level requires a payment of 100 gp per HD of the creature called. For a task taking up to 1 hour per caster level, the creature requires a payment of 500 gp per HD. A long term task, one requiring up to one day per caster level, requires a payment of 1,000 gp per HD.

A nonhazardous task requires only half the indicated payment, while an especially hazardous task might require a greater gift. Few if any creatures will accept a task that seems suicidal (remember, a called creature actually dies when it is killed, unlike a summoned creature). However, if the task is strongly aligned with the creature's ethos, it may halve or even waive the payment.

At the end of its task, or when the duration bargained for expires, the creature returns to its home plane (after reporting back to you, if appropriate and possible).

Note: When you use a calling spell that calls an air, chaotic, earth, evil, fire, good, lawful, or water creature, it is a spell of that type.

XP Cost: 100 XP.

Planar Binding

Conjuration (Calling) [see text for lesser planar binding]

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S

Targets: Up to three elementals or outsiders, totaling no more than 12 HD, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart when they appear

This spell functions like lesser planar binding, except that you may call a single creature of 12 HD or less, or up to three creatures of the same kind whose Hit Dice total no more than 12. Each creature gets a save, makes an independent attempt to escape, and must be individually persuaded to aid you.

Planar Binding, Greater

Conjuration (Calling) [see text for lesser planar binding]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Targets: Up to three elementals or outsiders, totaling no more than 18 HD, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart when they appear.

This spell functions like lesser planar binding, except that you may call a single creature of 18 HD or less, or up to three creatures of the same kind whose Hit Dice total no more than 18. Each creature gets a saving throw, makes independent attempts to escape, and must be persuaded to aid you individually.

Planar Binding, Lesser

Conjuration (Calling) [see text]

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels); see text

Target: One elemental or outsider with 6 HD or less

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: No and Yes; see text

Casting this spell attempts a dangerous act: to lure a creature from another plane to a specifically prepared trap, which must lie within the spell's range. The called creature is held in the trap until it agrees to perform one service in return for its freedom.

To create the trap, you must use a magic circle spell, focused inward. The kind of creature to be bound must be known and stated. If you wish to call a specific individual, you must use that individual's proper name in casting the spell.

The target creature is allowed a Intelligence saving throw. If the saving throw succeeds, the creature resists the spell. If the saving throw fails, the creature is immediately drawn to the trap (spell

resistance does not keep it from being called). The creature can escape from the trap if you fail your caster level check, Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs spell resistance or by dimensional travel. It can try once per day. If it breaks loose, it can flee or attack you. A dimensional anchor cast on the creature prevents its escape via dimensional travel. You can also employ a calling diagram (see magic circle against evil) to make the trap more secure. If the creature does not break free of the trap, you can keep it bound for as long as you dare. You can attempt to compel the creature to perform a service by describing the service and perhaps offering some sort of reward. You make a Charisma save opposed by the creature's Charisma score. The check is assigned a bonus of +0 to +6 based on the nature of the service and the reward. If the creature wins the opposed check, it refuses service. New offers, bribes, and the like can be made or the old ones reoffered every 24 hours. This process can be repeated until the creature promises to serve, until it breaks free, or until you decide to get rid of it by means of some other spell. Impossible demands or unreasonable commands are never agreed to. If you roll a 1 on the Charisma save, the creature breaks free of the binding and can escape or attack you.

Once the requested service is completed, the creature need only so inform you to be instantly sent back whence it came. The creature might later seek revenge. If you assign some open ended task that the creature cannot complete through its own actions the spell remains in effect for a maximum of one day per caster level, and the creature gains an immediate chance to break free. Note that a clever recipient can subvert some instructions.

When you use a calling spell to call an air, chaotic, earth, evil, fire, good, lawful, or water creature, it is a spell of that type.

Plane Shift

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Clr 5, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched or up to eight willing creatures joining hands

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence or None

Spell Resistance: Yes or No

You move yourself or some other willing creature to another plane of existence or alternate dimension.

If several willing persons link hands in a circle, as many as eight can be affected by the plane shift at the same time. Precise accuracy as to a particular arrival location on the intended plane is nigh impossible. From the Material Plane, you can reach any other plane, though you appear 5 to 500 miles (5d%) from your intended destination.

Note: Plane shift transports creatures instantaneously and then ends. The creatures need to find other means if they are to travel back. Focus: A small, forked metal rod. The size and metal type dictates to which plane of existence or alternate dimension the spell sends the affected creatures.

Plant Growth

Transmutation

Level: Drd 3, Plant 3, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target or Area: See text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Plant growth has different effects depending on the version chosen.

Overgrowth: This effect causes normal vegetation (grasses, briars, bushes, creepers, thistles, trees, vines) within long range (400 feet + 40 feet per caster level) to become thick and overgrown. The plants entwine to form a thicket or jungle that creatures must hack or force a way through. Speed drops to 5 feet, or 10 feet for Large or larger creatures. The area must have brush and trees in it for this spell to take effect.

At your option, the area can be a 100 foot radius circle, a 150 foot radius semicircle, or a 200 foot radius quarter circle.

You may designate places within the area that are not affected.

Enrichment: This effect targets plants within a range of one half mile, raising their potential productivity over the course of the next year to one-third above normal.

Plant growth counters diminish plants.

This spell has no effect on plant creatures.

Poison

Necromancy

Level: Clr 4, Drd 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous; see text

Saving Throw: Constitution negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Calling upon the venomous powers of natural predators, you infect the subject with a horrible poison. The poison deals 1d10 points of temporary Constitution damage immediately and another 1d10 points of temporary Constitution damage 1 minute later. Each instance of damage can be negated by a Constitution save, which is penalized by your Intelligence modifier.

Polar Ray

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A blue white ray of freezing air and ice springs from your hand. The ray deals 1d6 points of cold damage per caster level (maximum 25d6).

Focus: A small, white ceramic cone or prism.

Polymorph

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Willing living creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell functions like alter self, except that you change the willing subject into another form of living creature. The new form may be of the same type as the subject or any of the following types: aberration, animal, dragon, fey, giant, humanoid, magical beast, monstrous humanoid, ooze, plant, or vermin. The assumed form can't have more Hit Dice than your caster level (or the subject's HD, whichever is lower), to a maximum of 15 HD at 15th level. You can't cause a subject to assume a form smaller than Fine, nor can you cause a subject to assume an incorporeal or gaseous form. The subject's creature type and subtype (if any) change to match the new form.

Upon changing, the subject regains lost hit points as if it had rested for a night (though this healing does

not restore temporary ability damage and provide other benefits of resting; and changing back does not heal the subject further). If slain, the subject reverts to its original form, though it remains dead. The subject gains the Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution scores of the new form but retains its own Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. It also gains all extraordinary special attacks possessed by the form but does not gain the extraordinary special qualities possessed by the new form or any supernatural or spell like abilities. Incorporeal or gaseous creatures are immune to being polymorphed, and a creature with the shapechanger subtype can revert to its natural form as a standard action.

Material Component: An empty cocoon.

Polymorph Any Object

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 8, Trickery 8

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature, or one nonmagical object of up to 100 cu. ft./level

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: Constitution negates (object); see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell functions like polymorph, except that it changes one object or creature into another. The duration of the spell depends on how radical a change is made from the original state to its enchanted state. The duration is determined by using the following guidelines.

Changed Subject Is:	Increase to Duration Factor*
Same kingdom (animal, vegetable, mineral)	+5
Same class (mammals, fungi, metals, etc.)	+2
Same size	+2
Related (twig is to tree, wolf fur is to wolf, etc.)	+2
Same or lower Intelligence	+2
Magical enhancement components	+X. Check with GM.
* Add all that apply. Look up the total on the next table.	

Duration Factor	Duration	Example
0	20 minutes	Pebble to human
2	1 hour	Marionette to human
4	3 hours	Human to marionette
5	12 hours	Lizard to manticores
6	2 days	Sheep to wool coat
7	1 week	Shrew to manticore
9+	Permanent	Manticore to shrew

Unlike polymorph, polymorph any object does grant the creature the Intelligence score of its new form. If the original form didn't have a Wisdom or Charisma score, it gains those scores as appropriate for the new form.

Damage taken by the new form can result in the injury or death of the polymorphed creature.

A nonmagical object cannot be made into a magic item with this spell. Magic items aren't affected by this spell.

This spell cannot create material of great intrinsic value, such as copper, silver, gems, silk, gold, platinum, mithral, or adamantine. It also cannot reproduce the special properties of cold iron in order to overcome the damage reduction of certain creatures.

This spell can also be used to duplicate the effects of baleful polymorph, polymorph, flesh to stone, stone to flesh, transmute mud to rock, transmute metal to wood, or transmute rock to mud.

Arcane Material Component: Mercury, gum arabic, and smoke.

Power Word Blind

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 7, War 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature with 200 hp or less

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You utter a single word of power that causes one creature of your choice to become blinded, whether the creature can hear the word or not. The duration of the spell depends on the target's current hit point total. Any creature that currently has 201 or more hit points is unaffected by power word blind.

Hit Points	Duration
50 or less	Permanent
51–100	1d4+1 minutes
101–200	1d4+1 rounds

Power Word Kill

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Death, Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9, War 9

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature with 100 hp or less

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You utter a single word of power that instantly kills one creature of your choice, whether the creature can hear the word or not. Any creature that currently has 101 or more hit points is unaffected by power word kill.

Power Word Stun

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8, War 8

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature with 150 hp or less

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You utter a single word of power that instantly causes one creature of your choice to become stunned, whether the creature can hear the word or not. The duration of the spell depends on the target's current hit point total. Any creature that currently has 151 or more hit points is unaffected by power word stun.

Hit Points	Duration
50 or less	4d4 rounds
51–100	2d4 rounds
101–150	1d4 rounds

Prayer

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 3, Pal 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: All allies and foes within a 40 ft. radius burst centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You bring special favor upon yourself and your allies while bringing disfavor to your enemies. You and your each of your allies gain a +2 luck bonus on attack rolls, weapon damage rolls, saves, and skill checks, while each of your foes takes a –2 penalty on such rolls.

Prestidigitation

Universal

Level: Brd 0, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: 1 hour

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

Prestidigitations are minor tricks that novice spellcasters use for practice. Once cast, a prestidigitation spell enables you to perform simple magical effects for 1 hour. The effects are minor and have severe limitations. A prestidigitation can slowly lift 1 pound of material. It can color, clean, or soil items in a 1 foot cube each round. It can chill, warm, or flavor 1 pound of nonliving material. It cannot deal damage or affect the concentration of spellcasters. Prestidigitation can create small objects, but they look crude and artificial. The materials created by a prestidigitation spell are extremely fragile, and they cannot be used as tools, weapons, or spell components. Finally, a prestidigitation lacks the power to duplicate any other spell effects. Any actual change to an object (beyond just moving, cleaning, or soiling it) persists only 1 hour.

Prismatic Sphere

Abjuration

Level: Protection 9, Sor/Wiz 9, Sun 9

Components: V

Range: 10 ft.

Effect: 10 ft. radius sphere centered on you

This spell functions like prismatic wall, except you conjure up an immobile, opaque globe of shimmering, multicolored light that surrounds you and protects you from all forms of attack. The sphere flashes in all colors of the visible spectrum.

The sphere's blindness effect on creatures with less than 8 HD lasts 2d4x10 minutes.

You can pass into and out of the prismatic sphere and remain near it without harm. However, when you're inside it, the sphere blocks any attempt to project something through the sphere (including Spells). Other creatures that attempt to attack you or pass through suffer the effects of each color, one at a time.

Typically, only the upper hemisphere of the globe will exist, since you are at the center of the sphere, so the lower half is usually excluded by the floor surface you are standing on.

The colors of the sphere have the same effects as the colors of a prismatic wall.

Prismatic sphere can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Prismatic Spray

Evocation

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell causes seven shimmering, intertwined, multicolored beams of light to spray from your hand. Each beam has a different power. Creatures in the area of the spell with 8 HD or less are automatically blinded for 2d4 rounds. Every creature in the area is randomly struck by one or more beams, which have additional effects.

1 d 8	Color of Beam	Effect
1	Red	20 points fire damage (Dexterity half)
2	Orange	40 points acid damage (Dexterity half)
3	Yellow	80 points electricity damage (Dexterity half)
4	Green	Poison (Kills; Constitution partial, take 1d10 points of Con damage instead)
5	Blue	Turned to stone (Constitution negates)
6	Indigo	Insane, as insanity spell (Intelligence negates)
7	Violet	Sent to another plane (Intelligence negates)
8	Struck by two rays; roll twice more, ignoring any "8" results.	

Prismatic Wall

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Wall 4 ft./level wide, 2 ft./level high

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: See text

Prismatic wall creates a vertical, opaque wall of multicolored light that protects you from all forms of attack. The wall flashes with seven colors, each of which has a distinct power and purpose. The wall is immobile, and you can pass through and remain near the wall without harm. However, any other creature with less than 8 HD that is within 20 feet of the wall is blinded for 2d4 rounds by the colors if it looks at the wall.

The wall's maximum proportions are 4 feet wide per caster level and 2 feet high per caster level. A prismatic wall spell cast to materialize in a space occupied by a creature is disrupted, and the spell is wasted.

Each color in the wall has a special effect. The accompanying table shows the seven colors of the wall, the order in which they appear, their effects on creatures trying to attack you or pass through the wall, and the magic needed to negate each color. The wall can be destroyed, color by color, in consecutive order, by various magical effects; however, the first color must be brought down before the second can be affected, and so on. A rod of cancellation or a mage's disjunction spell destroys a prismatic wall, but an antimagic field fails to penetrate it. Dispel magic and greater dispel magic cannot dispel the wall or anything beyond it. Spell resistance is effective against a prismatic wall, but the caster level check must be repeated for each color present.

Prismatic wall can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

spell resistance might render some colors ineffective (see above).

Order	Effect of Color	Negated By
1 st	Red: Stops nonmagical ranged weapons. Deals 20 points of fire damage (Dexterity half).	Cone of cold
2 nd	Orange: Stops magical ranged weapons. Deals 40 points of acid damage (Dexterity half).	Gust of wind
3 rd	Yellow: Stops poisons, gases, and petrification. Deals 80 points of electricity damage (Dexterity half).	Disintegrate
4 th	Green: Stops breath weapons. Poison (Kills; Constitution partial for 1d10 points of Con damage instead).	Passwall
5 th	Blue: Stops divination and mental attacks. Turned to stone (Constitution negates).	Magic missile
6 th	Indigo: Stops all Spells. Intelligence save or become insane (as insanity spell).	Daylight
7 th	Violet: Energy field destroys all objects and effects.* Creatures sent to another plane (Intelligence negates).	Dispel magic

Produce Flame
 Evocation [Fire]
 Level: Drd 1, Fire 2
 Components: V, S
 Casting Time: 1 standard action
 Range: 0 ft.
 Effect: Flame in your palm
 Duration: 1 min./level (D)
 Saving Throw: None
 Spell Resistance: Yes
 Flames as bright as a torch appear in your open hand. The flames harm neither you nor your equipment.
 In addition to providing illumination, the flames can be hurled or used to touch enemies dealing fire damage equal to 1d6 +1 point per caster level (maximum +5). Alternatively, you can hurl the flames up to 120 feet as a thrown weapon. When doing so, you deal the same damage as with the melee attack. No sooner do you hurl the flames than a new set appears in your hand. Each attack you make reduces the remaining duration by 1 minute. If an attack reduces the remaining duration to 0 minutes or less, the spell ends after the attack resolves.
 This spell does not function underwater.

* The violet effect makes the special effects of the other six colors redundant, but these six effects are included here because certain magic items can create prismatic effects one color at a time, and

Programmed Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Effect: Visual figment that cannot extend beyond a 20 ft. cube + one 10 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: Permanent until triggered, then 1 round/level

This spell functions like silent image, except that this spell's figment activates when a specific condition occurs. The figment includes visual, auditory, olfactory, and thermal elements, including intelligible speech.

You set the triggering condition (which may be a special word) when casting the spell. The event that triggers the illusion can be as general or as specific and detailed as desired but must be based on an audible, tactile, olfactory, or visual trigger. The trigger cannot be based on some quality not normally obvious to the senses, such as alignment. (See magic mouth for more details about such triggers.)

Material Component: A bit of fleece and jade dust worth 25 gp.

Project Image

Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: One shadow duplicate

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

You create a quasi real, illusory version of yourself. The projected image looks, sounds, and smells like you but is intangible. The projected image mimics your actions (including speech) unless you direct it to act differently (which is a move action).

You can see through its eyes and hear through its ears as if you were standing where it is, and during your turn you can switch from using its senses to using your own, or back again, as a free action.

While you are using its senses, your body is considered blinded and deafened.

If you desire, any spell you cast whose range is touch or greater can originate from the projected image instead of from you. The projected image can't cast any Spells on itself except for illusion Spells. The Spells affect other targets normally, despite originating from the projected image.

Objects are affected by the projected image.

You must maintain line of effect to the projected image at all times. If your line of effect is obstructed, the spell ends. If you use dimension door, teleport, plane shift, or a similar spell that breaks your line of effect, even momentarily, the spell ends.

Material Component: A small replica of you (a doll), which costs 5 gp to create.

Protection Spells: May never harm or hinder effected creatures.

Protection from Arrows

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The warded creature gains resistance to ranged weapons. The subject gains damage reduction 10/magic against ranged weapons. Once the spell has prevented a total of 10 points of damage per caster level (maximum 100 points), it is discharged.

Focus: A piece of shell from a tortoise or a turtle.

Protection from Chaos

Abjuration [Lawful]

Level: Clr 1, Law 1, Pal 1, Sor/Wiz 1

This spell functions like protection from evil, except that the deflection and resistance bonuses apply to attacks from chaotic creatures, and chaotic summoned creatures cannot touch the subject.

Protection from Energy

Abjuration

Level: Clr 3, Drd 3, Luck 3, Protection 3, Rgr 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Protection from energy grants temporary immunity to the type of energy you specify when you cast it (acid, cold, electricity, fire, or sonic). When the spell absorbs 12 points per caster level of energy damage (to a maximum of 120 points), it is discharged.

Note: Protection from energy overlaps (and does not stack with) resist energy. If a character is warded by protection from energy and resist energy, the protection spell absorbs damage until its power is exhausted.

Protection from Evil

Abjuration [Good]

Level: Clr 1, Good 1, Pal 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No; see text

This spell wards a creature from attacks by evil creatures, from mental control, and from summoned creatures. It creates a magical barrier around the subject at a distance of 1 foot. The barrier moves with the subject and has three major effects.

First, the subject gains a +2 deflection bonus to AC and a +2 resistance bonus on saves. Both these bonuses apply against attacks made or effects created by evil creatures.

Second, the barrier blocks any attempt to possess the warded creature (by a magic jar attack, for example) or to exercise mental control over the creature (including enchantment (charm) effects and enchantment (compulsion) effects that grant the caster ongoing control over the subject, such as dominate person). The protection does not prevent such effects from targeting the protected creature, but it suppresses the effect for the duration of the protection from evil effect. If the protection from evil effect ends before the effect granting mental control does, the would be controller would then be able to mentally command the controlled creature. Likewise, the barrier keeps out a possessing life force but does not expel one if it is in place before the spell is cast. This second effect works regardless of alignment.

Third, the spell prevents bodily contact by summoned creatures. This causes the natural weapon attacks of such creatures to fail and the creatures to recoil if such attacks require touching the warded creature. Good summoned creatures are immune to this effect. The protection against contact by summoned creatures ends if the warded creature makes an attack against or tries to force the barrier against the blocked creature. Spell resistance can allow a creature to overcome this protection and touch the warded creature.

Arcane Material Component: A little powdered silver with which you trace a 3 foot diameter circle on the floor (or ground) around the creature to be warded.

Protection from Good

Abjuration [Evil]

Level: Clr 1, Evil 1, Sor/Wiz 1

This spell functions like protection from evil, except that the deflection and resistance bonuses apply to attacks from good creatures, and good summoned creatures cannot touch the subject.

Protection from Law

Abjuration [Chaotic]

Level: Chaos 1, Clr 1, Sor/Wiz 1

This spell functions like protection from evil, except that the deflection and resistance bonuses apply to attacks from lawful creatures, and lawful summoned creatures cannot touch the subject.

Protection from Spells

Abjuration

Level: Magic 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: Up to one creature touched per four levels

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject gains advantage on saving throws against Spells and spell like abilities (but not against supernatural and extraordinary abilities).

Material Component: A diamond of at least 500 gp value, which must be crushed and sprinkled over the targets.

Focus: One 1,000 gp diamond per creature to be granted the protection. Each subject must carry one such gem for the duration of the spell. If a subject loses the gem, the spell ceases to affect him.

Prying Eyes

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: One mile

Effect: Ten or more levitating eyes

Duration: 1 hour/level; see text (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create 1d4 + your caster level semi tangible, visible magical orbs, called "eyes". These eyes move out, scout around, and return as you direct them when casting the spell. Each eye can see 120 feet (normal vision only) in all directions.

While the individual eyes are quite fragile, they're small and difficult to spot. Each eye is a Fine construct, about the size of a small apple, that has 1 hit point, AC 18, flies at a speed of 30 feet with perfect maneuverability, and has a +2 Hide modifier. It has a vision modifier equal to ¼ your caster level and is subject to illusions, darkness, fog, and any other factors that would affect your ability to receive visual information about your surroundings. An eye traveling through darkness must find its way by touch.

When you create the eyes, you specify instructions you want them to follow in a command of no more than twenty-five words. Any knowledge you possess is known by the eyes as well.

The eyes must return to your hand to report their findings. It takes an eye 1 round to replay 1 hour of recorded images. After relaying its findings, an eye disappears.

If an eye ever gets more than 1 mile away from you, it instantly ceases to exist. However, you won't know if the eye was destroyed because it wandered out of range or because of some other event.

The eyes exist for up to 1 hour per caster level or until they return to you. Dispel magic can destroy eyes. Roll separately for each eye. Of course, if an eye is sent into darkness, it could hit a wall or similar obstacle and destroy itself.

Material Component: A handful of crystal marbles.

Prying Eyes, Greater

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

This spell functions like prying eyes, except that the eyes can see all things as they actually are, just as if they had true seeing with a range of 120 feet. Thus, they can navigate darkened areas at full normal speed.

Purify Food and Drink

Transmutation

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Target: 1 cu. ft./level of contaminated food and water

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell makes spoiled, rotten, poisonous, or otherwise contaminated food and water pure and suitable for eating and drinking. This spell does not prevent subsequent natural decay or spoilage.

Unholy water and similar food and drink of significance is spoiled by purify food and drink, but the spell has no effect on creatures of any type nor upon magic potions.

Note: Water weighs about 8 pounds per gallon. One cubic foot of water contains roughly 8 gallons and weighs about 60 pounds.

Pyrotechnics

Transmutation

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Target: One fire source, up to a 20 ft. cube

Duration: 1d4+1 rounds, or 1d4+1 rounds after creatures leave the smoke cloud; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates or Constitution negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes or No; see text

Pyrotechnics turns a fire into either a burst of blinding fireworks or a thick cloud of choking smoke, depending on the version you choose.

Fireworks: The fireworks are a flashing, fiery, momentary burst of glowing, colored aerial lights.

This effect causes creatures within 120 feet of the fire source to become blinded for 1d4+1 rounds

(Intelligence negates). These creatures must have line of sight to the fire to be affected. Spell resistance can prevent blindness.

Smoke Cloud: A writhing stream of smoke billows out from the source, forming a choking cloud. The cloud spreads 20 feet in all directions and lasts for 1 round per caster level. All sight, even darkvision, is ineffective in or through the cloud. All within the cloud take -4 penalties to Strength and Dexterity (Constitution negates). These effects last for 1d4+1 rounds after the cloud dissipates or after the creature leaves the area of the cloud. Spell resistance does not apply.

Material Component: The spell uses one fire source, which is immediately extinguished. A fire so large that it exceeds a 20 foot cube is only partly extinguished. Magical fires are not extinguished, although a fire based creature used as a source takes 1 point of damage per caster level.

Spells (Q)

Quench

Transmutation

Level: Drd 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area or Target: One 20 ft. cube/level (S) or one fire based magic item

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: No or Yes (object)

Quench is often used to put out forest fires and other conflagrations. It extinguishes all nonmagical fires in its area. The spell also dispels any fire Spells in its area, though you must succeed on a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC number against each spell to dispel it. The DC to dispel such Spells is 11 + the caster level of the fire spell + sorcery.

Each elemental (fire) creature within the area of a quench spell takes 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 15d6, no save allowed).

Alternatively, you can target the spell on a single magic item that creates or controls flame. The item loses all its fire based magical abilities for 1d4 hours unless it succeeds on a Intelligence save. (Artifacts are immune to this effect.)

Spells (R)

Rage

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One willing living creature per three levels, no two of which may be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Concentration + 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Each affected creature gains a +2 morale bonus to Strength and Constitution, a +1 morale bonus on Wisdom saves, +1d6 on melee damage rolls and a -2 penalty to AC. The subjects aren't fatigued at the end of the rage.

Rainbow Pattern

Illusion (Pattern) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V (Brd only), S, M, F; see text

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Colorful lights with a 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: Concentration +1 round/ level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A glowing, rainbow hued pattern of interweaving colors fascinates those within it up to a maximum of 24 Hit Dice of creatures. Those with the fewest HD are affected first and creatures with equal HD begin with the closest to the spell's point of origin are affected first. An affected creature that fails its saves is fascinated by the pattern.

With a gesture as a free action, you can make the rainbow pattern move up to 30 feet per round. All fascinated creatures follow the moving rainbow of light, trying to remain within the effect. Even if restrained and removed from the pattern, they still try to follow it. If the pattern leads its subjects into a dangerous area each fascinated creature gets a second save. If the lights are completely blocked, creatures who can't see them are no longer affected. The spell does not affect sightless creatures.

Verbal Component: A wizard or sorcerer need not utter a sound to cast this spell, but a Bard must sing, play music, or recite a rhyme as a verbal component.

Material Component: A piece of phosphor.

Focus: A crystal prism.

Raise Dead

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 5

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 1 minute

Range: Touch

Target: Dead creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You restore life to a deceased creature. You can raise a creature that has been dead for no longer than one day per caster level. In addition, the subject's soul must be free and willing to return. If the subject's soul is not willing to return, the spell does not work; therefore, a subject that wants to return receives no saving throw.

Coming back from the dead is an ordeal. The subject of the spell loses one level (or 1 Hit Die) when it is raised, just as if it had lost a level or a Hit Die to an energy draining creature. If the subject is 1st level, it loses 2 points of Constitution instead (if this would reduce its Con to 0 or less, it can't be raised). This level/HD loss or Constitution loss cannot be repaired by any means. A character who died with Spells prepared has a 50% chance of losing any given spell upon being raised, in addition to losing Spells for losing a level. A spellcasting creature that doesn't prepare Spells (such as a sorcerer) has a 50% chance of losing any given unused spell slot as if it had been used to cast a spell, in addition to losing spell slots for losing a level.

A raised creature has a number of hit points equal to its current Hit Dice. Any ability scores damaged to 0 are raised to 1. Normal poison and normal disease are cured in the process of raising the subject, but magical diseases and curses are not undone. While the spell closes mortal wounds and repairs lethal damage of most kinds, the body of the creature to be raised must be whole. Otherwise, missing parts are still missing when the creature is brought back to

life. None of the dead creature's equipment or possessions are affected in any way by this spell. A creature who has been turned into an undead creature or killed by a death effect can't be raised by this spell. Constructs, elementals, outsiders, and undead creatures can't be raised. The spell cannot bring back a creature that has died of old age. Material Component: Diamonds worth a total of least 5,000 gp.

Ray of Enfeeblement

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A coruscating ray springs from your hand. The subject takes a penalty to Strength equal to 1d6 + (1 per two caster levels to a maximum of +5). The subject's Strength score cannot drop below 1.

Ray of Exhaustion

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Constitution partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A black ray projects from your pointing finger.

The subject is immediately subjected to exhaustion

level 4 for the spell's duration. A successful

Constitution save means the creature is only

subjected to exhaustion level 2 for the spell's

duration.

These exhaustion levels add to any existing

exhaustion levels a creature possesses to a

maximum of level 5. Unlike normal exhaustion, the

effect ends as soon as the spell's duration expires.

Material Component: A drop of sweat.

Ray of Frost

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Ray

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A ray of freezing air and ice projects from your pointing finger. The ray deals 1d3 points of cold damage.

Read Magic

Divination

Level: Brd 0, Clr 0, Drd 0, Pal 1, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level

You can decipher magical inscriptions on objects,

books, scrolls, weapons, and the like, that would

otherwise be unintelligible. This deciphering does

not normally invoke the magic contained in the

writing, although it may do so in the case of a

cursed scroll. Furthermore, once the spell is cast

and you have read the magical inscription, you are

thereafter able to read that particular writing

without recourse to the use of read magic. You can

read at the rate of one page (250 words) per minute.

The spell allows you to identify a glyph of warding

and a greater glyph of warding with a Sorcery check,

or any symbol spell with a Sorcery check (DC 10 +

twice spell level).

Read magic can be made permanent with a

permanency spell.

Focus: A clear crystal or mineral prism.

Reduce Animal

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2, Rgr 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One willing animal of Small, Medium, Large, or Huge size

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell functions like reduce person, except that it affects a single willing animal. Reduce the damage dealt by the animal's natural attacks as appropriate for its new size.

Reduce Person

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One humanoid creature

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell causes instant diminution of a humanoid creature, halving its height, length, and width and dividing its weight by 8. This decrease changes the creature's size category to the next smaller one. The target gains a +2 size bonus to Dexterity, a -2 size penalty to Strength (to a minimum of 1), and a +1 bonus on attack rolls and AC due to its reduced size. A Small humanoid creature whose size decreases to Tiny has a space of 2 ½ feet and a natural reach of 0 feet (meaning that it must enter an opponent's square to attack). A Large humanoid creature whose size decreases to Medium has a space of 5 feet and a natural reach of 5 feet. This spell doesn't change the target's speed.

All equipment worn or carried by a creature is similarly reduced by the spell.

Melee and projectile weapons deal less damage.

Other magical properties are not affected by this spell. Any reduced item that leaves the reduced creature's possession (including a projectile or thrown weapon) instantly returns to its normal size. This means that thrown weapons deal their normal damage (projectiles deal damage based on the size of the weapon that fired them).

Multiple magical effects that reduce size do not stack.

Reduce person counters and dispels enlarge person.

Reduce person can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A pinch of powdered iron.

Reduce Person, Mass

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Target: One humanoid creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like reduce person, except that it affects multiple creatures.

Refuge

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Clr 7, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Object touched

Duration: Permanent until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create powerful magic in some specially prepared object. This object contains the power to instantly transport its possessor across any distance within the same plane to your abode. Once the item is transmuted, you must give it willingly to a creature and at the same time inform it of the command word. To use of the item, the subject speaks the command word and rends or breaks the item (a standard action). When this is done, the individual and all objects it is wearing and carrying (to a maximum of the character's heavy load) are instantly transported to your abode. No other creatures are affected (aside from a familiar that is touching the subject).

You can alter the spell when casting it so that it transports you to within 10 feet of the possessor of the item when it is broken and the command word spoken. You will have a general idea of the location and situation of the item possessor, but once you decide to alter the spell in this fashion, you have no choice whether or not to be transported.

Material Component: The specially prepared object, whose construction requires gems worth 1,500 gp.

Regenerate

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 7, Drd 9, Healing 7

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 3 full rounds

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject's severed body members (fingers, toes, hands, feet, arms, legs, tails, or even heads of multiheaded creatures), broken bones, and ruined organs grow back. After the spell is cast, the physical regeneration is complete in 1 round if the severed members are present and touching the creature. It takes 2d10 rounds otherwise.

Regenerate also cures 4d8 points of damage +1 point per caster level (maximum +35), rids the subject of exhaustion and/or fatigue, and eliminates all nonlethal damage the subject has taken. It has no effect on nonliving creatures (including undead).

Reincarnate

Transmutation

Level: Drd 4

Components: V, S, M, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Dead creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

With this spell, you bring back a dead creature in another body, provided that its death occurred no more than one week before the casting of the spell and the subject's soul is free and willing to return. If the subject's soul is not willing to return, the spell does not work; therefore, a subject that wants to return receives no saving throw.

Since the dead creature is returning in a new body, all physical ills and afflictions are repaired. The condition of the remains is not a factor. So long as some small portion of the creature's body still exists, it can be reincarnated, but the portion receiving the spell must have been part of the creature's body at the time of death. The magic of the spell creates an entirely new young adult body for the soul to inhabit from the natural elements at hand. This process takes 1 hour to complete. When the body is ready, the subject is reincarnated.

A reincarnated creature recalls the majority of its former life and form. It retains any class abilities, feats, or skill ranks it formerly possessed. Its class, base attack bonus, base save bonuses, and hit points are unchanged. Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution scores depend partly on the new body. First eliminate the subject's racial adjustments (since it is no longer of his previous race) and then apply the adjustments found below to its remaining ability scores. The subject's level (or Hit Dice) is reduced by 1. If the subject was 1st level, its new Constitution score is reduced by 2. (If this reduction would put its Con at 0 or lower, it can't be reincarnated). This level/HD loss or Constitution loss cannot be repaired by any means.

It's possible for the change in the subject's ability scores to make it difficult for it to pursue its previous character class. If this is the case, the subject is well advised to another class.

For a humanoid creature, the new incarnation is determined using the following table. For nonhumanoid creatures, a similar table of creatures of the same type should be created.

A creature that has been turned into an undead creature or killed by a death effect can't be returned to life by this spell. Constructs, elementals, outsiders, and undead creatures can't be reincarnated. The spell cannot bring back a creature who has died of old age.

d%	Incarnation	Str	Dex	Con
01	Bugbear	+4	+2	+2
02–13	Dwarf	+0	+0	+2
14–25	Elf	+0	+2	–2
26	Gnoll	+4	+0	+2
27–38	Gnome	–2	+0	+2
39–42	Goblin	–2	+2	+0
43–52	Half-elf	+0	+0	+0
53–62	Half-orc	+2	+0	+0
63–74	Halfling	–2	+2	+0
75–89	Human	+0	+0	+0
90–93	Kobold	–4	+2	–2
94	Lizardfolk	+2	+0	+2
95–98	Orc	+4	+0	+0
99	Troglodyte	+0	–2	+4
100	Other	?	?	?

The reincarnated creature gains all abilities associated with its new form, but it doesn't automatically speak the language of the new form. A wish or a miracle spell can restore a reincarnated character to his or her original form.

Material Component: Rare oils and unguents worth a total of at least 1,000 gp, spread over the remains.

Remove Blindness/Deafness

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 3, Pal 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Remove blindness/deafness cures blindness or deafness (your choice), whether the effect is normal or magical in nature. The spell does not restore ears or eyes that have been lost, but it repairs them if

they are damaged. Remove blindness/deafness counters and dispels blindness/deafness.

Remove Curse

Abjuration

Level: Brd 3, Clr 3, Pal 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature or item touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Remove curse instantaneously removes all curses on an object or a creature. Remove curse does not remove the curse from a cursed shield, weapon, or suit of armor, although the spell typically enables the creature afflicted with any such cursed item to remove and get rid of it. Certain special curses may not be countered by this spell or may be countered only by a caster of a certain level or higher.

Remove curse counters and dispels bestow curse.

Remove Disease

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 3, Drd 3, Rgr 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Remove disease cures all diseases that the subject is suffering from. The spell also kills parasites, including green slime and others. Certain special diseases may not be countered by this spell or may be countered only by a caster of a certain level or higher. Since the spell's duration is instantaneous, it does not prevent reinfection after a new exposure to the same disease at a later date.

Remove Fear

Abjuration

Level: Brd 1, Clr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature plus one additional creature per four levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 10 minutes; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You instill courage in the subject, granting it a +4 morale bonus against fear effects for 10 minutes. If the subject is under the influence of a fear effect when receiving the spell, that effect is suppressed for the duration of the spell.

Remove fear counters and dispels cause fear.

Remove Paralysis

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 2, Pal 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: Up to four creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution, See text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You can free one or more creatures from the effects of any temporary paralysis or related magic, including a ghoul's touch or a slow spell. If the spell is cast on one creature, the paralysis is negated. If cast on two creatures, each receives another save with a +4 resistance bonus against the effect that afflicts it. If cast on three or four creatures, each receives another save with a +2 resistance bonus. The spell does not restore ability scores reduced by penalties, damage, or drain.

Repel Metal or Stone

Abjuration [Earth]

Level: Drd 8

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: 60 ft. line from you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Like repel wood, this spell creates waves of invisible and intangible energy that roll forth from you. All metal or stone objects in the path of the spell are pushed away from you to the limit of the range.

Fixed metal or stone objects larger than 3 inches in diameter and loose objects weighing more than 500 pounds are not affected. Anything else, including animated objects, small boulders, and creatures in metal armor, moves back. Fixed objects 3 inches in diameter or smaller bend or break, and the pieces move with the wave of energy. Objects affected by the spell are repelled at the rate of 40 feet per round.

Objects such as metal armor, swords, and the like are pushed back, dragging their bearers with them. Even magic items with metal components are repelled, although an antimagic field blocks the effects.

The waves of energy continue to sweep down the set path for the spell's duration. After you cast the spell, the path is set, and you can then do other things or go elsewhere without affecting the spell's power.

Repel Vermin

Abjuration

Level: Brd 4, Clr 4, Drd 4, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 10 ft.

Area: 10 ft. radius emanation centered on you

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None or Wisdom negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

An invisible barrier holds back vermin. A vermin with Hit Dice of less than one third your level cannot penetrate the barrier.

A vermin with Hit Dice of one third your level or more can penetrate the barrier if it succeeds on a Intelligence save. Even so, crossing the barrier deals the vermin 2d6 points of damage, and pressing against the barrier causes pain, which deters most vermin.

Repel Wood

Transmutation

Level: Drd 6, Plant 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: 60 ft. line shaped emanation from you

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Waves of energy roll forth from you, moving in the direction that you determine, causing all wooden objects in the path of the spell to be pushed away from you to the limit of the range. Wooden objects larger than 3 inches in diameter that are fixed firmly are not affected, but loose objects are. Objects 3 inches in diameter or smaller that are fixed in place splinter and break, and the pieces move with the wave of energy. Objects affected by the spell are repelled at the rate of 40 feet per round.

Objects such as wooden shields, spears, wooden weapon shafts and hafts, and arrows and bolts are pushed back, dragging those carrying them along. (A creature being dragged by an item it is carrying can let go.) Even magic items with wooden sections are repelled, although an antimagic field blocks the effects.

The waves of energy continue to sweep down the set path for the spell's duration. After you cast the spell, the path is set, and you can then do other things or go elsewhere without affecting the spell's power.

Repulsion

Abjuration

Level: Clr 7, Protection 7, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Up to 10 ft./level

Area: Up to 10 ft. radius/level emanation centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

An invisible, mobile field surrounds you and prevents creatures from approaching you. You decide how big the field is at the time of casting (to the limit your level allows). Any creature within or entering the field must attempt a save. If it fails, it becomes unable to move toward you for the duration of the spell. Repelled creatures' actions are not otherwise restricted.

They can fight other creatures and can cast Spells and attack you with ranged weapons. If you move closer to an affected creature, nothing happens. (The creature is not forced back.) The creature is free to make melee attacks against you if you come within reach. If a repelled creature moves away from you and then tries to turn back toward you, it cannot move any closer if it is still within the spell's area.

Arcane Focus: A pair of small iron bars attached to two small canine statuettes, one black and one white, the whole array worth 50 gp.

Resilient Sphere

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: 1 ft. diameter/level sphere, centered around a creature

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A globe of shimmering force encloses a creature, provided the creature is small enough to fit within the diameter of the sphere. The sphere contains its subject for the spell's duration. The sphere is not subject to damage of any sort except from a rod of cancellation, a rod of negation, a disintegrate spell, or a targeted dispel magic spell. These effects destroy the sphere without harm to the subject. Nothing can pass through the sphere, inside or out, though the subject can breathe normally.

The subject may struggle, but the sphere cannot be physically moved either by people outside it or by the struggles of those within.

Material Component: A hemispherical piece of clear crystal and a matching hemispherical piece of gum arabic.

Resistance

Abjuration

Level: Brd 0, Clr 0, Drd 0, Pal 1, Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 minute

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You imbue the subject with magical energy that protects it from harm, granting it a +2 resistance bonus on saves.

Resistance can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Arcane Material Component: A miniature cloak.

Resist Energy

Abjuration

Level: Clr 2, Drd 2, Fire 3, Pal 2, Rgr 1, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

This abjuration grants a creature limited protection from damage of whichever one of five energy types you select: acid, cold, electricity, fire, or sonic. The subject gains energy resistance 10 against the energy type chosen, meaning that each time the creature is subjected to such damage (whether from a natural or magical source), that damage is reduced by 10 points before being applied to the creature's hit points. The value of the energy resistance granted increases to 20 points at 7th level and to a maximum of 30 points at 11th level. The spell protects the recipient's equipment as well.

Resist energy absorbs only damage. The subject could still suffer unfortunate side effects.

Note: Resist energy overlaps (and does not stack with) protection from energy. If a character is warded by protection from energy and resist energy, the protection spell absorbs damage until its power is exhausted.

Restoration

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 4, Pal 4

Components: V, S, M

This spell functions like lesser restoration, except that it also dispels negative levels and restores one experience level to a creature who has had a level drained. The drained level is restored only if the time since the creature lost the level is equal to or less than one day per caster level. A character who has a level restored by restoration has exactly the

minimum number of experience points necessary to restore him or her to his or her previous level.

Restoration cures all temporary ability damage, and it restores all points permanently drained from a single ability score (your choice if more than one is drained). It also eliminates any fatigue or exhaustion suffered by the target.

Restoration does not restore levels or Constitution points lost due to death.

Material Component: Diamond dust worth 100 gp that is sprinkled over the target.

Restoration, Greater Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 7

Components: V, S, XP

Casting Time: 10 minutes

This spell functions like lesser restoration, except that it dispels all negative levels afflicting the healed creature. This effect also reverses level drains by a force or creature, restoring the creature to the highest level it had previously attained. The drained levels are restored only if the time since the creature lost the level is no more than one week per caster level.

Greater restoration also dispels all magical effects penalizing the creature's abilities, cures all temporary ability damage, and restores all points permanently drained from all ability scores. It also eliminates fatigue and exhaustion, and removes all forms of insanity, confusion, and similar mental effects. Greater restoration does not restore levels or Constitution points lost due to death.

XP Cost: 500 XP.

Restoration, Lesser
Conjuration (Healing)
Level: Clr 2, Drd 2, Pal 1
Components: V, S
Casting Time: 3 rounds
Range: Touch
Target: Creature touched
Duration: Instantaneous
Saving Throw: None
Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

Lesser restoration dispels any magical effects reducing one of the subject's ability scores or cures 1d4 points of temporary ability damage to one of the subject's ability scores. It improves an exhausted level condition by two levels. It does not restore permanent ability drain.

Resurrection
Conjuration (Healing)
Level: Clr 7
Casting Time: 10 minutes

This spell functions like raise dead, except that you are able to restore life and complete strength to any deceased creature.

The condition of the remains is not a factor. So long as some small portion of the creature's body still exists, it can be resurrected, but the portion receiving the spell must have been part of the creature's body at the time of death. (The remains of a creature hit by a disintegrate spell count as a small portion of its body.) The creature can have been dead no longer than 10 years per caster level.

Upon completion of the spell, the creature is immediately restored to full hit points, vigor, and health, with no loss of prepared Spells. However, the subject loses one level, or 2 points of Constitution if the subject was 1st level. (If this reduction would bring its Con to 0 or lower, it can't be resurrected).

This level loss or Constitution loss cannot be repaired by any means.

You can resurrect someone killed by a death effect or someone who has been turned into an undead creature and then destroyed. You cannot resurrect someone who has died of old age. Constructs, elementals, outsiders, and undead creatures can't be resurrected.

Material Component: A sprinkle of holy water and diamonds worth a total of at least 10,000 gp.

Reverse Gravity
Transmutation

Level: Drd 8, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Up to one 10 ft. cube per two levels (S)

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell reverses gravity in an area, causing all unattached objects and creatures within that area to fall upward and reach the top of the area in 1 round. If some solid object (such as a ceiling) is encountered in this fall, falling objects and creatures strike it in the same manner as they would during a normal downward fall. If an object or creature reaches the top of the area without striking anything, it remains there, oscillating slightly, until the spell ends. At the end of the spell duration, affected objects and creatures fall downward.

Provided it has something to hold onto, a creature caught in the area can attempt a Dexterity save to secure itself when the spell strikes. Creatures who can fly or levitate can keep themselves from falling.
Arcane Material Component: A lodestone and iron filings.

Righteous Might

Transmutation

Level: Clr 5, Strength 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Your height immediately doubles, and your weight increases by a factor of eight. This increase changes your size category to the next larger one, and you gain a +8 size bonus to Strength and a +4 size bonus to Constitution. You gain a +4 enhancement bonus to your natural armor. You gain damage reduction 5/evil (if you normally channel positive energy) or damage reduction 5/good (if you normally channel negative energy). At 12th level this damage reduction becomes 10/evil or 10/good, and at 15th level it becomes 15/evil or 15/good (the maximum). Your size modifier for AC and attacks changes as appropriate to your new size category. This spell doesn't change your speed. Determine space and reach as appropriate to your new size.

If insufficient room is available for the desired growth, you attain the maximum possible size and may make a Strength check (using your increased Strength) to burst any enclosures in the process. If you fail, you are constrained without harm by the materials enclosing you—the spell cannot crush you by increasing your size.

All equipment you wear or carry is similarly enlarged by the spell. Melee and projectile weapons deal more damage. Other magical properties are not affected by this spell. Any enlarged item that leaves your possession (including a projectile or thrown weapon) instantly returns to its normal size. This means that thrown weapons deal their normal damage (projectiles deal damage based on the size of the weapon that fired them).

Multiple magical effects that increase size do not stack.

Rope Trick

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One piece of rope from 5 ft. to 30 ft. long

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

When this spell is cast upon a piece of rope from 5 to 30 feet long, one end of the rope rises into the air until the whole rope hangs perpendicular to the ground. The upper end is, in fact, fastened to an extradimensional space that is outside the multiverse of extradimensional planes. Creatures in the extradimensional space are beyond the reach and effect of Spells (including divination, attack, and area spells), unless those Spells work across planes. The space holds as many as eight creatures (of any size). Creatures in the space can pull the rope up into the space, making the rope “disappear.” In that case, the rope counts as one of the eight creatures. The rope can support up to 16,000 pounds. Any greater weight can pull the rope free. Those in the extradimensional space can see out of it as if a 3 foot by 5 foot window were centered on the rope. The window is present on the Material Plane, but it's invisible, and even creatures that can see the window can't see through it. Anything inside the extradimensional space drops out when the spell ends. The rope can be climbed by only one person at a time. The rope trick spell enables climbers to reach a normal place if they do not climb all the way to the extradimensional space.

Note: It is hazardous to create an extradimensional space within an existing extradimensional space or to take an extradimensional space into an existing one.

Material Component: Powdered corn extract and a twisted loop of parchment.

Rusting Grasp

Transmutation

Level: Drd 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One nonmagical ferrous object (or the volume of the object within 3 ft. of the touched point) or one ferrous creature

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Any iron or iron alloy item you touch becomes instantaneously rusted, pitted, and worthless, effectively destroyed. If the item is so large that it cannot fit within a 3 foot radius, a 3 foot radius volume of the metal is rusted and destroyed. Magic items made of metal are immune to this spell.

You may employ rusting grasp in combat with a successful grapple stunt. Rusting grasp used in this way instantaneously destroys 1d6 points of Armor Class gained from metal armor (to the maximum amount of protection the armor offered) through corrosion.

Weapons in use by an opponent targeted by the spell are more difficult to grasp. You must succeed on a grapple stunt with disadvantage. A metal weapon that is hit is destroyed.

Note: Striking at an opponent's weapon provokes an attack of opportunity. Also, you must touch the weapon and not the other way around.

Against a ferrous creature, rusting grasp instantaneously deals 3d6 points of damage +1 per caster level (maximum +15) per successful attack.

The spell lasts for 1 round per level, and you can make one melee touch attack per round.

Spells (S)

Sanctuary

Abjuration

Level: Clr 1, Protection 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: No

Any opponent attempting to strike or otherwise directly attack the warded creature, even with a targeted spell, must attempt a Intelligence save. On a save, the opponent can attack normally. If the save fails, the opponent can't attack for the duration of the spell. Those not attempting to attack the subject remain unaffected. This spell does not prevent the warded creature from being attacked or affected by area or effect Spells. The subject cannot attack without breaking the spell but may use nonattack Spells or otherwise act.

Scare

Necromancy [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One living creature per three levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 round/level or 1 round; see text for cause fear

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell functions like cause fear, except that it causes all targeted creatures of less than 6 HD to become frightened.

Material Component: A bit of bone from an undead skeleton, zombie, ghoul, ghastr, or mummy.

Scintillating Pattern

Illusion (Pattern) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Colorful lights in a 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: Concentration + 2 rounds

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A twisting pattern of discordant, coruscating colors weaves through the air, affecting creatures within it. The spell affects a total number of Hit Dice of creatures equal to your caster level (maximum 20). Creatures with the fewest HD are affected first; and, among creatures with equal HD, those who are closest to the spell's point of origin are affected first. Hit Dice that are not sufficient to affect a creature are wasted. The spell affects each subject according to its Hit Dice.

6 or less: Unconscious for 1d4 rounds, then Stunned for 1d4 rounds, and then Dazed for 1d4 rounds.

(Treat an unconscious result as Dazed for nonliving creatures.)

7 to 12: Stunned for 1d4 rounds, then Dazed for 1d4 rounds.

13 or more: Rattled for 1d4 rounds.

Sightless creatures are not affected by scintillating pattern.

Material Component: A small crystal prism.

Scorching Ray

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One or more rays

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You blast your enemies with fiery rays. You may fire one ray, plus one additional ray for every four levels beyond 3rd (to a maximum of three rays at 11th level).

Each ray deals 4d6 points of fire damage.

The rays may be fired at the same or different targets, but all bolts must be aimed at targets within 30 feet of each other and fired simultaneously.

Screen

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Sor/Wiz 8, Trickery 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 30 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: 24 hours

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with); see text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell combines several elements to create a powerful protection from scrying and direct observation. When casting the spell, you dictate what will and will not be observed in the spell's area. The illusion created must be stated in general terms. Once the conditions are set, they cannot be changed.

Attempts to scry the area automatically detect the image stated by you with no save allowed. Sight and sound are appropriate to the illusion created.

Direct observation may allow a save (as per a normal illusion), if there is cause to disbelieve what is seen.

Even entering the area does not cancel the illusion or necessarily allow a save, assuming that hidden beings take care to stay out of the way of those affected by the illusion.

Scrying

Divination (Scrying)

Level: Brd 3, Clr 5, Drd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M/DF, F

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: See text

Effect Magical sensor

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You can see and hear some creature, which may be at any distance. If the subject succeeds on a Intelligence save, the scrying attempt simply fails. The difficulty of the save depends on how well you know the subject and what sort of physical connection (if any) you have to that creature. Furthermore, if the subject is on another plane, it gets a +5 bonus on its Wisom save.

Knowledge	Intelligence save Modifier
None*	+10
Secondhand (you have heard of the subject)	+5
Firsthand (you have met the subject)	+0
Familiar (you know the subject well)	-5
* You must have some sort of connection to a creature you have no knowledge of.	

Connection	Intelligence save Modifier
Likeness or picture	-2
Possession or garment	-4
Body part, lock of hair, bit of nail, etc.	-10

If the save fails, you can see and hear the subject and the subject's immediate surroundings (approximately 10 feet in all directions of the subject). If the subject moves, the sensor follows at a speed of up to 150 feet.

As with all divination (scrying) Spells, the sensor has your full visual acuity, including any magical effects. In addition, the following Spells have a 5% chance per caster level of operating through the sensor: detect chaos, detect evil, detect good, detect law, detect magic, and message.

If the save succeeds, you can't attempt to scry on that subject again for at least 24 hours.

Arcane Material Component: The eye of a hawk, an eagle, or a roc, plus nitric acid, copper, and zinc.

Wizard, Sorcerer, or Bard Focus: A mirror of finely wrought and highly polished silver costing not less than 1,000 gp. The mirror must be at least 2 feet by 4 feet.

Cleric Focus: A holy water font costing not less than 100 gp.

Druid Focus: A natural pool of water.

Scrying, Greater

Divination (Scrying)

Level: Brd 6, Clr 7, Drd 7, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Duration: 1 hour/level

This spell functions like scrying, except as noted above. Additionally, all of the following Spells function reliably through the sensor: detect chaos, detect evil, detect good, detect law, detect magic, message, read magic, and tongues.

Sculpt Sound

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature or object/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You change the sounds that creatures or objects make. You can create sounds where none exist, deaden sounds, or transform sounds into other sounds. All affected creatures or objects must be transmuted in the same way. Once the transmutation is made, you cannot change it. You can change the qualities of sounds but cannot create words with which you are unfamiliar yourself.

A spellcaster whose voice is changed dramatically is unable to cast Spells with verbal components.

10d12). A construct or inanimate object takes only 1d6 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d6).

Searing Light

Evocation

Level: Clr 3, Sun 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Ray

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Focusing divine power like a ray of the sun, you project a blast of light from your open palm. A creature struck by this ray of light takes 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8). An undead creature takes 1d10 points of damage per caster level (maximum 10d10), and an undead creature particularly vulnerable to bright light takes 1d12 points of damage per caster level (maximum

Secret Chest

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: See text

Target: One chest and up to 1 cu. ft. of goods/caster level

Duration: Sixty days or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You hide a chest on the Ethereal Plane for as long as sixty days and can retrieve it at will. The chest can contain up to 1 cubic foot of material per caster level (regardless of the chest's actual size, which is about 3 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet). If any living creatures are in the chest, there is a 75% chance that the spell simply fails. Once the chest is hidden, you can retrieve it by concentrating (a standard action), and it appears next to you.

The chest must be constructed by master crafters. The cost of such a chest is never less than 5,000 gp. Once it is constructed, you must make a tiny replica (of the same materials and perfect in every detail), so that the miniature of the chest appears to be a perfect copy. (The replica costs 50 gp.) You can have but one pair of these chests at any given time, even a wish spell does not allow more. The chests are nonmagical and can be fitted with locks, wards, and so on, just as any normal chest can be.

To hide the chest, you cast the spell while touching both the chest and the replica. The chest vanishes into the Ethereal Plane. You need the replica to recall the chest. After sixty days, there is a cumulative chance of 5% per day that the chest is irretrievably lost. If the miniature of the chest is lost or destroyed, there is no way, not even with a wish spell, that the large chest can be summoned back, although an extraplanar expedition might be mounted to find it.

Living things in the chest eat, sleep, and age normally, and they die if they run out of food, air, water, or whatever they need to survive.

Focus: The chest and its replica.

Secret Page

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Page touched, up to 3 sq. ft. in size

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Secret page alters the contents of a page so that they appear to be something entirely different. The text of a spell can be changed to show even another spell. Explosive runes or sepia snake sigil can be cast upon the secret page.

A comprehend languages spell alone cannot reveal a secret page's contents. You are able to reveal the original contents by speaking a special word. You can then peruse the actual page, and return it to its secret page form at will. You can also remove the spell by double repetition of the special word. A detect magic spell reveals dim magic on the page in question but does not reveal its true contents. True seeing reveals the presence of the hidden material but does not reveal the contents unless cast in combination with comprehend languages. A secret page spell can be dispelled, and the hidden writings can be destroyed by means of an erase spell.

Material Component: Powdered herring scales and will o' wisp essence.

Secure Shelter

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M, F; see text

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: 20 ft. square structure

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You conjure a sturdy cottage made of material that is common. The floor is level, clean, and dry. The lodging resembles a normal cottage, with a sturdy door, two shuttered windows, and a small fireplace. The shelter has no heating or cooling source (other than natural insulation qualities). Therefore, it must be heated as a normal dwelling, and extreme heat adversely affects it and its occupants. It is as strong as a normal stone building, regardless of its material composition. The dwelling resists flames and fire as if it were stone. It is impervious to normal missiles (but not the sort cast by siege engines or giants).

The door, shutters, and even chimney are secure against intrusion, the former two being arcane locked and the latter secured by an iron grate at the top and a narrow flue. In addition, these three areas are protected by an alarm spell. Finally, an unseen servant is conjured to provide service to you for the duration of the shelter.

The secure shelter contains rude furnishings, eight bunks, a trestle table, eight stools, and a writing desk.

Material Component: A square chip of stone, crushed lime, a few grains of sand, a sprinkling of water, and several splinters of wood. These must be augmented by the components of the unseen servant spell (string and a bit of wood) if this benefit is to be included.

Focus: The focus of the alarm spell (silver wire and a tiny bell) if this benefit is to be included.

See Invisibility

Divination

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

You can see any objects or beings that are invisible or ethereal within your range of vision. Such creatures are visible to you as translucent shapes, allowing you easily to discern the difference between visible, invisible, and ethereal creatures. The spell does not reveal the method used to obtain invisibility. It does not reveal illusions or enable you to see through opaque objects. It does not reveal creatures who are simply hiding, concealed, or otherwise hard to see.

See invisibility can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A pinch of talc and a small sprinkling of powdered silver.

Seeming

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature per two levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 12 hours (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates or Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: Yes or No; see text

This spell functions like disguise self, except that you can change the appearance of other people as well. Affected creatures resume their normal appearances if slain.

Unwilling targets can negate by making Intelligence saves or with spell resistance.

Sending

Evocation

Level: Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: See text

Target: One creature

Duration: 1 round; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You contact a particular creature with which you are familiar and send a short message of twenty five words or less to the subject. The subject recognizes you if it knows you. It can answer in like manner immediately. A creature with an Intelligence score as low as 1 can understand the sending, though the subject's ability to react is limited as normal by its Intelligence score. Even if the sending is received, the subject is not obligated to act upon it in any manner.

If the creature in question is not on the same plane of existence as you are, there is a 5% chance that the sending does not arrive. (Local conditions on other planes may worsen this chance considerably.)

Arcane Material Component: A short piece of fine copper wire.

Sepia Snake Sigil

Conjuration (Creation) [Force]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: One touched book or written work

Duration: Permanent or until discharged; until released or 1d4 days + one day/level; see text

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates

Spell Resistance: No

When you cast sepia snake sigil, a small symbol appears in the text of one written work such as a book, scroll, or map. The text containing the symbol

must be at least twenty five words long. When anyone reads the text containing the symbol, the sepia snake springs into being and strikes the reader, provided there is line of effect between the symbol and the reader.

Simply seeing the enspelled text is not sufficient to trigger the spell; the subject must deliberately read it. The target is entitled to a save to evade the snake's strike. If it succeeds, the sepia snake dissipates in a flash of brown light accompanied by a puff of dun colored smoke and a loud noise. If the target fails its save, it is engulfed in a shimmering amber field of force and immobilized until released, either at your command or when 1d4 days + one day per caster level have elapsed.

While trapped in the amber field of force, the subject does not age, breathe, grow hungry, sleep, or regain Spells. It is preserved in a state of suspended animation, unaware of its surroundings. It can be damaged by outside forces (and perhaps even killed), since the field provides no protection against physical injury. However, a dying subject does not lose hit points or become stable until the spell ends. The hidden sigil cannot be detected by normal observation, and detect magic reveals only that the entire text is magical.

A dispel magic can remove the sigil. An erase spell destroys the entire page of text.

Sepia snake sigil can be cast in combination with other Spells that hide or garble text, such as secret page.

Material Component: 500 gp worth of powdered amber, a scale from any snake, and a pinch of mushroom spores.

Sequester

Abjuration

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One willing creature or object (up to a 2 ft. cube/level) touched

Duration: One day/level (D)

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: No or Yes (object)

When cast, this spell not only prevents divination spells from working to detect or locate the creature or object affected by sequester, it also renders the affected creature or object invisible to any form of sight or seeing (as the invisibility spell). The spell does not prevent the subject from being discovered through tactile means or through the use of devices. Creatures affected by sequester become comatose and are effectively in a state of suspended animation until the spell wears off or is dispelled.

Note: The Intelligence save prevents an attended or magical object from being sequestered. There is no save to see the sequestered creature or object or to detect it with a divination spell.

Material Component: A basilisk eyelash, gum arabic, and a dram of whitewash.

Shades

Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

This spell functions like shadow conjuration, except that it mimics sorcerer and wizard conjuration Spells of 8th level or lower. The illusory conjurations created deal four-fifths (80%) damage to nonbelievers, and nondamaging effects are 80% likely to work against nonbelievers.

Shadow Conjuration

Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Effect: See text

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with); varies; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes; see text

You create quasi real illusions of one or more creatures, objects, or forces. Shadow conjuration can mimic any sorcerer or wizard conjuration (summoning) or conjuration (creation) spell of 3rd level or lower.

Creatures that interact with the shadow object, force, or creature make a Intelligence save to recognize its true nature.

Spells that deal damage have normal effects unless the affected creature succeeds on a Intelligence save. Each disbelieving creature takes one fifth (20%) damage from the attack. If the disbelieved attack has a special effect other than damage, that effect is only 20% likely to for the spell being simulated. Any effect created by shadow conjuration allows spell resistance, even if the spell it is simulating does not.

A shadow creature has one fifth the hit points of a normal. It deals normal damage and has all normal abilities and weaknesses. Against disbelieving creatures, the shadow creature's damage is one fifth (20%) normal, and all special abilities that do not deal lethal damage are only 20% likely to work. (Roll for each use and each affected character separately.) The shadow creature's AC bonuses are one fifth as large. A creature that succeeds on its save sees the shadow conjurations as transparent images superimposed on vague, shadowy forms. Objects automatically succeed on their Wisdom saves against this spell.

Shadow Conjunction, Greater
Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

This spell functions like shadow conjunction, except that it can duplicate any sorcerer or wizard conjuration (summoning) or conjuration (creation) up to spell of 6th level. The illusory conjurations created deals three fifths (60%) damage on save, and nondamaging effects are 60% likely to work against nonbelievers.

Shadow Evocation
Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Effect: See text

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: Yes

You cast a quasi real, illusory version of a sorcerer or wizard evocation spell of 4th level or lower. Spells that deal damage have normal effects unless an affected creature succeeds on a Intelligence save. Save for one fifth damage from the attack. If the disbelieved attack has a special effect other than damage, that effect is one fifth as strong or only 20% likely to occur.

Nondamaging effects have normal effects save for no effect.

Objects automatically succeed on their Will saves against this spell.

Shadow Evocation, Greater
Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

This spell functions like shadow evocation, except that it enables you to create partially real, illusory versions of sorcerer or wizard evocation Spells of 7th

level or lower. With save, a damaging spell deals only three fifths (60%) damage.

Shadow Walk
Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: Up to one touched creature/ level

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You must begin in an area of shadowy illumination and merge with shadows.

In the region of shadow, you move at a rate of 50 miles per hour. You can't make out details of the terrain or areas you pass over during transit, nor can you predict perfectly where your travel will end. It's impossible to judge distances accurately, making the spell virtually useless for scouting or spying.

When the spell effect ends or you exit, you are shunted 1d10x100 feet in a random horizontal direction from your desired endpoint. If this would place you within a solid object, you are shunted 1d10x1,000 feet in the same direction. If this would still place you within a solid object, you (and any creatures with you) are shunted to the nearest empty space available, the strain of this activity inflicts three levels of exhaustion (no save).

Shadow walk can be used to travel to other planes that border on the Plane of Shadow. The transit of the Plane of Shadow requires 1d4 hours.

Any creatures touched by you when shadow walk is cast roll a Intelligence save or make the transition to the Plane of Shadow. They may opt to follow you, wander off through the plane, or stumble back into the Material Plane (50% chance for either of the latter results if they are lost or abandoned by you).

Shambler

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Drd 9, Plant 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Three or more shambling mounds, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart; see text

Duration: Seven days or seven months (D); see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

The shambler spell creates 1d4+2 shambling mounds with 11 HD each. The creatures willingly aid you in combat or battle, perform a specific mission, or serve as bodyguards. The creatures remain with you for seven days unless you dismiss them. If the shamblers are created only for guard duty, however, the duration of the spell is seven months. In this case, the shamblers can only be ordered to guard a specific site or location. Shamblers summoned to guard duty cannot move outside the spell's range, which is measured from the point where each first appeared.

The shamblers have resistance to fire as normal shambling mounds do only if the terrain is rainy, marshy, or damp.

Shapechange

Transmutation

Level: Animal 9, Drd 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

This spell functions like polymorph, except that it enables you to assume the form of any single nonunique creature (of any type) from Fine to Colossal size. The assumed form cannot have more than your caster level in Hit Dice (to a maximum of 25 HD). Unlike polymorph, this spell allows incorporeal or gaseous forms to be assumed.

You gain all extraordinary and supernatural abilities (both attacks and qualities) of the assumed form, but you lose your own supernatural abilities. You also gain the type of the new form in place of your own. The new form does not disorient you. Parts of your body or pieces of equipment that are separated from you do not revert to their original forms. You can become just about anything you are familiar with. You can change form once each round as a free action. The change takes place either immediately before your regular action or immediately after it, but not during the action. If you use this spell to create a disguise, you get a +3 bonus on your Disguise check.

Focus: A jade circlet worth no less than 1,500 gp, which you must place on your head when casting the spell. (The focus melds into your new form when you change shape.)

Shatter

Evocation [Sonic]

Level: Brd 2, Chaos 2, Clr 2, Destruction 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area or Target: 5 ft. radius spread; or one solid object or one crystalline creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

Shatter creates a loud, ringing noise that breaks brittle, nonmagical objects; sunders a single solid, nonmagical object; or damages a crystalline creature.

Used as an area attack, shatter destroys nonmagical objects of crystal, glass, ceramic, or porcelain. All such objects within a 5 foot radius of the point of origin are smashed into dozens of pieces by the spell. Objects weighing more than 1 pound per your level are not affected, but all other objects of the appropriate composition are shattered.

Alternatively, you can target shatter against a single solid object, regardless of composition, weighing up to 10 pounds per caster level. Targeted against a crystalline creature (of any weight), shatter deals 1d6 points of sonic damage per caster level (maximum 10d6), with a Constitution save for half damage.

Arcane Material Component: A chip of mica.

Shield

Abjuration [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 5 + 1 min./level (D)

Shield creates an invisible, tower shield sized mobile disk of force that hovers in front of you. It negates

magic missile attacks directed at you. The disk also provides a +4 shield bonus to AC. This bonus applies against incorporeal touch attacks, since it is a force effect. The shield has no armor check penalty or arcane spell failure chance. Unlike with a normal tower shield, you can't use the shield spell for cover.

Shield of Faith

Abjuration

Level: Clr 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

This spell creates a shimmering, magical field around the touched creature that averts attacks.

The spell grants the subject a +2 deflection bonus to AC, with an additional +1 to the bonus for every three levels you have (maximum +5 deflection bonus).

Material Component: A small parchment with a bit of holy text written upon it.

Shield of Law

Abjuration [Lawful]

Level: Clr 8, Law 8

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Targets: One creature/level in a 20 ft. radius burst centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A dim, blue glow surrounds the subjects. This abjuration has four effects.

First, each warded creature gains a +4 deflection bonus to AC and a +4 resistance bonus on saves.

Unlike protection from chaos, this benefit applies against all attacks, not just against attacks by chaotic creatures.

Second, a warded creature gains spell resistance 25 against chaotic Spells and Spells cast by chaotic creatures.

Third, the abjuration blocks possession and mental influence, just as protection from chaos does.

Finally, if a chaotic creature succeeds on a melee attack against a warded creature, the attacker is slowed (Intelligence save negates, as the slow spell, but against shield of law's save DC).

Focus: A tiny reliquary containing some sacred relic, such as a scrap of parchment from a lawful text. The reliquary costs at least 500 gp.

Shield Other

Abjuration

Level: Clr 2, Pal 2, Protection 2

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (harmless)

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject gains a +1 deflection bonus to AC and a +1 resistance bonus on saves.

The spell creates a mystic connection between you and the subject. The subject takes only half damage from all wounds and attacks that deal hit point damage. The amount of damage not taken by the warded creature is taken by you. Forms of harm that do not involve hit points, such as charm effects, temporary ability damage, level draining, and death effects, are not affected. If the subject suffers a reduction of hit points from a lowered Constitution score, the reduction is not split with you because it is not hit point damage. When the spell ends, subsequent damage is no longer divided between the subject and you, but damage already split is not reassigned to the subject.

If you and the subject of the spell move out of range of each other, the spell ends.

Focus: A pair of platinum rings (worth at least 50 gp each) worn by both you and the warded creature.

Shillelagh

Transmutation

Level: Drd 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One touched nonmagical oak club or quarterstaff

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

Your own nonmagical club or quarterstaff becomes a weapon with a +1 enhancement bonus on attack and damage rolls. (A quarterstaff gains its enhancement on both ends of the weapon.) These effects only occur when the weapon is wielded by you. If you do not wield it, the weapon behaves as if unaffected by this spell.

Shocking Grasp

Evocation [Electricity]

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature or object touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You deal 1d6 points of electricity damage per caster level (maximum 5d6). When delivering the jolt, you gain a +3 bonus on damage rolls if the opponent is wearing metal armor (or made out of metal, carrying a lot of metal, or the like).

Shout

Evocation [Sonic]

Level: Brd 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 30 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial or Dexterity negates (object); see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You emit an ear splitting yell that deafens and damages creatures in its path. Any creature within the area is deafened for 2d6 rounds and takes 5d6 points of sonic damage. A successful save negates the deafness and reduces the damage by half. Any exposed brittle or crystalline object or crystalline creature takes 1d6 points of sonic damage per caster level (maximum 15d6). An affected creature is allowed a Constitution save to reduce the damage by half, and a creature holding fragile objects can negate damage to them with a successful Dexterity save. A shout spell cannot penetrate a silence spell.

Shout, Greater

Evocation [Sonic]

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, F

Range: 60 ft.

Saving Throw: Constitution partial or Dexterity negates (object); see text

This spell functions like shout, except that the cone deals 10d6 points of sonic damage (or 1d6 points of sonic damage per caster level, maximum 20d6, against exposed brittle or crystalline objects or crystalline creatures). It also causes creatures to be stunned for 1 round and deafened for 4d6 rounds. A creature in the area of the cone can negate the stunning and halve both the damage and the duration of the deafness with a successful Constitution save. A creature holding vulnerable objects can attempt a Dexterity save to negate the damage to those objects.

Arcane Focus: A small metal or ivory horn.

Shrink Item

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One touched object of up to 2 cu. ft./level

Duration: One day/level; see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You are able to shrink one nonmagical item (if it is within the size limit) to 1/16 of its normal size in each dimension (to about 1/4,000 the original volume and mass). This change effectively reduces the object's size by four categories. Optionally, you can also change its now shrunken composition to a clothlike one. Objects changed by a shrink item spell can be returned to normal composition and size merely by tossing them onto any solid surface or by a word of command from the original caster. Even a burning fire and its fuel can be shrunk by this spell. Restoring the shrunken object to its normal size and composition ends the spell.

Shrink item can be made permanent with a permanency spell, in which case the affected object can be shrunk and expanded an indefinite number of times, but only by the original caster.

Silence

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius emanation centered on a creature, object, or point in space

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates see text

Spell Resistance: No or Yes; see text

Upon the casting of this spell, complete silence prevails in the affected area. All sound is stopped:

Conversation is impossible, Spells with verbal components cannot be cast, and no noise whatsoever issues from, enters, or passes through the area. The spell can be cast on a point in space, but the effect is stationary unless cast on a mobile object. The spell can be centered on a creature, and the effect then radiates from the creature and moves as it moves. An unwilling creature can attempt a Intelligence save to negate the spell and can use spell resistance, if any. Items in a creature's possession or magic items that emit sound receive the benefits of saves and spell resistance, but unattended objects and points in space do not. This spell provides a defense against sonic or language based attacks.

Silent Image

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: Visual figment that cannot extend beyond four 10 ft. cubes + one 10 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: Concentration

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

This spell creates the visual illusion of an object, creature, or force, as visualized by you. The illusion does not create sound, smell, texture, or temperature. You can move the image within the limits of the size of the effect.

Focus: A bit of fleece.

Simulacrum

Illusion (Shadow)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M, XP

Casting Time: 12 hours

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: One duplicate creature

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Simulacrum creates an illusory duplicate of any creature. The duplicate creature is partially real and formed from ice or snow. It appears to be the same as the original, but it has only one half of the real creature's levels or Hit Dice (and the appropriate hit points, feats, skill ranks, and special abilities for a creature of that level or HD). You can't create a simulacrum of a creature whose Hit Dice or levels exceed twice your caster level. You must make an Intelligence check when you cast the spell to determine how good the likeness is. A creature familiar with the original might detect the ruse with a successful Wisdom check.

At all times the simulacrum remains under your absolute command. No special telepathic link exists, so command must be exercised in some other manner. A simulacrum has no ability to become more powerful by increasing its level or abilities. If reduced to 0 hit points or destroyed, it reverts to snow and melts instantly into nothingness.

A complex process requiring at least 24 hours, 100 gp per hit point, and a fully equipped magical laboratory can repair a simulacrum.

Material Component: The spell is cast over some piece of the creature (hair, nail, or the like) which must be placed inside the snow or ice. The spell also requires powdered ruby worth 100 gp per HD of the simulacrum to be created.

XP Cost: 100 XP per HD of the simulacrum to be created (minimum 1,000 XP).

Slay Living

Necromancy [Death]

Level: Clr 5, Death 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

You can slay any one living creature. It can avoid death with a successful Constitution save. If it succeeds, it instead takes 3d6 points of damage +1 point per caster level.

Sleep

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: One or more living creatures within a 10 ft. radius burst

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A sleep spell causes a magical slumber to come upon creatures of up to 4 HD. Creatures within the burst area must make an Intelligence or fall into a deep sleep.

Sleeping creatures are helpless. Slapping or wounding awakens them, but normal noise does not. Awakening a creature is a standard action.

Sleep does not target unconscious creatures, constructs, or undead creatures.

Material Component: A pinch of fine sand, rose petals, or a live cricket.

Sleet Storm

Conjuration (Creation) [Cold]

Level: Drd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: Cylinder (40 ft. radius, 20 ft. high)

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

Driving sleet blocks all sight (even darkvision) within it and causes the ground in the area to be icy. A creature can walk within or through the area of sleet at half normal speed with a disadvantaged Dexterity check. Failure means it can't move in that round. Failure with an odd number means it falls. The sleet extinguishes torches and small fires. Arcane Material Component: A pinch of dust and a few drops of water.

Slow

Transmutation

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

A slowed creature can take only a single move action or standard action each turn, but not both (nor may it take full round actions). Additionally, it takes a -1 penalty on attack rolls, AC, and Dexterity saves. A slowed creature moves at half its normal speed (round down to the next 5 foot increment). This affects the creature's jumping distance as normal. Multiple slow effects don't stack. Slow counters and dispels haste.

Material Component: A drop of molasses.

Snare

Transmutation

Level: Rgr 2, Drd 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 3 rounds

Range: Touch

Target: Touched nonmagical circle of vine, rope, or thong with a 2 ft. diameter + 2 ft./level

Duration: Until triggered or broken

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell enables you to make a snare that functions as a magic trap. The snare can be made from any supple vine, a thong, or a rope. When you cast snare upon it, the cord like object blends with its surroundings (disadvantaged Wisdom check to locate). One end of the snare is tied in a loop that contracts around one or more of the limbs of any creature stepping inside the circle.

If a strong and supple tree is nearby, the snare can be fastened to it. The spell causes the tree to bend and then straighten when the loop is triggered, dealing 1d6 points of damage to the creature trapped and lifting it off the ground by the trapped limb or limbs. If no such tree is available, the cord like object tightens around the creature, dealing no damage but causing it to be entangled.

The snare is magical. To escape, a trapped creature must make a disadvantaged Dexterity check that is a full round action. The snare has AC 7 and 5 hit points. A successful escape from the snare breaks the loop and ends the spell.

Soften Earth and Stone

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Drd 2, Earth 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 10 ft. square/level; see text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell causes all natural, undressed earth or stone in the spell's area to soften. Wet earth becomes thick mud, dry earth becomes loose sand or dirt, and stone becomes soft clay that is easily molded or chopped. You affect a 10 foot square area to a depth of 1 to 4 feet, depending on the toughness or resilience of the ground at that spot. Magical, enchanted, dressed, or worked stone cannot be affected. Earth or stone creatures are not affected.

A creature in mud must succeed on a Strength check or be caught for 1d2 rounds and unable to move, attack, or cast Spells. A creature that succeeds can move through the mud at half speed, and it can't run or charge.

Loose dirt is not as troublesome as mud, but all creatures in the area can move at only half their normal speed and can't run or charge.

Stone softened into clay does not hinder movement, but it does allow characters to cut, shape, or excavate areas they may not have been able to affect before.

While soft earth and stone do not affect dressed or worked stone, cavern ceilings or vertical surfaces such as cliff faces can be affected causing a moderate collapse or landslide if the loosened material peels away and falls.

A moderate amount of structural damage can be dealt to a manufactured structure by softening the ground beneath it, causing it to settle. However, most well built structures will only be damaged by this spell, not destroyed.

Solid Fog

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Duration: 1 min./level

Spell Resistance: No

This spell functions like fog cloud, but in addition to obscuring sight, the solid fog is so thick that any creature attempting to move through it progresses at a speed of 5 feet, regardless of its normal speed, and it takes a -2 penalty on all melee attack and melee damage rolls. The vapors prevent effective ranged weapon attacks (except for magic rays and the like). A creature or object that falls into solid fog is slowed, so that each 10 feet of vapor that it passes through reduces falling damage by 1d6.

However, unlike normal fog, only a severe wind (31+ mph) disperses these vapors, and it does so in 1 round.

Solid fog can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent solid fog dispersed by wind reforms in 10 minutes.

Material Component: A pinch of dried, powdered peas combined with powdered animal hoof.

Song of Discord

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting, Sonic]

Level: Brd 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Creatures within a 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell causes those within the area to turn on each other rather than attack their foes. Each affected creature has a 50% chance to attack the nearest target each round. (Roll to determine each creature's behavior every round at the beginning of its turn.) A creature that does not attack its nearest neighbor is free to act normally for that round. Creatures forced by a song of discord to attack their fellows employ all methods at their disposal, choosing their deadliest spells and most advantageous combat tactics. They do not, however, harm targets that have fallen unconscious.

Soul Bind

Necromancy

Level: Clr 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: Corpse

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: No

You draw the soul from a newly dead body and imprison it in a black sapphire gem. The subject must have been dead no more than 1 round per caster level. The soul, once trapped in the gem, cannot be returned through clone, raise dead, reincarnation, resurrection, true resurrection, or even a miracle or a wish. Only by destroying the gem

or dispelling the spell on the gem can one free the soul (which is then still dead).

Focus: A black sapphire of at least 1,000 gp value for every Hit Die possessed by the creature. If the gem is not valuable enough, it shatters when the binding is attempted.

Sound Burst

Evocation [Sonic]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 10 ft. radius spread

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

You blast an area with a tremendous cacophony.

Every creature in the area takes 1d8 points of sonic damage and must succeed on a Constitution save to avoid being stunned for 1 round.

Creatures that cannot hear are not stunned but are still damaged.

Arcane Focus: A musical instrument.

Speak with Animals

Divination

Level: Brd 3, Drd 1, Rgr 1

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level

You can comprehend and communicate with animals, asking questions of and receiving answers from them. Although the spell doesn't make them any more friendly or cooperative than normal. Furthermore, wary and cunning animals are likely to be terse and evasive, while the more stupid ones make inane comments. If an animal is friendly toward you, it may do some favor or service for you.

Speak with Dead

Necromancy [Language Dependent]

Level: Clr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: 10 ft.

Target: One dead creature

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

You grant the semblance of life and intellect to a corpse, allowing it to answer several questions that you put to it. You may ask one question per two caster levels. Unasked questions are wasted if the duration expires. The corpse's knowledge is limited to what the creature knew during life, including the languages it spoke (if any). Answers are usually brief, cryptic, or repetitive. If the creature's alignment was different from yours, the corpse gets a Intelligence save to resist the spell as if it were alive.

If the corpse has been subject to speak with dead within the past week, the new spell fails. You can cast this spell on a corpse that has been deceased for any amount of time, but the body must be mostly intact to be able to respond. A damaged corpse may be able to give partial answers or partially correct answers, but it must at least have a mouth in order to speak at all.

This spell does not let you actually speak to the person (whose soul has departed). It instead draws on the imprinted knowledge stored in the corpse. The partially animated body retains the imprint of the soul that once inhabited it, and thus it can speak with all the knowledge that the creature had while alive. The corpse, however, cannot learn new information.

Indeed, it can't even remember being questioned.

This spell does not affect a corpse that has been turned into an undead creature.

Speak with Plants

Divination

Level: Brd 4, Drd 3, Rgr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level

You can comprehend and communicate with plants, including both normal plants and plant creatures. You are able to ask questions of and receive answers from plants. A regular plant's sense of its surroundings is limited, so it won't be able to give (or recognize) detailed descriptions of creatures or answer questions about events outside its immediate vicinity.

The spell doesn't make plant creatures any more friendly or cooperative than normal. Furthermore, wary and cunning plant creatures are likely to be terse and evasive, while the more stupid ones may make inane comments. If a plant creature is friendly toward you, it may do some favor or service for you.

Spectral Hand

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: One spectral hand

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A ghostly, glowing hand shaped from your life force materializes and moves as you desire, allowing you to deliver low level, touch Spells at a distance. On casting the spell, you lose 1d4 hit points that return when the spell ends (even if it is dispelled), but not if the hand is destroyed. (The hit points can be healed as normal.) For as long as the spell lasts, any touch range spell of 4th level or lower that you cast can be delivered by the spectral hand. Attacking with the hand counts normally as an attack. The hand always strikes from your direction. The hand cannot flank targets like a creature can. After it delivers a spell, or if the hand goes beyond the spell range, goes out of your sight, the hand returns to you and hovers.

The hand is incorporeal and thus cannot be harmed by normal weapons. It is very evasive (half damage on a failed Dexterity save and no damage on a successful save), your save bonuses, and an AC of 22. The hand has 1 to 4 hit points, the same number that you lost in creating it.

Spell Immunity

Abjuration

Level: Clr 4, Protection 4, Strength 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The warded creature is immune to the effects of one specified spell for every four levels you have. The Spells must be of 4th level or lower. The warded creature effectively has unbeatable spell resistance regarding the specified spell or Spells. Naturally, that immunity doesn't protect a creature from Spells for which spell resistance doesn't apply. Spell immunity protects against Spells, spell like effects of magic items, and innate spell like abilities of creatures. It does not protect against supernatural or extraordinary abilities, such as breath weapons or gaze attacks.

Only a particular spell can be protected against, not a certain Domain or school of Spells or a group of Spells that are similar in effect.

A creature can have only one spell immunity or greater spell immunity spell in effect on it at a time.

Spell Immunity, Greater

Abjuration

Level: Clr 8

This spell functions like spell immunity, except the immunity applies to Spells of 8th level or lower.

A creature can have only one spell immunity or greater spell immunity spell in effect on it at a time.

Spell Resistance

Abjuration

Level: Clr 5, Magic 5, Protection 5

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The creature gains spell resistance equal to 15 + ½ your caster level + ½ Intelligence save.

Spellstaff

Transmutation

Level: Drd 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: Wooden quarterstaff touched

Duration: Permanent until discharged (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You store one spell that you can normally cast in a wooden quarterstaff. Only one such spell can be stored in a staff at a given time, and you cannot have more than one Spellstaff at any given time. You can cast a spell stored within a staff just as though it were among those you had prepared, but it does not count against your normal allotment for a given day. You use up any applicable material components required to cast the spell when you store it in the Spellstaff.

Focus: The staff that stores the spell.

Spell Turning

Abjuration

Level: Luck 7, Magic 7, Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: Until expended or 10 min./level

Spells and spell like effects targeted on you are turned back upon the original caster. The abjuration turns only Spells that have you as a target. Effect and area Spells are not affected. Spell turning also fails to stop touch range Spells.

From seven to ten (1d4+6) spell levels are affected by the turning. The exact number is rolled secretly. When you are targeted by a spell of higher level than the amount of spell turning you have left, that spell is partially turned. The subtract the amount of spell turning left from the spell level of the incoming spell. Apply the fraction of the effect that gets through.

If you and a spellcasting attacker are both warded by spell turning effects in operation, a resonating field is created.

Roll randomly to determine the result.

d%	Effect
01–70	Spell drains away without effect.
71–80	Spell affects both of you equally at full effect.
81–97	Both turning effects are rendered nonfunctional for 1d4 minutes.
98–100	Both of you go through a rift into another plane.

Arcane Material Component: A small silver mirror.

Spider Climb

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject can climb and travel on vertical surfaces or even traverse ceilings as well as a spider does.

The affected creature must have its hands free to climb in this manner. The subject gains a climb speed of 20 feet; furthermore, it need not make Dexterity checks to traverse a vertical or horizontal surface (even upside down). A spider climbing creature retains its Dexterity bonus to Armor Class (if any) while climbing, and opponents get no special bonus to their attacks against it. It cannot, however, use the run action while climbing.

Material Component: A drop of bitumen and a live spider, both of which must be eaten by the subject.

Spike Growth

Transmutation

Level: Drd 3, Rgr 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: One 20 ft. square/level

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any ground covering vegetation in the spell's area becomes very hard and sharply pointed without changing its appearance.

In areas of bare earth, roots and rootlets act in the same way. Typically, spike growth can be cast in any outdoor setting except open water, ice, heavy snow, sandy desert, or bare stone. Any creature moving on foot into or through the spell's area takes 1d4 points of piercing damage for each 5 feet of movement through the spiked area.

Any creature that takes damage from this spell must also succeed on a Dexterity save or suffer injuries to its feet and legs that slow its land speed by one half. This speed penalty lasts for 24 hours or until the injured creature receives a cure spell (which also restores lost hit points). Another character can remove the penalty by taking 10 minutes to dress the injuries and succeeding on a Healing check.

Note: Magic traps are hard to detect and disable.

Attempts to disarm/disable them are at disadvantage

Spike Stones

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Drd 4, Earth 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: One 20 ft. square/level

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

Rocky ground, stone floors, and similar surfaces shape themselves into long, sharp points that blend into the background.

Spike stones impede progress through an area and deal damage. Any creature moving on foot into or through the spell's area moves at half speed.

In addition, each creature moving through the area takes 1d8 points of piercing damage for each 5 feet of movement through the spiked area.

Any creature that takes damage from this spell must also succeed on a Dexterity save to avoid injuries to its feet and legs. A failed save causes the creature's speed to be reduced to half normal for 24 hours or until the injured creature receives a cure spell (which also restores lost hit points). Another character can remove the penalty by taking 10 minutes to dress the injuries and succeeding on a Healing check.

Spike stones is a magic trap that can't be disabled.

Note: Magic traps such as spike stones are hard to detect. Attempts to detect them are at disadvantage

Spiritual Weapon

Evocation [Force]

Level: Clr 2, War 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Magic weapon of force

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

A weapon made of pure force springs into existence and attacks opponents at a distance, as you direct it, dealing 1d8 force damage per hit, +1 point per three caster levels (maximum +5 at 15th level). The weapon takes the shape of a weapon favored by your deity or a weapon with some spiritual significance or symbolism to you (see below). It uses your base attack bonus. It strikes as a spell, not as a weapon, so it can damage creatures that have damage reduction. As a force effect, it can strike incorporeal creatures without the normal miss chance associated with incorporeality. The weapon always strikes from your direction. It does not get a flanking bonus or help a combatant get one. Your perks or combat actions do not affect the weapon. If the weapon goes beyond the spell range, if it goes out of your sight, or if you are not directing it, the weapon returns to you and hovers.

Each round after the first, you can redirect the weapon to a new target. The first round the weapon attacks or switches targets, it gets one attack. Subsequent rounds, the weapon makes as many attacks as your skill would allow it to. Even if the spiritual weapon is a ranged weapon, use the spell's range, not the weapon's normal range increment. A spiritual weapon cannot be attacked or harmed by physical attacks, but dispel magic, disintegrate, a sphere of annihilation, or a rod of cancellation affects it. A spiritual weapon's AC against touch attacks is 12.

If an attacked creature has spell resistance, you must make a caster level check. Roll Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 against spell resistance on the first strike. Successfully resisting means the spell is dispelled. If not, the weapon has its normal full effect for the duration of the spell.

Statue

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A statue spell turns a willing subject to solid stone, along with any garments and equipment worn or carried. In statue form, the subject gains hardness 8. The subject retains its own hit points.

The subject can see, hear, and smell normally, but it does not need to eat or breathe. Feeling is limited to those sensations that can affect the granite-hard substance of the individual's body. Chipping is equal to a mere scratch, but breaking off one of the statue's arms constitutes serious damage.

The subject of a statue spell can return to its normal state, act, and then return instantly to the statue state (a free action) if it so desires, as long as the spell duration is in effect.

Material Component: Lime, sand, and a drop of water stirred by an iron bar, such as a nail or spike.

Status

Divination

Level: Clr 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One living creature touched per three levels

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

When you need to keep track of comrades who may get separated, status allows you to mentally monitor their relative positions and general condition. You are aware of direction and distance to the creatures

and any conditions affecting them: unharmed, wounded, disabled, staggered, unconscious, dying, nauseated, panicked, stunned, poisoned, diseased, confused, or the like. Once the spell has been cast upon the subjects, the distance between them and the caster does not affect the spell as long as they are on the same plane of existence. If a subject leaves the plane, or if it dies, the spell ceases to function for it.

Stinking Cloud

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Cloud spreads in 20 ft. radius, 20 ft. high

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Constitution negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

Stinking cloud creates a bank of fog like that created by fog cloud, except that the vapors are nauseating. Living creatures in the cloud become nauseated and rattled. This condition lasts as long as the creature is in the cloud and for 1d4+1 rounds after it leaves. (Roll separately for each nauseated character.) Any creature that succeeds on its save but remains in the cloud must continue to save each round on your turn.

Stinking cloud can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent stinking cloud dispersed by wind reforms in 10 minutes.

Material Component: A rotten egg or several skunk cabbage leaves.

Stone Shape

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Clr 3, Drd 3, Earth 3, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Stone or stone object touched, up to 10 cu. ft. + 1 cu. ft./level

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can form an existing piece of stone into any shape that suits your purpose. While it's possible to make crude coffers, doors, and so forth with stone shape, fine detail isn't possible. There is a 30% chance that any shape including moving parts simply doesn't work.

Arcane Material Component: Soft clay formed into roughly the desired shape of the stone object.

Stoneskin

Abjuration

Level: Drd 5, Earth 6, Sor/Wiz 4, Strength 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level or until discharged

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The warded creature gains resistance to blows, cuts, stabs, and slashes. The subject gains damage reduction 10/adamantine. (It ignores the first 10 points of damage each time it takes damage from a weapon, though an adamantine weapon bypasses the reduction.) Once the spell has prevented a total of 10 points of damage per caster level (maximum 150 points), it is discharged.

Material Component: Granite and 250 gp worth of diamond dust sprinkled on the target's skin.

Stone Tell

Divination

Level: Drd 6

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 min./level

You gain the ability to speak with stones, which relate to you who or what has touched them as well as revealing what is covered or concealed behind or under them. A stone's perspective, perception, and knowledge may prevent the stone from providing the details you are looking for.

You can speak with natural or worked stone.

Stone to Flesh

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Target: One petrified creature or a cylinder of stone from 1 ft. to 3 ft. in diameter and up to 10 ft. long

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell restores a petrified creature, regardless of size, to its normal state, restoring life and goods. The creature must make a Constitution save to survive the process.

The spell also can convert a mass of stone into a fleshy substance. Such flesh is inert and lacking a vital life force. (For example, this spell would turn a stone golem into a flesh golem, but an ordinary statue would become a corpse.) You can affect an object that fits within a cylinder from 1 foot to 3 feet in diameter and up to 10 feet long or a cylinder of up to those dimensions in a larger mass of stone.

Material Component: A pinch of earth and a drop of blood.

Storm of Vengeance

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Drd 9, Clr 9

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: 360 ft. radius storm cloud

Duration: Concentration (maximum 10 rounds) (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell creates an enormous black storm cloud. Lightning and crashing claps of thunder appear within the storm. Each creature beneath the cloud must succeed on a Constitution save or be deafened for 1d4x10 minutes.

If you do not maintain concentration on the spell after casting it, the spell ends. If you continue to concentrate, the spell generates additional effects in each following round, as noted below. Each effect occurs during your turn.

2nd Round: Acid rains down in the area, dealing 1d6 points of acid damage (no save).

3rd Round: You call six bolts of lightning down from the cloud. You decide where the bolts strike. No two bolts may be directed at the same target. Each bolt deals 10d6 points of electricity damage. A creature struck can attempt a Dexterity save for half damage.

4th Round: Hailstones rain down in the area, dealing 5d6 points of bludgeoning damage (no save).

5th through 10th Rounds: Violent rain and wind gusts reduce visibility. The rain obscures all sight, including darkvision, beyond 5 feet. A creature 5 feet away has concealment (attacks have a 20% miss chance). Creatures farther away have total concealment (50% miss chance, and the attacker cannot use sight to locate the target). Speed is reduced by three quarters.

Ranged attacks within the area of the storm are impossible. Spells cast within the area are disrupted unless the caster succeeds on a disadvantaged Sorcery check.

Suggestion

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One living creature

Duration: 1 hour/level or until completed

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You influence the actions of the target creature by suggesting a course of activity (limited to a sentence or two). The suggestion must be worded in such a manner as to make the activity sound reasonable. Asking the creature to do some obviously harmful act automatically negates the effect of the spell.

The suggested course of activity can continue for the entire duration. If the suggested activity can be completed in a shorter time, the spell ends when the subject finishes what it was asked to do. You can instead specify conditions that will trigger a special activity during the duration. If the condition is not met before the spell duration expires, the activity is not performed.

A very reasonable suggestion causes the save to be made with a penalty (such as -1 or -2).

Material Component: A snake's tongue and either a bit of honeycomb or a drop of sweet oil.

Suggestion, Mass

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Language Dependent, Mind Affecting]

Level: Brd 5, Sor/Wiz 6

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Targets: One creature/level, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like suggestion, except that it can affect more creatures. The same suggestion applies to all these creatures.

Summon Instrument

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Brd 0

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: One summoned handheld musical instrument

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell summons one handheld musical instrument of your choice. This instrument appears in your hands or at your feet (your choice). The instrument is typical for its type. Only one instrument appears per casting, and it will play only for you. You can't summon an instrument too large to be held in two hands.

Summon Monster I

Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]

Level: Brd 1, Clr 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, F/DF

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One summoned creature

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell summons an extraplanar creature (typically an outsider, elemental, or magical beast native to another plane). It appears where you designate and acts immediately, on your turn. It attacks your opponents to the best of its ability. If you can communicate with the creature, you can direct it not to attack, to attack particular enemies, or to perform other actions.

The spell conjures one of the creatures from the 1st Level list on the accompanying Summon Monster table. You choose which kind of creature to

summon, and you can change that choice each time you cast the spell.

A summoned monster cannot summon or otherwise conjure another creature, nor can it use any teleportation or planar travel abilities. Creatures cannot be summoned into an environment that cannot support them.

When you use a summoning spell to summon an air, chaotic, earth, evil, fire, good, lawful, or water creature, it is a spell of that type.

Arcane Focus: A tiny bag and a small (not necessarily lit) candle.

Summon Monster II

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Brd 2, Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Effect: One or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 2nd

Level list or 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 1st Level list.

Summon Monster III

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Brd 3, Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Effect: One or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 3rd

Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 2nd Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from the 1st Level list.

Summon Monster IV

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Brd 4, Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Effect: One or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 4th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 3rd Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster V

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Brd 5, Clr 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Effect: One or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 5th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 4th Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster VI

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Brd 6, Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Effect: One or more summoned creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon monster I, except you can summon one creature from the 6th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 5th Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster VII

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Clr 7, Sor/Wiz 7

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 7th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 6th Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster VIII

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Clr 8, Sor/Wiz 8

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 8th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 7th Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster IX

Conjuration (Summoning) [see summon monster I]

Level: Chaos 9, Clr 9, Evil 9, Good 9, Law 9, Sor/Wiz 9

This spell functions like summon monster I, except that you can summon one creature from the 9th Level list, 1d3 creatures of the same kind from the 8th Level list, or 1d4+1 creatures of the same kind from a lower level list.

Summon Monster	
1 st Level	
Celestial dog	LG
Celestial owl	LG
Celestial giant fire beetle	NG
Celestial porpoise*	NG
Celestial badger	CG
Celestial monkey	CG
Fiendish dire rat	LE
Fiendish raven	LE
Fiendish monstrous centipede, Medium	NE
Fiendish monstrous scorpion, Small	NE
Fiendish hawk	CE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Small	CE
Fiendish octopus*	CE
Fiendish snake, Small viper	CE

Summon Monster	
2 nd Level	
Celestial giant bee	LG
Celestial giant Bombardier beetle	NG
Celestial riding dog	NG
Celestial eagle	CG
Lemure (devil)	LE
Fiendish squid*	LE
Fiendish wolf	LE
Fiendish monstrous centipede, Large	NE
Fiendish monstrous scorpion, Medium	NE
Fiendish shark, Medium*	NE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Medium	CE
Fiendish snake, Medium viper	CE

Summon Monster	
3 rd Level	
Celestial black bear	LG
Celestial bison	NG
Celestial dire badger	CG
Celestial hippogriff	CG
Elemental, Small (any)	N
Fiendish ape	LE
Fiendish dire weasel	LE
Hell hound	LE
Fiendish snake, constrictor	LE
Fiendish boar	NE
Fiendish dire bat	NE
Fiendish monstrous centipede, Huge	NE
Fiendish crocodile	CE
Dretch (demon)	CE
Fiendish snake, Large viper	CE
Fiendish wolverine	CE

Summon Monster	
4 th Level	
Archon, lantern	LG
Celestial giant owl	LG
Celestial giant eagle	CG
Celestial lion	CG
Mephit (any)	N
Fiendish dire wolf	LE
Fiendish giant wasp	LE
Fiendish giant praying mantis	NE
Fiendish shark, Large*	NE
Yeth hound	NE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Large	CE
Fiendish snake, Huge viper	CE
Howler	CE

Summon Monster	
5 th Level	
Archon, hound	LG
Celestial brown bear	LG
Celestial giant stag beetle	NG
Celestial sea cat*	NG
Celestial griffon	CG
Elemental, Medium (any)	N
Achaierai	LE
Devil, bearded	LE
Fiendish deinonychus	LE
Fiendish dire ape	LE
Fiendish dire boar	NE
Fiendish shark, Huge	NE
Fiendish monstrous scorpion, Large	NE
Shadow mastiff	NE
Fiendish dire wolverine	CE
Fiendish giant crocodile	CE
Fiendish tiger	CE

Summon Monster	
6 th Level	
Celestial polar bear	LG
Celestial orca whale*	NG
Bralani (eladrin)	CG
Celestial dire lion	CG
Elemental, Large (any)	N
Janni (genie)	N
Chaos beast	CN
Devil, chain	LE
Xill	LE
Fiendish monstrous centipede, Gargantuan	NE
Fiendish rhinoceros	NE
Fiendish elasmosaurus*	CE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Huge	CE
Fiendish snake, giant constrictor	CE

Summon Monster	
7 th Level	
Celestial elephant	LG
Avoral (guardinal)	NG
Celestial baleen whale*	NG
Djinni (genie)	CG
Elemental, Huge (any)	N
Invisible stalker	N
Devil, bone	LE
Fiendish megaraptor	LE
Fiendish monstrous scorpion, Huge	NE
Babau (demon)	CE
Fiendish giant octopus*	CE
Fiendish girallon	CE

Summon Monster	
8 th Level	
Celestial dire bear	LG
Celestial cachalot whale*	NG
Celestial triceratops	NG
Lillend	CG
Elemental, greater (any)	N
Fiendish giant squid*	LE
Hellcat	LE
Fiendish monstrous centipede, Colossal	NE
Fiendish dire tiger	CE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Gargantuan	CE
Fiendish tyrannosaurus	CE
Vrock (demon)	CE

Summon Monster	
9 th Level	
Couatl	LG
Leonal (guardinal)	NG
Celestial roc	CG
Elemental, elder (any)	N
Devil, barbed	LE
Fiendish dire shark*	NE
Fiendish monstrous scorpion, Gargantuan	NE
Night hag	NE
Bebilith (demon)	CE
Fiendish monstrous spider, Colossal	CE
Hezrou (demon)	CE

* May be summoned only into an aquatic or watery environment.

Summon Nature's Ally I
Conjuration (Summoning)
Level: Drd 1, Rgr 1
Components: V, S, DF
Casting Time: 1 round
Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)
Effect: One summoned creature
Duration: 1 round/level (D)
Saving Throw: None
Spell Resistance: No

This spell summons a natural creature. It appears where you designate and acts immediately, on your turn. It attacks your opponents to the best of its ability. If you can communicate with the creature, you can direct it not to attack, to attack particular enemies, or to perform other actions.

A summoned monster cannot summon or otherwise conjure another creature, nor can it use any teleportation or planar travel abilities. Creatures cannot be summoned into an environment that cannot support them.

The spell conjures one of the creatures from the 1st Level list on the accompanying Summon Nature's Ally table. You choose which kind of creature to summon, and you can change that choice each time you cast the spell. All the creatures on the table are neutral unless otherwise noted.

When you use a summoning spell to summon an air, chaotic, earth, evil, fire, good, lawful, or water creature, it is a spell of that type.

Summon Nature's Ally II
Conjuration (Summoning)
Level: Drd 2, Rgr 2
Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart
This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 2nd Level creature or 1d3 1st Level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally III
Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]
Level: Drd 3, Rgr 3
Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart
This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 3rd Level creature, 1d3 2nd Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 1st Level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally IV
Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]
Level: Animal 4, Drd 4, Rgr 4
Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart
This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 4th Level creature, 1d3 3rd Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally V
Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]
Level: Drd 5
Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart
This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 5th Level creature, 1d3 4th Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally VI
Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]
Level: Drd 6
Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart
This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 6th Level creature, 1d3 5th Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally VII

Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]

Level: Drd 7

Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 7th Level creature, 1d3 6th Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally VIII

Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]

Level: Animal 8, Drd 8

Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 8th Level creature, 1d3 7th Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally IX

Conjuration (Summoning) [see text]

Level: Drd 9

Effect: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like summon nature's ally I, except that you can summon one 9th Level creature, 1d3 8th Level creatures of the same kind, or 1d4+1 lower level creatures of the same kind.

Summon Nature's Ally
2 nd Level
Bear, black (animal)
Crocodile (animal)
Dire badger
Dire bat
Elemental, Small (any)
Hippogriff
Shark, Medium* (animal)
Snake, Medium viper (animal)
Squid* (animal)
Wolverine (animal)

Summon Nature's Ally
3 rd Level
Ape (animal)
Dire weasel
Dire wolf
Eagle, giant [NG]
Lion
Owl, giant [NG]
Satyr [CN; without pipes]
Shark, Large* (animal)
Snake, constrictor (animal)
Snake, Large viper (animal)
Thoqqua

Summon Nature's Ally
1 st Level
Dire rat
Eagle (animal)
Monkey (animal)
Octopus* (animal)
Owl (animal)
Porpoise* (animal)
Snake, Small viper (animal)
Wolf (animal)

Summon Nature's Ally
4 th Level
Arrowhawk, juvenile
Bear, brown (animal)
Crocodile, giant (animal)
Deinonychus (dinosaur)
Dire ape
Dire boar
Dire wolverine
Elemental, Medium (any)
Salamander, flamebrother [NE]
Sea cat*
Shark, Huge1 (animal)
Snake, Huge viper (animal)
Tiger (animal)
Tojanida, juvenile*
Unicorn [CG]
Xorn, minor

Summon Nature's Ally
5 th Level
Arrowhawk, adult
Bear, polar (animal)
Dire lion
Elasmosaurus* (dinosaur)
Elemental, Large (any)
Griffon
Janni (genie)
Rhinoceros (animal)
Satyr [CN; with pipes]
Snake, giant constrictor (animal)
Nixie (sprite)
Tojanida, adult1
Whale, orca* (animal)

Summon Nature's Ally
6 th Level
Dire bear
Elemental, Huge (any)
Elephant (animal)
Girallon
Megaraptor (dinosaur)
Octopus, giant* (animal)
Pixie** (sprite) [NG; no special arrows]
Salamander, average [NE]
Whale, baleen*
Xorn, average

Summon Nature's Ally
7 th Level
Arrowhawk, elder
Dire tiger
Elemental, greater (any)
Djinni (genie) [NG]
Invisible stalker
Pixie** (sprite) [NG; with sleep arrows]
Squid, giant1 (animal)
Triceratops (dinosaur)
Tyrannosaurus (dinosaur)
Whale, cachalot* (animal)
Xorn, elder

Summon Nature's Ally
8 th Level
Dire shark*
Roc
Salamander, noble [NE]
Tojanida, elder

Summon Nature's Ally
9 th Level
Elemental, elder
Grig [NG; with fiddle] (sprite)
Pixie** (sprite) [NG; with sleep and memory loss arrows]
Unicorn, celestial charger

* May be summoned only into an aquatic or watery environment.

**Can cast irresistible dance

Summon Swarm

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Brd 2, Drd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One swarm of bats, rats, or spiders

Duration: Concentration + 2 rounds

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You summon a swarm of bats, rats, or spiders (your choice), which attacks all other creatures within its area. (You may summon the swarm so that it shares the area of other creatures.) If no living creatures are within its area, the swarm attacks or pursues the nearest creature as best it can. The caster has no control over its target or direction of travel.

Arcane Material Component: A square of red cloth.

Sunbeam

Evocation [Light]

Level: Drd 7, Sun 7

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Line from your hand

Duration: 1 round/level or until all beams are exhausted

Saving Throw: see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

For the duration of this spell, you can use a standard action to evoke a dazzling beam of intense light each round. You can call forth one beam per three caster levels (maximum six beams at 18th level). The spell ends when its duration runs out or your allotment of beams is exhausted.

Each creature in the beam is blinded and takes 4d6 points of damage. Any creatures to which sunlight is harmful or unnatural take double damage. A successful Dexterity save negates the blindness and reduces the damage by half.

An undead creature caught within the beam takes 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 20d6), or half damage if a Dexterity save is successful. In addition, the beam results in the destruction of any undead creature specifically harmed by bright light if it fails its save.

The ultraviolet light generated by the spell deals damage to fungi, mold, oozes, and slimes just as if they were undead creatures.

Sunburst

Evocation [Light]

Level: Drd 8, Sor/Wiz 8, Sun 8

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: 80 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Dexterity partial; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Sunburst causes a globe of searing radiance to explode silently from a point you select. All creatures in the globe are blinded and take 6d6 points of damage. A creature to which sunlight is harmful or unnatural takes double damage. A successful Dexterity save negates the blindness and reduces the damage by half.

An undead creature caught within the globe takes 1d6 points of damage per caster level (maximum 25d6), or half damage if a Dexterity save is successful. In addition, the burst results in the destruction of any undead creature specifically harmed by bright light if it fail its save.

The ultraviolet light generated by the spell deals damage to fungi, mold, oozes, and slimes just as if they were undead creatures.

Sunburst dispels any darkness Spells of lower than 9th level within its area.

Arcane Material Component: A piece of sunstone and a naked flame.

Symbol of Death

Necromancy [Death]

Level: Clr 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: 0 ft.; see text

Effect: One symbol

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell allows you to scribe a potent rune of power upon a surface. When triggered, a symbol of death slays one or more creatures within 60 feet of the symbol (treat as a burst) whose combined total current hit points do not exceed 150. The symbol of death affects the closest creatures first, skipping creatures with too many hit points to affect. Once triggered, the symbol becomes active and glows, lasting for 10 minutes per caster level or until it has affected 150 hit points' worth of creatures, whichever comes first. Any creature that enters the area while the symbol of death is active is subject to its effect, whether or not that creature was in the area when it was triggered. A creature need save against the symbol only once as long as it remains within the area, though if it leaves the area and returns while the symbol is still active, it must save again.

Until it is triggered, the symbol of death is inactive (though visible and legible at a distance of 60 feet). To be effective, a symbol of death must always be placed in plain sight and in a prominent location. Covering or hiding the rune renders the symbol of death ineffective, unless a creature removes the covering, in which case the symbol of death works normally.

As a default, a symbol of death is triggered whenever a creature does one or more of the following, as you select: looks at the rune; reads the rune; touches the rune; passes over the rune; or passes through a portal bearing the rune.

Regardless of the trigger method or methods chosen, a creature more than 60 feet from a symbol of death can't trigger it (even if it meets one or more of the triggering conditions, such as reading the rune). Once the spell is cast, a symbol of death's triggering conditions cannot be changed.

In this case, "reading" the rune means any attempt to study it, identify it, or fathom its meaning.

Throwing a cover over a symbol of death to render it inoperative triggers it if the symbol reacts to touch.

You can't use a symbol of death offensively; for instance, a touch triggered symbol of death remains untriggered if an item bearing the symbol of death is used to touch a creature. Likewise, a symbol of death cannot be placed on a weapon and set to activate when the weapon strikes a foe.

You can also set special triggering limitations of your own. These can be as simple or elaborate as you desire. Special conditions for triggering a symbol of death can be based on a creature's name, identity, or alignment, but otherwise must be based on observable actions or qualities. Intangibles such as level, class, Hit Dice, and hit points don't qualify.

When scribing a symbol of death, you can specify a password or phrase that prevents a creature using it from triggering the effect. Anyone using the password remains immune to that particular rune's effects so long as the creature remains within 60 feet of the rune. If the creature leaves the radius and returns later, it must use the password again. You also can attune any number of creatures to the symbol of death, but doing this can extend the casting time. Attuning one or two creatures takes negligible time, and attuning a small group (as many as ten creatures) extends the casting time to 1 hour. Attuning a large group (as many as twenty five creatures) takes 24 hours. Attuning larger groups takes proportionately longer. Any creature attuned to a symbol of death cannot trigger it and is immune to its effects, even if within its radius when triggered. You are automatically considered attuned to your own symbols of death, and thus always ignore the effects and cannot inadvertently trigger them.

Read magic allows you to identify a symbol of death. Of course, if the symbol of death is set to be triggered by reading it, this will trigger the symbol. A symbol of death can be removed by a successful dispel magic targeted solely on the rune. An erase spell has no effect on a symbol of death. Destruction

of the surface where a symbol of death is inscribed destroys the symbol but also triggers it.

Symbol of death can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent symbol of death that is disabled or that has affected its maximum number of hit points becomes inactive for 10 minutes, then can be triggered again as normal.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of death are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 5,000 gp each.

Symbol of Fear

Necromancy [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that all creatures within 60 feet of the symbol of fear instead become frightened for 1 round per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of fear are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 1,000 gp.

Symbol of Insanity

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 8, Sor/Wiz 8

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that all creatures within the radius of the symbol of insanity instead become permanently insane (as the insanity spell, also see confusion spell for detailed effects).

Unlike symbol of death, symbol of insanity has no hit point limit; once triggered, a symbol of insanity simply remains active for 10 minutes per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of insanity are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage
Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 5,000 gp.

Symbol of Pain

Necromancy [Evil]

Level: Clr 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that each creature within the radius of a symbol of pain instead suffers wracking pains that impose disadvantage on attack rolls, skill checks, and ability checks. These effects last for 1 hour after the creature moves farther than 60 feet from the symbol.

Unlike symbol of death, symbol of pain has no hit point limit; once triggered, a symbol of pain simply remains active for 10 minutes per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of pain are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 1,000 gp.

Symbol of Persuasion

Enchantment (Charm) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that all creatures within the radius of a symbol of persuasion instead become charmed by the caster (as the charm monster spell) for 1 hour per caster level. Unlike symbol of death, symbol of persuasion has no hit point limit; once triggered, a symbol of persuasion simply remains active for 10 minutes per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of persuasion are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.
Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 5,000 gp.

Symbol of Sleep

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that all creatures of 10 HD or less within 60 feet of the symbol of sleep instead fall into a catatonic slumber for 3d6x10 minutes.

Unlike with the sleep spell, sleeping creatures cannot be awakened by nonmagical means before this time expires.

Unlike symbol of death, symbol of sleep has no hit point limit; once triggered, a symbol of sleep simply remains active for 10 minutes per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of sleep are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 1,000 gp.

Symbol of Stunning

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 7, Sor/Wiz 7

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that all creatures within 60 feet of a symbol of stunning instead become stunned for 1d6 rounds.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of stunning are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 5,000 gp.

Symbol of Weakness

Necromancy

Level: Clr 7, Sor/Wiz 7

This spell functions like symbol of death, except that every creature within 60 feet of a symbol of weakness instead suffers crippling weakness that deals 3d6 points of Strength damage.

Unlike symbol of death, symbol of weakness has no hit point limit; once triggered, a symbol of weakness simply remains active for 10 minutes per caster level.

Note: Magic traps such as symbol of weakness are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect, disarm, or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Mercury and phosphorus, plus powdered diamond and opal with a total value of at least 5,000 gp.

Sympathetic Vibration

Evocation [Sonic]

Level: Brd 6

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: Touch

Target: One freestanding structure

Duration: Up to 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

By attuning yourself to a freestanding structure such you can create a damaging vibration within it. Once it begins, the vibration deals 2d10 points of damage per round to the target structure. (Hardness has no effect on the spell's damage.) You can choose at the time of casting to limit the duration of the spell; otherwise it lasts for 1 round/ level. If the spell is cast upon a target that is not freestanding the surrounding stone dissipates the effect and no damage occurs.

Sympathetic vibration cannot affect creatures (including constructs). Since a structure is an unattended object, it gets no saving throw to resist the effect.

Focus: A tuning fork.

Sympathy

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Drd 9, Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 hour

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One location (up to a 10 ft. cube/level) or one object

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

You cause an object or location to emanate magical vibrations that attract either a specific kind of intelligent creature or creatures of a particular alignment, as defined by you. The particular kind of creature to be affected must be named specifically. A creature subtype is not specific enough. Likewise, the specific alignment must be named.

Creatures of the specified kind or alignment feel elated and pleased to be in the area or desire to touch or to possess the object. The compulsion to stay in the area or touch the object is overpowering. If the save is successful, the creature is released from the enchantment, but a subsequent save must be made 1d6x10 minutes later. If this save fails, the affected creature attempts to return to the area or object.

Sympathy counters and dispels antipathy.

Material Component: 1,500 gp worth of crushed pearls and a drop of honey.

Spells (T)

Telekinesis

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Target or Targets: See text

Duration: Concentration (up to 10 min./ 2 levels) or instantaneous; see text

Saving Throw: see text

Spell Resistance: Yes (object); see text

You move objects or creatures by concentrating on them. Depending on the version selected, the spell can provide a gentle, sustained force, perform a variety of combat maneuvers, or exert a single short, violent thrust.

Sustained Force: A sustained force moves an object weighing no more than 25 pounds per caster level (maximum 375 pounds at 15th level) up to 20 feet per round. A creature can negate the effect on an object it possesses with a successful Strength save or with spell resistance.

This version of the spell can last 10 minutes per 2 caster levels, but it ends if you cease concentration. The weight can be moved vertically, horizontally, or in both directions. An object cannot be moved beyond your range. The spell ends if the object is forced beyond the range. If you cease concentration for any reason, the object falls or stops.

An object can be telekinetically manipulated as if with one hand. For example, a lever or rope can be pulled, a key can be turned, an object rotated, and so on, if the force required is within the weight limitation. You might even be able to untie simple knots, though delicate activities such as these require Intelligence save.

Combat Maneuver: Alternatively, once per round, you can use telekinesis to perform a push, disarm, grapple (including pin), or trip. Resolve these

attempts as normal, except that they don't provoke attacks of opportunity, you use your caster level in place of your base attack bonus (for disarm and grapple), you use your Intelligence modifier in place of your Strength or Wisdom modifier, and a failed attempt doesn't allow a reactive attempt by the target (such as for disarm or trip). No save is allowed against these attempts, but spell resistance applies normally. This version of the spell can last 1 round per caster level, but it ends if you cease concentration.

Violent Thrust: Alternatively, the spell energy can be spent in a single round. You can hurl one object or creature per caster level (maximum 15) that are within range and all within 10 feet of each other toward any target within 10 feet per level of all the objects. You can hurl up to a total weight of 25 pounds per caster level (maximum 375 pounds at 15th level).

Weapons cause standard damage. Other objects cause damage ranging from 1 point per 25 pounds (for less dangerous objects) to 1d6 points of damage per 25 pounds (for hard, dense objects).

Creatures who fall within the weight capacity of the spell can be hurled, but they are allowed Strength saves (and spell resistance) to negate the effect, as are those whose held possessions are targeted by the spell. If a telekinesed creature is hurled against a solid surface, it takes damage as if it had fallen 10 feet (1d6 points).

Telekinetic Sphere

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: 1 ft. diameter/level sphere, centered around creatures or objects

Duration: 1 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell functions like resilient sphere, with the addition that the creatures or objects inside the globe are nearly weightless. Anything contained within an telekinetic sphere weighs only one sixteenth of its normal weight. You can telekinetically lift anything in the sphere that normally weighs up to 5,000 pounds. The telekinetic control extends from you out to medium range (100 feet + 10 feet per caster level) after the sphere has succeeded in encapsulating its contents.

You can move objects or creatures in the sphere that weigh a total of up to 5,000 pounds concentrating on the sphere. You can begin moving a sphere in the round after casting the spell. If you concentrate on doing so (a standard action), you can move the sphere as much as 30 feet in a round. If you cease concentrating, the sphere does not move in that round (if on a level surface) or descends at its falling rate (if aloft) until it reaches a level surface, or the spell's duration expires, or you begin concentrating again. If you cease concentrating (voluntarily or due to failing a Sorcery check), you can resume on your next turn or any later turn during the spell's duration.

The sphere falls at a rate of only 60 feet per round, which is not fast enough to cause damage to the contents of the sphere. You can move the sphere telekinetically even if you are in it.

Material Component: A hemispherical piece of clear crystal, a matching hemispherical piece of gum arabic, and a pair of small bar magnets.

Telepathic Bond

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Targets: You plus one willing creature per three levels, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You forge a telepathic bond among yourself and a number of willing creatures, each of which must have an Intelligence score of 3 or higher. Each creature included in the link is linked to all the others. The creatures can communicate telepathically through the bond regardless of language. No special power or influence is established as a result of the bond. Once the bond is formed, it works over any distance (although not from one plane to another).

If desired, you may leave yourself out of the telepathic bond forged. This decision must be made at the time of casting.

Telepathic bond can be made permanent with a permanency spell, though it only bonds two creatures per casting of permanency.

Material Component: Pieces of eggshell from two different kinds of creatures.

Teleport

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 5, Travel 5

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal and touch

Target: You and touched objects or other touched willing creatures

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None and Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: No and Yes (object)

This spell instantly transports you to a designated destination, which may be as distant as 100 miles per caster level. Interplanar travel is not possible. You can bring along objects as long as their weight doesn't exceed your maximum load. You may also bring one additional willing Medium or smaller creature (carrying gear or objects up to its maximum load) or its equivalent (see below) per three caster levels. A Large creature counts as two Medium creatures, a Huge creature counts as two Large creatures, and so forth. All creatures to be transported must be in contact with one another, and at least one of those creatures must be in contact with you. As with all Spells where the range is personal and the target is you, you need not make a saving throw, nor is spell resistance applicable to you. Only objects held or in use (attended) by another person receive saving throws and spell resistance.

You must have some clear idea of the location and layout of the destination. The clearer your mental image, the more likely the teleportation works.

Areas of strong physical or magical energy may make teleportation more hazardous or even impossible.

To see how well the teleportation works, roll d% and consult the Teleport table. Refer to the following information for definitions of the terms on the table.

Familiarity:

- "Very familiar" is a place where you have been very often and where you feel at home.
- "Studied carefully" is a place you know well, either because you can currently see it, you've been there often, or you have used other means (such as scrying) to study the place for at least one hour.
- "Seen casually" is a place that you have seen more than once but with which you are not very familiar.
- "Viewed once" is a place that you have seen once, possibly using magic.
- "False destination" is a place that does not truly exist or if you are teleporting to an otherwise familiar location that no longer exists as such or has been so completely altered as to no longer be familiar to you. When traveling to a false destination, roll 1d20+80 to obtain results on the table, rather than rolling d%, since there is no real destination for you to hope to arrive at or even be off target from.

Results:

- On Target: You appear as visualized.
- Off Target: You appear safely. Randomly determine direction and distance off target. Distance equals 1d10x1d10% of the distance that was to be traveled.
- Similar Area: You appear in an area visually or thematically similar to the target area within range. If no such area exists, the spell simply fails instead.
- Mishap: You and anyone else teleporting with you have gotten "scrambled." Take 1d10 points of damage each. Reroll on the chart using 1d20+80. Each time "Mishap" comes up, the characters take more damage and must reroll.

	On Target	Off Target	Similar Area	Mishap
Very familiar	01–97	98–99	100	—
Studied carefully	01–94	95–97	98–99	100
Seen casually	01–88	89–94	95–98	99–100
Viewed once	01–76	77–88	89–96	97–100
False destination (1d20+80)	—	—	81–92	93–100

Teleport Object

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Range: Touch

Target: One touched object of up to 50 lb./level and 3 cu. ft./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

This spell functions like teleport, except that it teleports an object, not you. Creatures and magical forces cannot be teleported.

If desired, the target object can be sent to a distant location on the Ethereal Plane. In this case, the point from which the object was teleported remains faintly magical until the item is retrieved. A successful targeted dispel magic spell cast on that point brings the vanished item back from the Ethereal Plane.

Teleport, Greater

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 7, Travel 7

This spell functions like teleport, except that there is no range limit and there is no chance you arrive off target. In addition, you need not have seen the destination, but in that case you must have at least a reliable description of the place to which you are

teleporting. If you attempt to teleport with insufficient information (or with misleading information), you disappear and simply reappear in your original location. Interplanar travel is not possible.

Teleportation Circle

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, M

Casting Time: 10 minutes

Range: 0 ft.

Effect: 5 ft. radius circle that teleports those who activate it

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

You create a circle on the floor or other horizontal surface that teleports, as greater teleport, any creature who stands on it to a designated spot. Once you designate the destination for the circle, you can't change it. The spell fails if you attempt to set the circle to teleport creatures into a solid object, to a place with which you are not familiar and have no clear description, or to another plane.

The circle itself is subtle and nearly impossible to notice. If you intend to keep creatures from activating it accidentally, you need to mark the circle in some way.

Teleportation circle can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent teleportation circle that is disabled becomes inactive for 10 minutes, then can be triggered again as normal.

Note: Magic traps such as teleportation circle are hard to detect and disable. Attempts to detect or disable them are at disadvantage.

Material Component: Amber dust to cover the area of the circle (cost 1,000 gp).

Temporal Stasis

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You place the subject into a state of suspended animation. For the creature, time ceases to flow and its condition becomes fixed. The creature does not grow older. Its body functions virtually cease, and no force or effect can harm it. This state persists until the magic is removed (such as by a successful dispel magic spell or a freedom spell).

Material Component: A powder composed of diamond, emerald, ruby, and sapphire dust with a total value of at least 5,000 gp.

Time Stop

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 9, Trickery 9

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1d4+1 rounds (apparent time); see text

This spell seems to make time cease to flow for everyone but you. In fact, you speed up so greatly that all other creatures seem frozen, though they are actually still moving at their normal speeds. You are free to act for 1d4+1 rounds of apparent time.

Normal and magical fire, cold, gas, and the like can still harm you. While the time stop is in effect, other creatures are invulnerable to your attacks and Spells; you cannot target such creatures with any attack or spell. A spell that affects an area and has a duration longer than the remaining duration of the time stop have their normal effects on other creatures once the time stop ends. Most spellcasters use the additional time to improve their defenses, summon allies, or flee from combat.

You cannot move or harm items held, carried, or worn by a creature stuck in normal time, but you can affect any item that is not in another creature's possession.

You are undetectable while time stop lasts. You cannot enter an area protected by an antimagic field while under the effect of time stop.

Tiny Hut

Evocation [Force]

Level: Brd 3, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Effect: 20 ft. radius sphere centered on your location

Duration: 2 hours/level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You create an unmoving, opaque sphere of force of any color you desire around yourself. Half the sphere projects above the ground, and the lower hemisphere passes through the ground. As many as nine other Medium creatures can fit into the field with you; they can freely pass into and out of the hut without harming it. However, if you remove yourself from the hut, the spell ends.

The temperature inside the hut is 70° F if the exterior temperature is between 0° and 100° F. An exterior temperature below 0° or above 100° lowers or raises the interior temperature on a 1 degree for 1 basis. The hut also provides protection against the elements, such as rain, dust, and sandstorms. The hut withstands any wind of less than hurricane force, but a hurricane (75+ mph wind speed) or greater force destroys it.

The interior of the hut is a hemisphere. You can illuminate it dimly upon command or extinguish the light as desired. Although the force field is opaque from the outside, it is transparent from within.

Missiles, weapons, and most spell effects can pass through the hut without affecting it, although the occupants cannot be seen from outside the hut (they have total concealment).

Material Component: A small crystal bead that shatters when the spell duration expires or the hut is dispelled.

Tongues

Divination

Level: Brd 2, Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

This spell grants the creature touched the ability to speak and understand the language of any intelligent creature, whether it is a racial tongue or a regional dialect. The subject can speak only one language at a time, although it may be able to understand several languages. Tongues does not enable the subject to speak with creatures who don't speak. The subject can make itself understood as far as its voice carries. This spell does not predispose any creature addressed toward the subject in any way.

Tongues can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Arcane Material Component: A small clay model of a ziggurat, which shatters when the verbal component is pronounced.

Touch of Fatigue

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 0

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You channel negative energy through your touch, fatiguing the target.

The subject immediately gains a level of exhaustion.

Unlike with normal exhaustion, the effect ends as soon as the spell's duration expires.

Material Component: A drop of sweat.

Touch of Idiocy

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: 10 min./level

Saving Throw: No

Spell Resistance: Yes

With a touch, you reduce the target's mental faculties. Apply a 1d6 penalty to the target's Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. This penalty can't reduce any of these scores below 1. This spell's effect may make it impossible for the target to cast some or all of its Spells, if the requisite ability score drops below the minimum required to cast Spells of that level.

Transformation

Transmutation

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 round/level

You become a virtual fighting machine; stronger, tougher, faster, and more skilled in combat. Your mind set changes so that you relish combat and you can't cast Spells, even from magic items.

You gain a +4 enhancement bonus to Strength, Wisdom, Dexterity, and Constitution, a +4 natural armor bonus to AC, all weapons receive +1d6 Damage, and you gain two additional melee attacks each round.

You lose your spellcasting ability, including your ability to use spell activation or spell completion magic items, just as if the Spells were no longer on your class list.

Material Component: A potion of bull's strength, which you drink (and whose effects are subsumed by the spell effects).

Transmute Metal to Wood

Transmutation

Level: Drd 7

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Area: All metal objects within a 40 ft. radius burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object; see text)

You change all metal objects within its area to wood.

Weapons, armor, and other metal objects carried by creatures are affected as well. A magic object made

of metal has spell resistance. Roll a caster level check. Roll Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20

vs DC10 + its caster level. Artifacts cannot be transmuted. Weapons converted from metal to

wood take a –2 penalty on attack and damage rolls.

The armor bonus of any armor converted from metal to wood is reduced by 2 (to a minimum of AC

7[12]. Weapons changed by this spell splinter and

break on any natural attack roll of 1 or 2, and armor

changed by this spell loses an additional point of armor bonus every time it is struck with a natural

attack roll of 19 or 20.

Only limited wish, miracle, wish, or similar magic can restore a transmuted object to its metallic state.

Transmute Mud to Rock

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Drd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Up to two 10 ft. cubes/level (S)

Duration: Permanent

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell transforms normal mud or quicksand of any depth into soft stone (sandstone or a similar mineral) permanently.

Any creature in the mud is allowed a Dexterity save to escape before the area is hardened to stone.

Transmute mud to rock counters and dispels transmute rock to mud.

Arcane Material Component: Sand, lime, and water.

Transmute Rock to Mud

Transmutation [Earth]

Level: Drd 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: Up to two 10 ft. cubes/level (S)

Duration: Permanent; see text

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell turns natural, uncut or unworked rock of any sort into an equal volume of mud. Magical stone is not affected by the spell. The depth of the mud created cannot exceed 10 feet. A creature unable to levitate, fly, or otherwise free itself from the mud sinks until hip or chest deep, reducing its speed to 5 feet and causing a –2 penalty on attack rolls and AC. Brush thrown atop the mud can support creatures able to climb on top of it. Creatures large enough to walk on the bottom can wade through the area at a speed of 5 feet.

If transmute rock to mud is cast upon the ceiling of a cavern or tunnel, the mud falls to the floor and spreads out in a pool at a depth of 5 feet. The falling mud and the ensuing cave in deal 8d6 points of bludgeoning damage to anyone caught directly beneath the area, or half damage to those who succeed on Dexterity saves.

Castles and large stone buildings are immune, since transmute rock to mud can't affect worked stone and doesn't reach deep enough to undermine such buildings' foundations. However, small buildings or structures often rest upon foundations shallow enough to be damaged or even partially toppled by this spell.

The mud remains until a successful dispel magic or transmute mud to rock spell restores its substance in its current form. Evaporation turns the mud to normal dirt over a period of days depending on exposure to the sun, wind, and normal drainage.

Arcane Material Component: Clay and water.

Transport via Plants

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Drd 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Unlimited

Target: You and touched objects or other touched willing creatures

Duration: 1 round

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You can enter any normal plant (Medium or larger) and pass any distance to a plant of the same kind in a single round, regardless of the distance separating the two. The entry plant must be alive. The destination plant need not be familiar to you, but it also must be alive. If you are uncertain of the location of a particular kind of destination plant, you need merely designate direction and distance and the transport via plants spell moves you as close as possible to the desired location. If a particular destination plant is desired but the plant is not living, the spell fails and you are ejected from the entry plant.

You can bring along objects as long as their weight doesn't exceed your maximum load. You may also bring one additional willing Medium or smaller creature (carrying gear or objects up to its maximum load) or its equivalent per three caster levels. A Large creature counts as two Medium creatures, a Huge creature counts as two Large creatures, and so forth. All creatures to be transported must be in contact with one another, and at least one of those creatures must be in contact with you.

You can't use this spell to travel through plant creatures.

The destruction of an occupied plant slays you and any creatures you have brought along, and ejects the bodies and all carried objects from the tree.

Trap the Soul

Conjuration (Summoning)

Level: Sor/Wiz 8

Components: V, S, M, (F); see text

Casting Time: 1 standard action or see text

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature

Duration: Permanent; see text

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes; see text

Trap the soul forces a creature into a gem. The gem holds the trapped entity indefinitely or until the gem is broken and the life force is released, which allows the material body to reform. If the trapped creature is a powerful creature from another plane it can be required to perform a service immediately upon being freed. Otherwise, the creature can go free once the gem imprisoning it is broken.

Depending on the version selected, the spell can be triggered in one of two ways.

Spell Completion: First, the spell can be completed by speaking its final word as a standard action as if you were casting a regular spell at the subject. This allows spell resistance (if any) and a Intelligence save to avoid the effect. If the creature's name is spoken as well, any spell resistance is ignored and the save is made at -2. If the save or spell resistance is successful, the gem shatters.

Trigger Object: The second method is far more insidious, for it tricks the subject into accepting a trigger object inscribed with the final spell word, automatically placing the creature's soul in the trap. To use this method, both the creature's name and the trigger word must be inscribed on the trigger object when the gem is enspelled. A sympathy spell can also be placed on the trigger object. As soon as the subject picks up or accepts the trigger object, its life force is automatically transferred to the gem without the benefit of spell resistance or a save.

Material Component: Before the actual casting of trap the soul, you must procure a gem of at least

1,000 gp value for every Hit Die possessed by the creature to be trapped. If the gem is not valuable enough, it shatters when the entrapment is attempted. (While creatures have no concept of level or Hit Dice as such, the value of the gem needed to trap an individual can be researched. Remember that this value can change over time as creatures gain more Hit Dice.)

Focus (Trigger Object Only): If the trigger object method is used, a special trigger object, prepared as described above, is needed.

Tree Shape

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

By means of this spell, you are able to assume the form of a Large living tree or shrub or a Large dead tree trunk with a small number of limbs. The closest inspection cannot reveal that the tree in question is actually a magically concealed creature. To all normal tests you are, in fact, a tree or shrub, although a detect magic spell reveals a faint transmutation on the tree. While in tree form, you can observe all that transpires around you just as if you were in your normal form, and your hit points and save bonuses remain unaffected. You gain a +10 natural armor bonus to AC but have an effective Dexterity score of 0 and a speed of 0 feet. You are immune to critical hits while in tree form. All clothing and gear carried or worn changes with you. You can dismiss tree shape as a free action (instead of as a standard action).

Tree Stride

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Drd 5, Rgr 4

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: 1 hour/level or until expended; see text
You gain the ability to enter trees and move from inside one tree to inside another tree. The first tree you enter and all others you enter must be of the same kind, must be living, and must have girth at least equal to yours. By moving into an oak tree (for example), you instantly know the location of all other oak trees within transport range (see below) and may choose whether you want to pass into one or simply step back out of the tree you moved into. You may choose to pass to any tree of the appropriate kind within the transport range as shown on the following table.

Type of Tree	Transport Range
Oak, ash, yew	3,000 feet
Elm, linden	2,000 feet
Other deciduous	1,500 feet
Any coniferous	1,000 feet
All other trees	500 feet

You may move into a tree up to one time per caster level (passing from one tree to another counts only as moving into one tree). The spell lasts until the duration expires or you exit a tree. Each transport is a full round action.

You can, at your option, remain within a tree without transporting yourself, but you are forced out when the spell ends. If the tree in which you are concealed is chopped down or burned, you are slain if you do not exit before the process is complete.

True Resurrection

Conjuration (Healing)

Level: Clr 9

Casting Time: 10 minutes

This spell functions like raise dead, except that you can resurrect a creature that has been dead for as long as 10 years per caster level. This spell can even bring back creatures whose bodies have been destroyed, provided that you unambiguously identify the deceased in some fashion (reciting the deceased's time and place of birth or death is the most common method).

Upon completion of the spell, the creature is immediately restored to full hit points, vigor, and health, with no loss of level (or Constitution points) or prepared Spells.

You can revive someone killed by a death effect or someone who has been turned into an undead creature and then destroyed. This spell can also resurrect elementals or outsiders, but it can't resurrect constructs or undead creatures.

Even true resurrection can't restore to life a creature who has died of old age.

Material Component: A sprinkle of holy water and diamonds worth a total of at least 25,000 gp.

True Seeing

Divination

Level: Clr 5, Drd 7, Knowledge 5, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

You confer on a willing subject or yourself, the ability to see all things as they actually are. The subject sees through normal and magical darkness, notices secret doors hidden by magic, sees the exact locations of creatures or objects under blur or displacement effects, sees invisible creatures or objects normally, sees through illusions, and sees the true form of polymorphed, changed, or transmuted things. Further, the subject can focus its vision to see into the Ethereal Plane (but not into extradimensional spaces). The range of true seeing conferred is 120 feet.

True seeing, however, does not penetrate solid objects. It in no way confers X-ray vision or its equivalent. It does not negate concealment, including that caused by fog and the like. True seeing does not help the viewer see through mundane disguises, spot creatures who are simply hiding, or notice secret doors hidden by mundane means. In addition, the spell effects cannot be further enhanced with known magic, so one cannot use true seeing through a crystal ball or in conjunction with clairaudience/clairvoyance.

Material Component: An ointment for the eyes that costs 250 gp and is made from mushroom powder, saffron, and fat.

True Strike

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Personal

Target: You

Duration: See text

You gain temporary, intuitive insight into the immediate future during your next attack. Your next single attack roll (if it is made before the end of the next round) gains advantage. Additionally, you are not affected by the miss chance that applies to attackers trying to strike a concealed target.

Focus: A small wooden replica of an archery target.

Spells (U)

Undeath to Death

Necromancy

Level: Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M/DF

Area: Several undead creatures within a 40 ft. radius burst

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

This spell functions like circle of death, except that it destroys undead creatures as noted above.

Material Component: The powder of a crushed diamond worth at least 500 gp.

Undetectable Alignment

Abjuration

Level: Brd 1, Clr 2, Pal 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: One creature or object

Duration: 24 hours

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

An undetectable alignment spell conceals the alignment of an object or a creature from all forms of divination.

Unhallow

Evocation [Evil]

Level: Clr 5, Drd 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 24 hours

Range: Touch

Area: 40 ft. radius emanating from the touched point

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: See text

Unhallow makes a particular site, building, or structure an unholy site. This has three major effects.

First, the site or structure is guarded by a magic circle against good effect.

Second, all turning checks made to turn undead take a -4 penalty, and turning checks to rebuke undead gain a +4 profane bonus. Spell resistance does not apply to this effect. (This provision does not apply to the Druid version of the spell.)

Finally, you may choose to fix a single spell effect to the unhallowed site. The spell effect lasts for one year and functions throughout the entire site, regardless of its normal duration and area or effect. You may designate whether the effect applies to all creatures, creatures that share your faith or

alignment, or creatures that adhere to another faith or alignment. At the end of the year, the chosen effect lapses, but it can be renewed or replaced simply by casting unhallow again.

Spell effects that may be tied to an unhallowed site include aid, bane, bless, cause fear, darkness, daylight, death ward, deeper darkness, detect magic, detect good, dimensional anchor, discern lies, dispel magic, endure elements, freedom of movement, invisibility purge, protection from energy, remove fear, resist energy, silence, tongues, and zone of truth.

Saving throws and spell resistance might apply to these Spells' effects. (See the individual spell descriptions for details.)

An area can receive only one unhallow spell (and its associated spell effect) at a time.

Unhallow counters but does not dispel hallow.

Material Component: Herbs, oils, and incense worth at least 1,000 gp, plus 1,000 gp per level of the spell to be tied to the unhallowed area.

Unholy Aura

Abjuration [Evil]

Level: Clr 8, Evil 8

Components: V, S, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 20 ft.

Targets: One creature/level in a 20 ft. radius burst centered on you

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

A malevolent darkness surrounds the subjects, protecting them from attacks, granting them resistance to Spells cast by good creatures, and weakening good creatures when they strike the subjects. This abjuration has four effects.

First: Each warded creature gains a +4 deflection bonus to AC and a +4 resistance bonus on saves.

Unlike the effect of protection from good, this benefit applies against all attacks, not just against attacks by good creatures.

Second: A warded creature gains spell resistance 25 against good Spells and Spells cast by good creatures.

Third: The abjuration blocks possession and mental influence, just as protection from good does.

Finally: If a good creature succeeds on a melee attack against a warded creature, the offending attacker takes 1d6 points of temporary Strength damage (Constitution negates).

Focus: A tiny reliquary containing some sacred relic, such as a piece of parchment from an unholy text.

The reliquary costs at least 500 gp.

Unholy Blight

Evocation [Evil]

Level: Evil 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Area: 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: Instantaneous (1d4 rounds); see text

Saving Throw: Intelligence partial

Spell Resistance: Yes

You call up unholy power to smite your enemies.

The power takes the form of a cold, cloying miasma of greasy darkness.

Only good and neutral (not evil) creatures are harmed by the spell.

The spell deals 1d8 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d8) to a good creature (or 1d6 per caster level, maximum 10d6, to a good outsider) and causes it to be dazed for 1d4 rounds. A successful Intelligence save reduces damage to half and negates the dazed effect. The effects cannot be negated by remove disease or heal, but remove curse is effective.

The spell deals only half damage to creatures who are neither evil nor good, and they are not dazed.

Such a creature can reduce the damage in half again (down to one-quarter) with a successful Intelligence save.

Unseen Servant

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: One invisible, mindless, shapeless servant

Duration: 1 hour/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

An unseen servant is an invisible, mindless, shapeless force that performs simple tasks at your command. It can run and fetch things, open unstuck doors, and hold chairs, as well as clean and mend.

The servant can perform only one activity at a time, but it repeats the same activity over and over again if told to do so as long as you remain within range.

It can open only normal doors, drawers, lids, and the like. It has an effective Strength score of 2 (so it can lift 20 pounds or drag 100 pounds). It can trigger traps and such, but it can exert only 20 pounds of force, which is not enough to activate certain pressure plates and other devices. It can't perform any task that requires a skill check higher than medium or that requires a check using a skill that can't be used untrained. Its speed is 15 feet.

The servant cannot attack in any way; it is never allowed an attack roll. It cannot be killed, but it dissipates if it takes 6 points of damage from area attacks. (It gets no saves against such attacks.) If you attempt to send it beyond the spell's range (measured from your current position), the servant ceases to exist.

Material Component: A piece of string and a bit of wood.

Spells (V)

Vampiric Touch

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creature touched

Duration: Instantaneous/1 hour; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

Your touch deals 1d6 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 10d6). You gain temporary hit points equal to the damage you deal. However, you can't gain more than the subject's current hit points + Constitution + Level, which is enough to kill the subject. The temporary hit points disappear 1 hour later.

Veil

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 6, Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Targets: One or more creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

Duration: Concentration + 1 hour/level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes; see text

You instantly change and maintain the appearance of the subjects. You can make the subjects appear to be anything you wish. The subjects look, feel, and smell just like the creatures the spell makes them resemble. Affected creatures resume their normal appearances if slain. You roll with disadvantage on checks to duplicate the appearance of a specific individual.

Unwilling targets can negate the spell's effect on them by making Intelligence saves or with spell resistance. Those who interact with the subjects can attempt Intelligence disbelief but spell resistance doesn't help.

Ventriloquism

Illusion (Figment)

Level: Brd 1, Sor/Wiz 1

Components: V, F

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Intelligible sound, usually speech

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Intelligence disbelief (if interacted with)

Spell Resistance: No

You can make your voice (or any sound that you can normally make vocally) seem to issue from someplace else. You can speak in any language you know.

Focus: A parchment rolled up into a small cone.

Virtue

Transmutation

Level: Clr 0, Drd 0, Pal 1

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Creature touched

Duration: 1 min.

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The subject gains 1d3 temporary hit point.

Vision

Divination

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S, M, XP

Casting Time: 1 standard action

This spell functions like legend lore, except that it works more quickly but produces some strain on you. You pose a question about some person, place, or object, then cast the spell. If the person or object is at hand or if you are in the place in question, you receive a vision about it by succeeding on a caster level check = Caster Level + Sorcery Perk Level + d20 vs DC 20. If only detailed information on the person, place, or object is known, the DC is 25, and the information gained is incomplete. If only rumors are known, the DC is 30, and the information gained is vague.

XP Cost: 100 XP.

Spells (W)

Wail of the Banshee

Necromancy [Death, Sonic]

Level: Death 9, Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: One living creature/level within a 40 ft. radius spread

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Constitution negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

You emit a terrible scream that kills creatures that hear it (except for yourself). Creatures closest to the point of origin are affected first.

Wall of Fire

Evocation [Fire]

Level: Drd 5, Fire 4, Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Opaque sheet of flame up to 20 ft. long/level or a ring of fire with a radius of up to 5 ft. per two levels; either form 20 ft. high

Duration: Concentration + 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes

An immobile, blazing curtain of shimmering violet fire springs into existence. One side of the wall, selected by you, sends forth waves of heat, dealing 2d4 points of fire damage to creatures within 10 feet and 1d4 points of fire damage to those past 10 feet but within 20 feet. The wall deals this damage when it appears and on your turn each round to all creatures in the area. In addition, the wall deals 2d6 points of fire damage +1 point of fire damage per caster level (maximum +20) to any creature passing through it. The wall deals double damage to undead creatures.

If you evoke the wall so that it appears where creatures are, each creature takes damage as if passing through the wall. If any 5 foot length of wall takes 20 points of cold damage or more in 1 round, that length goes out. (Do not divide cold damage by 4, as normal for objects.)

Wall of fire can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent wall of fire that is extinguished by cold damage becomes inactive for 10 minutes, then reforms at normal strength.

Arcane Material Component: A small piece of phosphorus.

Wall of Force

Evocation [Force]

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Effect: Wall whose area is up to one 10 ft. square/level

Duration: 1 round /level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A wall of force spell creates an invisible wall of force. The wall cannot move, it is immune to damage of all kinds, and it is unaffected by most Spells, including dispel magic. However, disintegrate immediately destroys it, as does a rod of cancellation, a sphere of annihilation, or a mage's disjunction spell. Breath weapons and Spells cannot pass through the wall in either direction, although dimension door, teleport, and similar effects can bypass the barrier. It blocks ethereal creatures as well as material ones (though ethereal creatures can usually get around the wall by floating under or over it through material floors and ceilings). Gaze attacks can operate through a wall of force.

The caster can form the wall into a flat, vertical plane whose area is up to one 10 foot square per level. The wall must be continuous and unbroken when formed. If its surface is broken by any object or creature, the spell fails.

Wall of force can be made permanent with a permanency spell.

Material Component: A pinch of powder made from a clear gem.

Wall of Ice

Evocation [Cold]

Level: Sor/Wiz 4

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: see text

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

A wall of ice cannot form in an area occupied by physical objects or creatures. Its surface must be smooth and unbroken when created. Any creature adjacent to the wall when it is created may attempt a Dexterity save to disrupt the wall as it is being formed. Success indicates that the spell fails. Fire can melt a wall of ice, and it deals full damage to the wall (instead of the normal half damage taken by objects). Suddenly melting a wall of ice creates a great cloud of steamy fog that lasts for 10 minutes.

Ice Plane: A sheet of strong, hard ice appears. The wall is 1 inch thick per caster level. It covers up to a 10 foot square area per caster level (so a 10th level wizard can create a wall of ice 100 feet long and 10 feet high, a wall 50 feet long and 20 feet high, or some other combination of length and height that does not exceed 1,000 square feet). The plane can be oriented in any fashion as long as it is anchored. A vertical wall need only be anchored on the floor, while a horizontal or slanting wall must be anchored on two opposite sides.

Each 10 foot square of wall has 3 hit points per inch of thickness. Creatures can hit the wall automatically. A section of wall whose hit points drop to 0 is breached. To break through the wall with a single attack, make a Strength check.

After being broken through, a sheet of frigid air remains. Stepping through it (including the one who broke through the wall) you takes 1d6 points of cold damage +1 point per caster level (no save).

Hemisphere: The wall takes the form of a hemisphere whose maximum radius is 3 feet + 1 foot per caster level. The hemisphere is as hard to break through as the ice plane form, but it does not deal damage to those who go through a breach.

Material Component: A small piece of quartz or similar rock crystal.

Wall of Iron

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 6

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Iron wall whose area is up to one 5 ft. square/level; see text

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

You cause a flat, vertical iron wall to spring into being. The wall inserts itself into any surrounding nonliving material if its area is sufficient to do so. The wall cannot be conjured so that it occupies the same space as a creature or another object. It must always be a flat plane, though you can shape its edges to fit the available space.

A wall of iron is 1 inch thick per four caster levels. You can double the wall's area by halving its thickness. Each 5 foot square of the wall has 30 hit points per inch of thickness and hardness 10. A section of wall whose hit points drop to 0 is breached.

If you desire, the wall can be created vertically resting on a flat surface but not attached to the surface, so that it can be tipped over to fall on and crush creatures beneath it. The wall is 50% likely to tip in either direction if left unpushed. Creatures can push the wall in one direction rather than letting it fall randomly. A creature must make a Strength check to push the wall over. Creatures with room to flee the falling wall may do so by making successful Dexterity check. Any Large or smaller creature that fails takes 10d6 points of damage. The wall cannot crush Huge and larger creatures.

Like any iron wall, this wall is subject to rust, perforation, and other natural phenomena.

Material Component: A small piece of sheet iron plus gold dust worth 50 gp (1 pound of gold dust).

Wall of Stone

Conjuration (Creation) [Earth]

Level: Clr 5, Drd 6, Earth 5, Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Stone wall whose area is up to one 5 ft. square/level (S)

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: No

This spell creates a wall of rock that merges into adjoining rock surfaces. A wall of stone is 1 inch thick per four caster levels and composed of up to one 5 foot square per level. You can double the wall's area by halving its thickness. The wall cannot be conjured so that it occupies the same space as a creature or another object.

Unlike a wall of iron, you can create a wall of stone in almost any shape you desire. The wall created need not be vertical, nor rest upon any firm foundation; however, it must merge with and be solidly supported by existing stone. It can be used to bridge a chasm, for instance, or as a ramp. For this use, if the span is more than 20 feet, the wall must be arched and buttressed. This requirement reduces the spell's area by half. The wall can be crudely shaped to allow crenellations, battlements, and so forth by likewise reducing the area.

Like any other stone wall, this one can be destroyed by a disintegrate spell or by normal means such as breaking and chipping. Each 5 foot square of the wall has 15 hit points per inch of thickness and hardness 8. A section of wall whose hit points drop to 0 is breached.

It is possible, but difficult, to trap mobile opponents within or under a wall of stone, provided the wall is shaped so it can hold the creatures. Creatures can avoid entrapment with successful Dexterity saves. Arcane Material Component: A small block of granite.

Wall of Thorns

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Drd 5, Plant 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Wall of thorny brush, up to one 10 ft. cube/level (S)

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

A wall of thorns spell creates a barrier of very tough, pliable, tangled brush bearing needle sharp thorns as long as a human's finger. Any creature forced into or attempting to move through a wall of thorns takes slashing damage per round of movement equal to 25 minus the creature's AC. (Creatures with an Armor Class of 25 or higher, without Dexterity and dodge bonuses, take no damage from contact with the wall.)

You can make the wall as thin as 5 feet thick, which allows you to shape the wall as a number of 10 by 10 by 5 foot blocks equal to twice your caster level. This has no effect on the damage dealt by the thorns, but any creature attempting to break through takes that much less time to force its way through the barrier. Creatures can force their way slowly through the wall by making a Strength check as a full round action. For every success, a creature moves 5 feet. Of course, moving or attempting to move through the thorns incurs damage as described above. A creature trapped in the thorns can choose to remain motionless in order to avoid taking any more damage.

Any creature within the area of the spell when it is cast takes damage as if it had moved into the wall and is caught inside. In order to escape, it must attempt to push its way free, or it can wait until the spell ends. Creatures with the ability to pass through overgrown areas unhindered can pass

through a wall of thorns at normal speed without taking damage.

A wall of thorns can be breached by edged weapons. Chopping away at the wall creates a safe passage 1 foot deep for every 10 minutes of work. Normal fire cannot harm the barrier, but magical fire burns it away in 10 minutes. A wall of thorns is unaffected by Spells that affect plants.

Warp Wood

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Target: 1 Small wooden object/level, all within a 20 ft. radius

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates (object)

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

You cause wood to bend and warp, permanently destroying its straightness, form, and strength. A warped door springs open (or becomes stuck, requiring a Strength check to open, at your option). A boat or ship springs a leak. Warped ranged weapons are useless. A warped melee weapon causes disadvantage on attack rolls.

You may warp one Small or smaller object per caster level. A Medium object counts as two Small objects, a Large object as four, a Huge object as eight, a Gargantuan object as sixteen, and a Colossal object as thirty-two.

You can unwarped wood (effectively warping it back to normal), straightening wood that has been warped by this spell or by other means. Make whole, on the other hand, does not repair a warped item.

You can combine multiple consecutive warp wood Spells to warp (or unwarped) an object that is too large for you to warp with a single spell. Until the object is completely warped, it suffers no ill effects.

Water Breathing

Transmutation

Level: Clr 3, Drd 3, Sor/Wiz 3, Water 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: Living creatures touched

Duration: 2 hours/level; see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The transmuted creatures can breathe water freely. Divide the duration evenly among all the creatures you touch. The spell does not make creatures unable to breathe air.

Arcane Material Component: A short reed or piece of straw.

Water Walk

Transmutation [Water]

Level: Clr 3, Rgr 3

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: One touched creature/level

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (harmless)

The transmuted creatures can tread on any liquid as if it were firm ground. Mud, oil, snow, quicksand, running water, ice, and even lava can be traversed easily, since the subjects' feet hover an inch or two above the surface. (Creatures crossing molten lava still take damage from the heat because they are near it.) The subjects can walk, run, charge, or otherwise move across the surface as if it were normal ground.

If the spell is cast underwater (or while the subjects are partially or wholly submerged in whatever liquid they are in), the subjects are borne toward the surface at 60 feet per round until they can stand on it.

Waves of Exhaustion

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 7

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 60 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: No

Spell Resistance: Yes

Waves of negative energy cause all living creatures in the spell's area inflicting up to three levels of exhaustion. This spell does not combine with existing levels of exhaustion.

Waves of Fatigue

Necromancy

Level: Sor/Wiz 5

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 30 ft.

Area: Cone shaped burst

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: No

Spell Resistance: Yes

Waves of negative energy cause all living creatures in the spell's area inflicting up to two levels of exhaustion. This spell does not combine with existing levels of exhaustion.

Web

Conjuration (Creation)

Level: Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S, M

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Webs in a 20 ft. radius spread

Duration: 10 min./level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates; see text

Spell Resistance: No

Web creates a many layered mass of strong, sticky strands. These strands trap those caught in them. The strands are similar to spider webs but far larger and tougher. These masses must be anchored to two or more solid and diametrically opposed points or else the web collapses upon itself and disappears. Creatures caught within a web become entangled among the gluey fibers. Attacking a creature in a web won't cause you to become entangled.

Anyone in the effect's area when the spell is cast must make a Dexterity save. If this save succeeds, the creature is entangled, but not prevented from moving, though moving is more difficult than normal for being entangled (see below). If the save fails, the creature is entangled and can't move from its space, but can break loose by spending 1 round and making a Strength check. Once loose, a creature remains entangled, but may move through the web very slowly. Each round devoted to moving allows the creature to make a new Strength check. The creature moves 5 feet for each success.

If you have at least 5 feet of web between you and an opponent, it provides partial cover. If you have at least 20 feet of web between you, it provides total cover.

The strands of a web spell are flammable. A magic flaming sword can slash them away as easily as a hand brushes away cobwebs. Any fire can set the webs alight and burn away 5 square feet in 1 round. All creatures within flaming webs take 2d4 points of fire damage from the flames.

Web can be made permanent with a permanency spell. A permanent web that is damaged (but not destroyed) regrows in 10 minutes.

Material Component: A bit of spider web.

Weird

Illusion (Phantasm) [Fear, Mind Affecting]

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Targets: Any number of creatures, no two of which can be more than 30 ft. apart

This spell functions like phantasmal killer, except it can affect more than one creature. Only the affected creatures see the phantasmal creatures attacking them, though you see the attackers as shadowy shapes.

If a subject's Constitution save succeeds, it still takes 3d6 points of damage, is stunned for 1 round, and takes 1d4 points of temporary Strength damage.

Whirlwind

Evocation [Air]

Level: Air 8, Drd 8

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Long (400 ft. + 40 ft./level)

Effect: Cyclone 10 ft. wide at base, 30 ft. wide at top, and 30 ft. tall

Duration: 1 round/level (D)

Saving Throw: Dexterity negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

This spell creates a powerful cyclone of raging wind that moves through the air, along the ground, or over water at a speed of 60 feet per round. You can concentrate on controlling the cyclone's every movement or specify a simple program. Directing the cyclone's movement or changing its programmed movement is a standard action for you. The cyclone always moves during your turn. If the cyclone exceeds the spell's range, it moves in a random, uncontrolled fashion for 1d3 rounds and then dissipates. (You can't regain control of the cyclone, even if it comes back within range.)

Any Large or smaller creature that comes in contact with the spell effect must succeed on a Dexterity save or take 3d6 points of damage. A Medium or smaller creature that fails its first save must succeed on a Strength check or be picked up bodily by the cyclone and held suspended in its powerful winds, taking 1d8 points of damage each round on your turn with no save allowed. You may direct the cyclone to eject any carried creatures whenever you wish, depositing the hapless souls wherever the cyclone happens to be when they are released.

Whispering Wind

Transmutation [Air]

Level: Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 1 mile/level

Area: 10 ft. radius spread

Duration: No more than 1 hour/level or until discharged (destination is reached)

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You send a message or sound on the wind to a designated spot. The whispering wind travels to a specific location within range that is familiar to you, provided that it can find a way to the location. A whispering wind is as gentle and unnoticed as a zephyr until it reaches the location. It then delivers its whisper quiet message or other sound. Note that the message is delivered regardless of whether anyone is present to hear it. The wind then dissipates.

You can prepare the spell to bear a message of no more than twenty five words, cause the spell to deliver other sounds for 1 round, or merely have the whispering wind seem to be a faint stirring of the air. You can likewise cause the whispering wind to move as slowly as 1 mile per hour or as quickly as 1 mile per 10 minutes.

When the spell reaches its objective, it swirls and remains in place until the message is delivered. As with magic mouth, whispering wind cannot speak verbal components, use command words, or activate magical effects.

Wind Walk

Transmutation [Air]

Level: Clr 6, Drd 7

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Targets: You and one touched willing creature per three levels

Duration: 1 hour/level (D); see text

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: No

You alter the substance of your body to a cloudlike vapor (as the gaseous form spell) and move through the air, possibly at great speed. You can take other creatures with you, each of which acts independently.

Normally, a wind walker flies at a speed of 10 feet with perfect maneuverability. If desired by the subject, a magical wind wafts a wind walker along at up to 600 feet per round (60 mph) with poor maneuverability. Wind walkers are not invisible but rather appear misty and translucent. If fully clothed in white, they are 80% likely to be mistaken for clouds, fog, vapors, or the like.

A wind walker can regain its physical form as desired and later resume the cloud form. Each change to and from vaporous form takes 5 rounds, which counts toward the duration of the spell (as does any time spent in physical form). As noted above, you can dismiss the spell, and you can even dismiss it for individual wind walkers and not others.

For the last minute of the spell's duration, a wind walker in cloud form automatically descends 60 feet per round (for a total of 600 feet), though it may descend faster if it wishes. This descent serves as a warning that the spell is about to end.

Wind Wall

Evocation [Air]

Level: Air 2, Clr 3, Drd 3, Rgr 2, Sor/Wiz 3

Components: V, S, M/DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

Effect: Wall up to 10 ft./level long and 5 ft./level high (S)

Duration: 1 round/level

Saving Throw: None; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

An invisible vertical curtain of wind appears. It is 2 feet thick and of considerable strength. It is a roaring blast sufficient to blow away any bird smaller than an eagle, or tear papers and similar materials from unsuspecting hands. (A Dexterity save allows a creature to maintain its grasp on an object.) Tiny and Small flying creatures cannot pass through the barrier. Loose materials and cloth garments fly upward when caught in a wind wall. Arrows and bolts are deflected upward and miss, while any other normal ranged weapon passing through the wall has a 30% miss chance. (A giant thrown boulder, a siege engine projectile, and other massive ranged weapons are not affected.) Gases, most gaseous breath weapons, and creatures in gaseous form cannot pass through the wall (although it is no barrier to incorporeal creatures). While the wall must be vertical, you can shape it in any continuous path along the ground that you like. It is possible to create cylindrical or square wind walls to enclose specific points.

Arcane Material Component: A tiny fan and a feather of exotic origin.

Wish

Universal

Level: Sor/Wiz 9

Components: V, XP

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: See text

Target, Effect, or Area: See text

Duration: See text

Saving Throw: See text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Wish is the mightiest spell a wizard or sorcerer can cast. By simply speaking aloud, you can alter reality to better suit you.

Even wish, however, has its limits.

A wish can produce any one of the following effects:

- Duplicate any wizard or sorcerer spell of 8th level or lower, provided the spell is not of a school prohibited to you.
- Duplicate any other spell of 6th level or lower, provided the spell is not of a school prohibited to you.
- Duplicate any wizard or sorcerer spell of 7th level or lower even if it's of a prohibited school.
- Duplicate any other spell of 5th level or lower even if it's of a prohibited school.
- Undo the harmful effects of many other Spells, such as geas/quest or insanity.
- Create a nonmagical item of up to 25,000 gp in value.
- Create a magic item, or add to the powers of an existing magic item.
- Grant a creature a +1 inherent bonus to an ability score. Two to five wish Spells cast in immediate succession can grant a creature a +2 to +5 inherent bonus to an ability score (two wishes for a +2 inherent bonus, three for a +3 inherent bonus, and so on).

Inherent bonuses are instantaneous, so they cannot be dispelled. Note: An inherent bonus may not exceed +5 for a single ability

score, and inherent bonuses to a particular ability score do not stack, so only the best one applies.

- Remove injuries and afflictions. A single wish can aid one creature per caster level, and all subjects are cured of the same kind of affliction. For example, you could heal all the damage you and your companions have taken, or remove all poison effects from everyone in the party, but not do both with the same wish. A wish can never restore the experience point loss from casting a spell or the level or Constitution loss from being raised from the dead.
- Revive the dead. A wish can bring a dead creature back to life by duplicating a resurrection spell. A wish can revive a dead creature whose body has been destroyed, but the task takes two wishes, one to recreate the body and another to infuse the body with life again. A wish cannot prevent a character who was brought back to life from losing an experience level.
- Transport travelers. A wish can lift one creature per caster level from anywhere on any plane and place those creatures anywhere else on any plane regardless of local conditions. An unwilling target gets a Intelligence save to negate the effect, and spell resistance (if any) applies.
- Undo misfortune. A wish can undo a single recent event. The wish forces a reroll of any roll made within the last round (including your last turn). Reality reshapes itself to accommodate the new result. The reroll, however, may be as bad as or worse than the original roll. An unwilling target gets a Intelligence save to negate the effect, and spell resistance (if any) applies.

You may try to use a wish to produce greater effects than these, but doing so is dangerous. (The wish may pervert your intent into a literal but undesirable fulfillment or only a partial fulfillment.) Duplicated Spells allow saves and spell resistance as normal (but save DCs are for 9th Level Spells).
Material Component: When a wish duplicates a spell with a material component that costs more than 10,000 gp, you must provide that component.
XP Cost: The minimum XP cost for casting wish is 5,000 XP. When a wish duplicates a spell that has an XP cost, you must pay 5,000 XP or that cost, whichever is more. When a wish creates or improves a magic item, you must pay twice the normal XP cost for crafting or improving the item, plus an additional 5,000 XP.

Wood Shape

Transmutation

Level: Drd 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Touch

Target: One touched piece of wood no larger than 10 cu. ft. + 1 cu. ft./level

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None

Spell Resistance: Yes (object)

Wood shape enables you to form one existing piece of wood into any shape that suits your purpose.

While it is possible to make crude coffers, doors, and so forth, fine detail isn't possible. There is a 30% chance that any shape that includes moving parts simply doesn't work.

Word of Chaos

Evocation [Chaotic, Sonic]

Level: Chaos 7, Clr 7

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: 40 ft.

Area: Nonchaotic creatures in a 40 ft. radius spread centered on you

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates; see text

Spell Resistance: Yes

Any nonchaotic creature within the area who hears the word of chaos suffers the following ill effects.

The effects are cumulative and concurrent. No saving throw is allowed against these effects.

Deafened: The creature is deafened for 1d4 rounds.

Stunned: The creature is stunned for 1 round.

Confused: The creature is confused, as by the confusion spell, for 1d10 minutes. This is a mind affecting enchantment effect.

Killed: Living creatures die. Undead creatures are destroyed.

HD	Effect
Equal to caster level	Deafened
Up to caster level -1	Stunned, deafened
Up to caster level -5	Confused, stunned, deafened
Up to caster level -10	Killed, confused, stunned, deafened

Furthermore, if you are on your home plane when you cast this spell, nonchaotic extraplanar creatures within the area are instantly banished back to their home planes. Creatures so banished cannot return for at least 24 hours. This effect takes place regardless of whether the creatures hear the word of chaos. The banishment effect allows a Intelligence save at disadvantage to negate. Creatures whose HD exceed your caster level are unaffected by word of chaos.

Word of Recall

Conjuration (Teleportation)

Level: Clr 6, Drd 8

Components: V

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Unlimited

Target: You and touched objects or other willing creatures

Duration: Instantaneous

Saving Throw: None or Intelligence negates (harmless, object)

Spell Resistance: No or Yes (harmless, object)

Word of recall teleports you instantly back to your sanctuary when the word is uttered. You must designate the sanctuary when you prepare the spell, and it must be a very familiar place. The actual point of arrival is a designated area no larger than 10 feet by 10 feet. You can be transported any distance within a plane but cannot travel between planes. You can transport, in addition to yourself, any objects you carry, as long as their weight doesn't exceed your maximum load. You may also bring one additional willing Medium or smaller creature (carrying gear or objects up to its maximum load) or its equivalent per three caster levels. A Large creature counts as two Medium creatures, a Huge creature counts as two Large creatures, and so forth. All creatures to be transported must be in contact with one another, and at least one of those creatures must be in contact with you. Exceeding this limit causes the spell to fail.

An unwilling creature can't be teleported by word of recall. Likewise, a creature's Intelligence save (or spell resistance) prevents items in its possession from being teleported. Unattended, nonmagical objects receive no saving throw.

Spells (Z)

Zone of Silence

Illusion (Glamer)

Level: Brd 4

Components: V, S

Casting Time: 1 round

Range: Personal

Area: 5 ft. radius emanation centered on you

Duration: 1 hour/level (D)

By casting zone of silence, you manipulate sound waves in your immediate vicinity so that you and those within the spell's area can converse normally, yet no one outside can hear your voices or any other noises from within, including language dependent or sonic spell effects. This effect is centered on you and moves with you. Anyone who enters the zone immediately becomes subject to its effects, but those who leave are no longer affected.

Zone of Truth

Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind Affecting]

Level: Clr 2, Pal 2

Components: V, S, DF

Casting Time: 1 standard action

Range: Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

Area: 20 ft. radius

Duration: 1 min./level

Saving Throw: Intelligence negates

Spell Resistance: Yes

Creatures within the area of effect can't speak any deliberate and intentional lies. A Intelligence save avoids the effects when the spell is cast or when the creature first enters the area. Affected creatures are aware of this enchantment. Therefore, they may avoid answering questions to which they would normally respond with a lie, or they may be evasive as long as they remain within the boundaries of the truth. Creatures who leave the area are free to speak as they choose. The caster is aware of who is and is not effected.

Spell Index

Spells (A)

Acid Arrow	25
Acid Fog	25
Acid Splash	25
Aid	25
Air Walk	26
Alarm	26
Align Weapon	27
Alter Self	27
Analyze Dweomer	28
Animal Growth	28
Animal Messenger	29
Animal Shapes	29
Animal Trance	29
Animate Dead	30
Animate Objects	30
Animate Plants	31
Animate Rope	31
Antilife Shell	32
Antimagic Field	32
Antipathy	33
Antiplant Shell	33
Arcane Eye	33
Arcane Lock	34
Arcane Mark	34
Arcane Sight	34
Arcane Sight, Greater	35
Astral Projection	35
Atonement	36
Augury	37
Awaken	37

Spells (B)

Baleful Polymorph	38
-------------------	----

Bane	38
Banishment	38
Barkskin	39
Bear's Endurance	39
Bear's Endurance, Mass	39
Bestow Curse	39
Binding	40
Black Tentacles	41
Blade Barrier	42
Blasphemy	42
Bless	43
Bless Water	43
Bless Weapon	43
Blight	43
Blindness/Deafness	44
Blink	44
Blur	45
Break Enchantment	45
Bull's Strength	45
Bull's Strength, Mass	45
Burning Hands	46

Spells (C)

Call Lightning	46
Call Lightning Storm	46
Calm Animals	46
Calm Emotions	47
Cat's Grace	47
Cat's Grace, Mass	47
Cause Fear	47
Chain Lightning	48
Changestaff	48
Chaos Hammer	49
Charm Animal	49
Charm Monster	49
Charm Monster, Mass	49

Charm Person	49
Chill Metal	50
Chill Touch	50
Circle of Death	51
Clairaudience/Clairvoyance	51
Clenched Fist	51
Cloak of Chaos	52
Clone	52
Cloudkill	53
Color Spray	53
Command	54
Command, Greater	54
Command Plants	54
Command Undead	55
Commune	55
Commune with Nature	56
Comprehend Languages	56
Cone of Cold	56
Confusion	57
Confusion, Lesser	57
Consecrate	57
Contact Other Plane	58
Contagion	59
Contingency	60
Continual Flame	60
Control Plants	60
Control Undead	61
Control Water	61
Control Weather	62
Control Winds	63
Create Food and Water	63
Create Greater Undead	63
Create Undead	64
Create Water	64
Creeping Doom	65
Crushing Despair	65
Crushing Hand	65
Cure Critical Wounds	65
Cure Critical Wounds, Mass	65
Cure Light Wounds	66
Cure Light Wounds, Mass	66

Cure Minor Wounds	66
Cure Moderate Wounds	66
Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass	66
Cure Serious Wounds	66
Cure Serious Wounds, Mass	66
Curse Water	67

Spells (D)

Dancing Lights	67
Darkness	67
Darkvision	68
Daylight	68
Daze	68
Daze Monster	68
Death Knell	69
Death Ward	69
Deathwatch	69
Deep Slumber	69
Deeper Darkness	70
Delay Poison	70
Delayed Blast Fireball	70
Demand	70
Desecrate	71
Destruction	71
Detect Animals or Plants	72
Detect Chaos	72
Detect Evil	73
Detect Good	74
Detect Law	74
Detect Magic	74
Detect Poison	75
Detect Scrying	75
Detect Secret Doors	75
Detect Snares and Pits	76
Detect Thoughts	76
Detect Undead	77
Dictum	78
Dimension Door	78
Dimensional Anchor	79
Dimensional Lock	79

Diminish Plants	79
Discern Lies	80
Discern Location	80
Disguise Self	80
Disintegrate	81
Dismissal	81
Dispel Chaos	81
Dispel Evil	82
Dispel Good	82
Dispel Law	82
Dispel Magic	83
Dispel Magic, Greater	84
Displacement	84
Disrupt Undead	84
Disrupting Weapon	84
Divination	85
Divine Favor	85
Divine Power	85
Dominate Animal	86
Dominate Monster	86
Dominate Person	87
Doom	87
Dream	88

Spells (E)

Eagle's Splendor	88
Eagle's Splendor, Mass	88
Earthquake	89
Elemental Swarm	90
Endure Elements	90
Energy Drain	90
Enervation	91
Enlarge Person	91
Enlarge Person, Mass	92
Entangle	92
Enthrall	92
Entropic Shield	93
Erase	93
Ethereal Jaunt	93
Etherealness	94

Expeditious Retreat	94
Explosive Runes	94
Eyebite	95

Spells (F)

Fabricate	95
Faerie Fire	96
False Life	96
False Vision	96
Fear	96
Feather Fall	97
Feeblemind	97
Find the Path	98
Find Traps	98
Finger of Death	98
Fire Seeds	99
Fire Shield	99
Fire Storm	100
Fire Trap	100
Fireball	100
Flame Arrow	101
Flame Blade	101
Flame Strike	101
Flaming Sphere	102
Flare	102
Flesh to Stone	102
Fly	103
Floating Disk	103
Fog Cloud	103
Forbiddance	104
Forcecage	105
Forceful Hand	105
Foresight	106
Fox's Cunning	106
Fox's Cunning, Mass	106
Freedom	106
Freedom of Movement	107
Freezing Sphere	107

Spells (G)

Gaseous Form	108
Gate	108
Geas/Quest	109
Geas, Lesser	110
Gentle Repose	110
Ghost Sound	111
Ghoul Touch	111
Giant Vermin	112
Glibness	112
Glitterdust	112
Globe of Invulnerability	113
Globe of Invulnerability, Lesser	113
Glyph of Warding	114
Glyph of Warding, Greater	115
Goodberry	115
Good Hope	115
Grasping Hand	115
Grease	116
Greater (Spell Name)	116
Guards and Wards	117
Guidance	118
Gust of Wind	118

Spells (H)

Hallow	119
Hallucinatory Terrain	119
Halt Undead	120
Harm	120
Haste	120
Heal	121
Heal, Mass	121
Heal Mount	121
Heat Metal	122
Helping Hand	123
Heroes' Feast	124
Heroism	124
Heroism, Greater	124

Hide from Animals	124
Hide from Undead	125
Hideous Laughter	125
Hold Animal	125
Hold Monster	125
Hold Monster, Mass	125
Hold Person	126
Hold Person, Mass	126
Hold Portal	126
Holy Aura	126
Holy Smite	127
Holy Sword	127
Holy Word	128
Horrid Wilting	128
Hypnotic Pattern	129
Hypnotism	130

Spells (I)

Ice Storm	130
Identify	130
Illusory Script	130
Illusory Wall	131
Imbue with Spell Ability	131
Implosion	132
Imprisonment	132
Incendiary Cloud	132
Inflict Critical Wounds	133
Inflict Critical Wounds, Mass	133
Inflict Light Wounds	133
Inflict Light Wounds, Mass	133
Inflict Minor Wounds	133
Inflict Moderate Wounds	133
Inflict Moderate Wounds, Mass	133
Inflict Serious Wounds	133
Inflict Serious Wounds, Mass	134
Insanity	134
Insect Plague	134
Instant Summons	134
Interposing Hand	135
Invisibility	136

Invisibility, Greater	136
Invisibility, Mass	136
Invisibility Purge	137
Invisibility Sphere	137
Iron Body	137
Ironwood	138
Irresistible Dance	138

Spells (J)

Jump	138
------	-----

Spells (K)

Keen Edge	139
Knock	139
Know Direction	139

Spells (L)

Legend Lore	140
Lesser (Spell Name)	140
Levitate	140
Light	141
Lightning Bolt	141
Limited Wish	141
Liveoak	142
Locate Creature	142
Locate Object	142
Longstrider	143
Lullaby	143

Spells (M)

Mage Armor	143
Mage Hand	143
Mage's Disjunction	144
Mage's Faithful Hound	144
Mage's Lucubration	145
Mage's Magnificent Mansion	145

Mage's Private Sanctum	146
Mage's Sword	146
Magic Aura	147
Magic Circle against Chaos	147
Magic Circle against Evil	148
Magic Circle against Good	149
Magic Circle against Law	149
Magic Fang	149
Magic Fang, Greater	149
Magic Jar	150
Magic Missile	151
Magic Mouth	151
Magic Stone	152
Magic Vestment	152
Magic Weapon	152
Magic Weapon, Greater	152
Major Creation	153
Major Image	153
Make Whole	153
Mark of Justice	153
Mass (Spell Name)	154
Maze	154
Meld into Stone	154
Mending	155
Message	155
Meteor Swarm	155
Mind Blank	156
Mind Fog	156
Minor Creation	156
Minor Image	156
Miracle	157
Mirage Arcana	157
Mirror Image	158
Misdirection	158
Mislead	159
Mnemonic Enhancer	159
Modify Memory	160
Moment of Prescience	160
Mount	160
Move Earth	161

Spells (N)

Neutralize Poison	161
Nightmare	162
Nondetection	163

Spells (O)

Obscure Object	163
Obscuring Mist	163
Open/Close	164
Order's Wrath	164
Overland Flight	164
Owl's Wisdom	165
Owl's Wisdom, Mass	165

Spells (P)

Passwall	165
Pass without Trace	165
Permanency	166
Permanent Image	167
Persistent Image	167
Phantasmal Killer	167
Phantom Steed	168
Phantom Trap	168
Phase Door	169
Planar Ally	169
Planar Ally, Greater	169
Planar Ally, Lesser	170
Planar Binding	170
Planar Binding, Greater	171
Planar Binding, Lesser	171
Plane Shift	172
Plant Growth	172
Poison	172
Polar Ray	173
Polymorph	173
Polymorph Any Object	174
Power Word Blind	175

Power Word Kill	175
Power Word Stun	175
Prayer	175
Prestidigitation	176
Prismatic Sphere	176
Prismatic Spray	177
Prismatic Wall	177
Produce Flame	178
Programmed Image	179
Project Image	179
Protection Spells	179
Protection from Arrows	179
Protection from Chaos	180
Protection from Energy	180
Protection from Evil	180
Protection from Good	181
Protection from Law	181
Protection from Spells	181
Prying Eyes	181
Prying Eyes, Greater	182
Purify Food and Drink	182
Pyrotechnics	182

Spells (Q)

Quench	183
--------	-----

Spells (R)

Rage	183
Rainbow Pattern	183
Raise Dead	184
Ray of Enfeeblement	184
Ray of Exhaustion	185
Ray of Frost	185
Read Magic	185
Reduce Animal	185
Reduce Person	186
Reduce Person, Mass	186
Refuge	186

Regenerate	187	Sequester	202
Reincarnate	187	Shades	202
Remove Blindness/Deafness	188	Shadow Conjunction	202
Remove Curse	188	Shadow Conjunction, Greater	203
Remove Disease	188	Shadow Evocation	203
Remove Fear	189	Shadow Evocation, Greater	203
Remove Paralysis	189	Shadow Walk	203
Repel Metal or Stone	189	Shambler	204
Repel Vermin	190	Shapechange	204
Repel Wood	190	Shatter	205
Repulsion	191	Shield	205
Resilient Sphere	191	Shield of Faith	205
Resistance	191	Shield of Law	206
Resist Energy	192	Shield Other	206
Restoration	192	Shillelagh	206
Restoration, Greater	192	Shocking Grasp	207
Restoration, Lesser	193	Shout	207
Resurrection	193	Shout, Greater	207
Reverse Gravity	193	Shrink Item	208
Righteous Might	194	Silence	208
Rope Trick	194	Silent Image	208
Rusting Grasp	195	Simulacrum	209
		Slay Living	209
		Sleep	209
		Sleet Storm	210
		Slow	210
		Snare	210
		Soften Earth and Stone	211
		Solid Fog	211
		Song of Discord	212
		Soul Bind	212
		Sound Burst	212
		Speak with Animals	212
		Speak with Dead	213
		Speak with Plants	213
		Spectral Hand	214
		Spell Immunity	214
		Spell Immunity, Greater	214
		Spell Resistance	215
		Spellstaff	215
		Spell Turning	215
Spells (S)			
Sanctuary	195		
Scare	195		
Scintillating Pattern	196		
Scorching Ray	196		
Screen	196		
Scrying	197		
Scrying, Greater	197		
Sculpt Sound	198		
Searing Light	198		
Secret Chest	199		
Secret Page	199		
Secure Shelter	200		
See Invisibility	200		
Seeming	200		
Sending	201		
Sepia Snake Sigil	201		

Spider Climb	216
Spike Growth	216
Spike Stones	217
Spiritual Weapon	217
Statue	218
Status	218
Stinking Cloud	218
Stone Shape	219
Stoneskin	219
Stone Tell	219
Stone to Flesh	219
Storm of Vengeance	220
Suggestion	220
Suggestion, Mass	220
Summon Instrument	221
Summon Monster I – III	221
Summon Monster IV – IX	222
Summon Monster Tables	222-224
Summon Nature's Ally I – VI	225
Summon Nature's Ally VII – IX	226
Summon Nature's Ally Tables	226-228
Summon Swarm	228
Sunbeam	228
Sunburst	229
Symbol of Death	229
Symbol of Fear	230
Symbol of Insanity	231
Symbol of Pain	231
Symbol of Persuasion	231
Symbol of Sleep	231
Symbol of Stunning	232
Symbol of Weakness	232
Sympathetic Vibration	232
Sympathy	233

Spells (T)

Telekinesis	234
Telekinetic Sphere	235
Telepathic Bond	235
Teleport	236

Teleport Object	237
Teleport, Greater	237
Teleportation Circle	237
Temporal Stasis	238
Time Stop	238
Tiny Hut	239
Tongues	239
Touch of Fatigue	240
Touch of Idiocy	240
Transformation	240
Transmute Metal to Wood	241
Transmute Mud to Rock	241
Transmute Rock to Mud	242
Transport via Plants	242
Trap the Soul	243
Tree Shape	243
Tree Stride	244
True Resurrection	244
True Seeing	245
True Strike	245

Spells (U)

Undeath to Death	245
Undetectable Alignment	246
Unhallow	246
Unholy Aura	247
Unholy Blight	247
Unseen Servant	248

Spells (V)

Vampiric Touch	248
Veil	249
Ventriloquism	249
Virtue	249
Vision	249

Spells (W)

Wail of the Banshee	250	Whirlwind	256
Wall of Fire	250	Whispering Wind	256
Wall of Force	251	Wind Walk	257
Wall of Ice	251	Wind Wall	257
Wall of Iron	252	Wish	258
Wall of Stone	252	Wood Shape	259
Wall of Thorns	253	Word of Chaos	259
Warp Wood	253	Word of Recall	260
Water Breathing	254		
Water Walk	254	Spells (Z)	
Waves of Exhaustion	254		
Waves of Fatigue	254	Zone of Silence	260
Web	255	Zone of Truth	260
Weird	255		

OPEN GAME LICENSE Version 1.0a

The following text is the property of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. and is Copyright 2000

Wizards of the Coast, Inc ("Wizards"). All Rights Reserved.

1. Definitions: (a) "Contributors" means the copyright and/or trademark owners who have contributed Open Game Content; (b) "Derivative Material" means copyrighted material including derivative works and translations (including into other computer languages), potation, modification, correction, addition, extension, upgrade, improvement, compilation, abridgment or other form in which an existing work may be recast, transformed or adapted; (c) "Distribute" means to reproduce, license, rent, lease, sell, broadcast, publicly display, transmit or otherwise distribute; "Open Game Content" means the game mechanic and includes the methods, procedures, processes and routines to the extent such content does not embody the Product Identity and is an enhancement over the prior art and any additional content clearly identified as Open Game Content by the Contributor, and means any work covered by this License, including translations and derivative works under copyright law, but specifically excludes Product Identity. (e) "Product Identity" means product and product line names, logos and identifying marks including trade dress; artifacts; creatures characters; stories, storylines, plots, thematic elements, dialogue, incidents, language, artwork, symbols, designs, depictions, likenesses, formats, poses, concepts, themes and graphic, photographic and other visual or audio representations; names and descriptions of characters, spells, enchantments, personalities, teams, personas, likenesses and special abilities; places, locations, environments, creatures, equipment, magical or supernatural abilities or effects, logos, symbols, or graphic designs; and any other trademark or registered

trademark clearly identified as Product identity by the owner of the Product Identity, and which specifically excludes the Open Game Content; (f) "Trademark" means the logos, names, mark, sign, motto, designs that are used by a Contributor to identify itself or its products or the associated products contributed to the Open Game License by the Contributor (g) "Use", "Used" or "Using" means to use, Distribute, copy, edit, format, modify, translate and otherwise create Derivative Material of Open Game Content. (h) "You" or "Your" means the licensee in terms of this agreement.

2. The License: This License applies to any Open Game Content that contains a notice indicating that the Open Game Content may only be Used under and in terms of this License. You must affix such a notice to any Open Game Content that you Use. No terms may be added to or subtracted from this License except as described by the License itself. No other terms or conditions may be applied to any Open Game Content distributed using this License.

3. Offer and Acceptance: By Using the Open Game Content You indicate Your acceptance of the terms of this License.

4. Grant and Consideration: In consideration for agreeing to use this License, the Contributors grant You a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license with the exact terms of this License to Use, the Open Game Content.

5. Representation of Authority to Contribute: If You are contributing original material as Open Game Content, You represent that Your Contributions are Your original creation and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

6. Notice of License Copyright: You must update the COPYRIGHT NOTICE portion of this License to include the exact text of the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any Open Game Content You are copying, modifying or distributing, and You must add the title, the copyright date, and the copyright holder's name to

the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any original Open Game Content you Distribute.

7. Use of Product Identity: You agree not to Use any Product Identity, including as an indication as to compatibility, except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of each element of that Product Identity. You agree not to indicate compatibility or co-adaptability with any Trademark or Registered Trademark in conjunction with a work containing Open Game Content except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of such Trademark or Registered Trademark. The use of any Product Identity in Open Game Content does not constitute a challenge to the ownership of that Product Identity. The owner of any Product Identity used in Open Game Content shall retain all rights, title and interest in and to that Product Identity.

8. Identification: If you distribute Open Game Content You must clearly indicate which portions of the work that you are distributing are Open Game Content.

9. Updating the License: Wizards or its designated Agents may publish updated versions of this License. You may use any authorized version of this License to copy, modify and distribute any Open Game Content originally distributed under any version of this License.

10. Copy of this License: You MUST include a copy of this License with every copy of the Open Game Content You Distribute.

11. Use of Contributor Credits: You may not market or advertise the Open Game Content using the name of any Contributor unless You have written permission from the Contributor to do so.

12. Inability to Comply: If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Open Game Content due to statute, judicial order, or governmental regulation then You may not Use any Open Game Material so affected.

13. Termination: This License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with all terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses shall survive the termination of this License.

14. Reformation: If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

15. COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Open Game License v 1.0 Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.

System Reference Document Copyright 2000-2003, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Jonathan Tweet, Monte Cook, Skip Williams, Rich Baker, Andy Collins, David Noonan, Rich Redman, Bruce R. Cordell, John D. Rateliff, Thomas Reid, James Wyatt, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

System Reference Document 5.1 Copyright 2016, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Mike Mearls, Jeremy Crawford, Chris Perkins, Rodney Thompson, Peter Lee, James Wyatt, Robert J. Schwalb, Bruce R. Cordell, Chris Sims, and Steve Townshend, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

Swords & Wizardry Complete Rules 3rd Printing, Copyright 2010, Matthew J. Finch

Swords & Wizardry Continual Light Rules, Copyright 2016, Erik Stiene

Microlite20 © 2006, Robin V. Stacey

Microlite74 2.0 © 2009, Randall S. Stukey

Worlds of Fantasy – Game Master’s Guide © 2010,
Chad E. Rose

Fantastic Heroes & Witchery, © 2011-2013,
Dominique Crouzet

Basic Fantasy Role-Playing Game Copyright © 2006
Chris Gonnerman.

Legend Core Rulebook, Copyright 2011, Mongoose
Publishing Ltd

Alignment Creator's Kit: A Basic Fantasy
Supplement Copyright © 2008 Chris Gonnerman.

Old-School Essentials Classic Fantasy: Rules Tome ©
2019 Gavin Norman. Author Gavin Norman.

Fumble table is from Critical Hits and Fumbles: A
Basic Fantasy Supplement Copyright © 2010 Darryl
Koster

The Majestic Fantasy RPG, Basic Rules, Copyright
2020, Robert Conley.

Labyrinth Lord Copyright 2007-2009, Daniel
Proctor.

Low Fantasy Gaming, Copyright 2016 Stephen J.
Grodzicki

Advanced Labyrinth Lord Copyright 2009-2010,
Daniel Proctor.

Adventurer Conqueror King Copyright 2011,
Autarch™ LLC; Authors Alexander Macris, Tavis
Allison, Greg Tito, and Ryan Browning.

13th Age, Copyright 2013 Fire Opal Media

Weapon reach rules adapted from David Stark at:
[http://zarkonnen.com/overcomplicating_ll_weapo
ns/addendum](http://zarkonnen.com/overcomplicating_ll_weapons/addendum)

Low Fantasy Gaming (Original), Copyright
Pickpocket Press 2016

Sword of Cepheus, Copyright © 2020 Stellagama
Publishing, Authors Omer Golan-Joel, Richard
Hazlewood, and Josh Peters.

Alternative Rules & Supplements for Early Editions
and Simpler Systems Options Copyright 2022 Steven
Wales

Designation of Product Identity: The license above, any text identified as Creative Commons 4.0
International By Attribution (Remains licensed to it’s creator.), Alternative Rules & Supplements for Early
Editions, and Simpler Systems Options.

Designation of Open Game Content: This product is 100% Open Game Content except for Product Identity, as
per the Open Game License above.

Knave by Ben Milton Creative Commons 4.0 International By Attribution

Glaive by Scott Wegener Creative Commons 4.0 International By Attribution

OSR Logo created and released into the Public Domain by MSJX.

Yrsa: Designed by Rosetta, Anna Giedryś, David Březina From Rosetta Type Foundry.

This Font Software is licensed under the SIL Open Font License, Version 1.1.

SIL OPEN FONT LICENSE Version 1.1 - 26 February 2007

PREAMBLE: The goals of the Open Font License (OFL) are to stimulate worldwide development of collaborative font projects, to support the font creation efforts of academic and linguistic communities, and to provide a free and open framework in which fonts may be shared and improved in partnership with others. The OFL allows the licensed fonts to be used, studied, modified and redistributed freely as long as they are not sold by themselves. The fonts, including any derivative works, can be bundled, embedded, redistributed and/or sold with any software provided that any reserved names are not used by derivative works. The fonts and derivatives, however, cannot be released under any other type of license. The requirement for fonts to remain under this license does not apply to any document created using the fonts or their derivatives.

PERMISSION & CONDITIONS: Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the Font Software, to use, study, copy, merge, embed, modify, redistribute, and sell modified and unmodified copies of the Font Software, subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Neither the Font Software nor any of its individual components, in Original or Modified Versions, may be sold by itself.
- 2) Original or Modified Versions of the Font Software may be bundled, redistributed and/or sold with any software, provided that each copy contains

the above copyright notice and this license. These can be included either as stand-alone text files, human-readable headers or in the appropriate machine-readable metadata fields within text or binary files as long as those fields can be easily viewed by the user.

- 3) No Modified Version of the Font Software may use the Reserved Font Name(s) unless explicit written permission is granted by the corresponding Copyright Holder. This restriction only applies to the primary font name as presented to the users.
- 4) The name(s) of the Copyright Holder(s) or the Author(s) of the Font Software shall not be used to promote, endorse or advertise any Modified Version, except to acknowledge the contribution(s) of the Copyright Holder(s) and the Author(s) or with their explicit written permission.
- 5) The Font Software, modified or unmodified, in part or in whole, must be distributed entirely under this license, and must not be distributed under any other license. The requirement for fonts to remain under this license does not apply to any document created using the Font Software.

TERMINATION: This license becomes null and void if any of the above conditions are not met.

DISCLAIMER: The font software is provided "as is", without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including but not limited to any warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and noninfringement of copyright, patent, trademark, or other right. In no event shall the copyright holder be liable for any claim, damages or other liability, including any general, special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages, whether in an action of contract, tort or otherwise, arising from, out of the use or inability to use the font software or from other dealings in the font software.